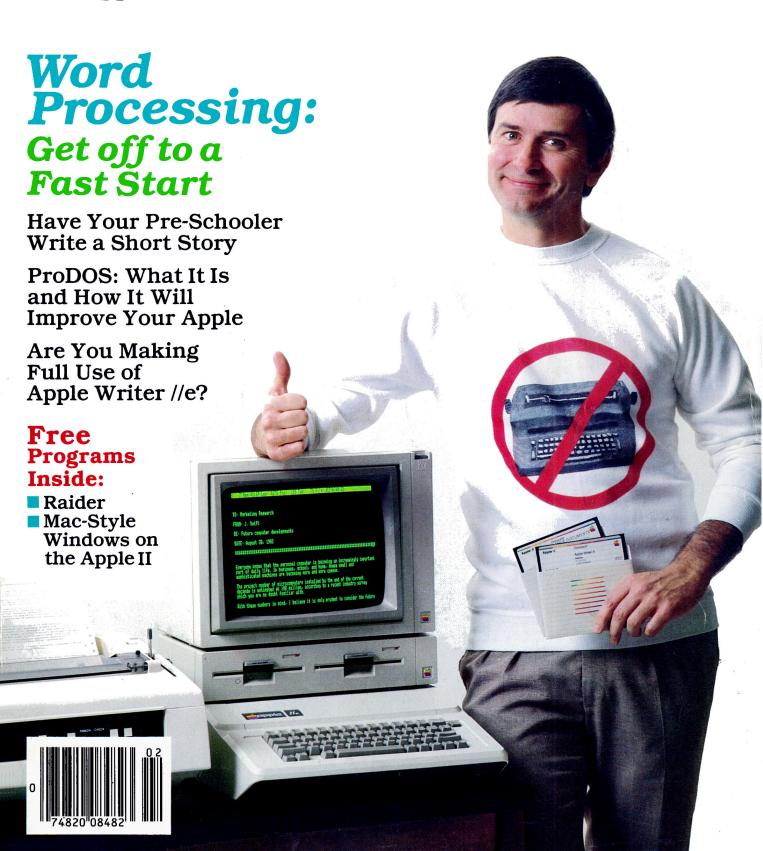
Under \$100 Processors Word Processors

The Apple Journal



Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.

It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling

diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter



Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers



Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

"... A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk



Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"

-Game Mfrs. Association of America



Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"

-Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON— SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY. PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

Circle 218 on Reader Service card.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k Coming soon for the Macintosh Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k



REACH NEW HORIZONS with CH Products

MACH II and MACH III JOYSTICKS

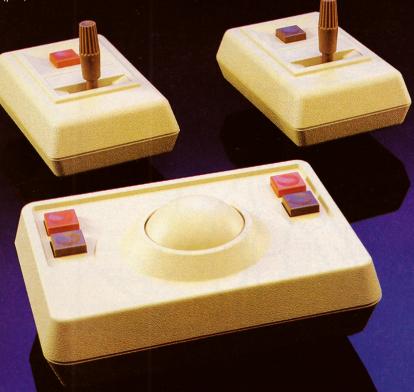
The second generation MACH II and MACH III Joysticks incorporate a new slide-switch spring disconnect feature that requires no stick deflection and new rotary trims which are four times more precise.

PADDLESTICKS Additional features include: "spring centering" or positive true-positioning" modes of operation, electrical trims for each axis, two fire buttons on the deck of the control PADDLESTICKS are a new and unique paddle control design and a stainless steel ball as the main pivot for added precision and durability. Our MACH III Joystick has an added fire button on the stick handle.

These highly accurate and reliable 360 degree microcomputer cursor controls used for games, business and graphics applications provide more features, greater durability, and longer life cycles. Plug in compatible with Apple II, IIE, IIC, IBM PC, PCjr and TRS-80 Color Computers.

MACH II \$44.95/MACH III \$54.95

that promises to return the fun and excitement back to paddletype games. They are faster, easier to operate and less fatiguing than conventional type paddles. The PADDLESTICKS operate as a single-axis joystick and are currently plug-in compatible with the Apple II, IIE and IIC personal computers. \$44.95 (pair)



MICRO-TRAK TRACKBALL

The MICRO-TRAK TRACKBALL is the ultimate 360 degree cursor control that is engineered with the latest state-of-the-art technology. The MICRO-TRAK is controlled by two custom designed microprocessors and is 100% digital for higher reliability. The unit plugs into the standard game I/O and is 100% software compatible. It has four switch selectable modes of operation and requires no additional hardware or software. Both the "Positioning Mode" and "Velocity Mode" have a choice of two sensitivity levels. In addition the "Velocity Mode" has an "Auto-Center" feature that returns the cursor to the selected center position to emulate a self-centering joystick. There is also a "Rapid Fire" feature and dual switches for either left or right handed operation. Available November 1984 for Apple II, IIE and IIC personal computers. \$99.95

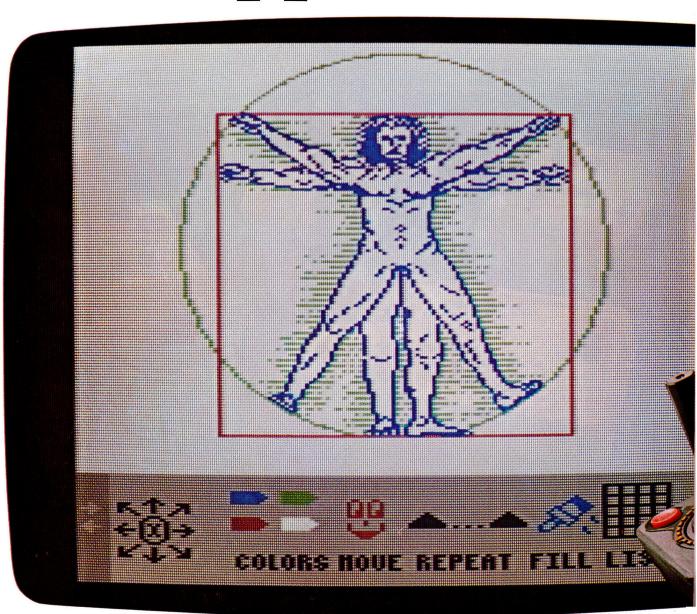
Manufactured in U.S.A.



1558 Osage Street San Marcos, California 92069 (619) 744-8546

Apple II, IIE, IIC, IBM PC, PCjr and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines and Tandy Corp., respectively. Effective 1/1/85-\$139.95

Computer prog da Vinci, Shakespe Al Capp would ha



rams for kids that eare, Dickens and ve loved.

If they were starting out today, this is what they could start with. Pixelwerks.

THE OTHER WAY TO DRAW AND WRITE

Instead of a brush and canvas, a pen and paper, they'd create on a computer. Because Pixelwerks is the first medium that can keep up with their imaginations.

MR. PIXEL'S PROGRAMMING PAINT SET

With Mr. Pixel's Programming Paint Set, da Vinci (or any 8-year old) could do more than paint a picture. He could also enlarge it, repeat it, move it around, and change colors. Instantly.

And at the same time, he would be developing his programming skills. Painlessly.
SHOW DIRECTOR

On the other hand, Shakespeare would love to play around with Show Director.

He'd use it to create plots and think up one scene after another, and he'd get a big cast of characters, lots of backgrounds, props, and musical sound effects to act them out.

BANK STREET STORYBOOK

Dickens wouldn't be able to keep his hands off Bank Street StoryBook by George Brackett.

Not only could he write his own story, but he could also illustrate the scenes and characters he sees in his mind.

MR. PIXEL'S CARTOON KIT

Maybe Al Capp wouldn't be satisfied with cartoons that just sit on the page after he tried Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit. Because he could make his cartoons come to life by animating them. His characters could move around, and even react to each other.

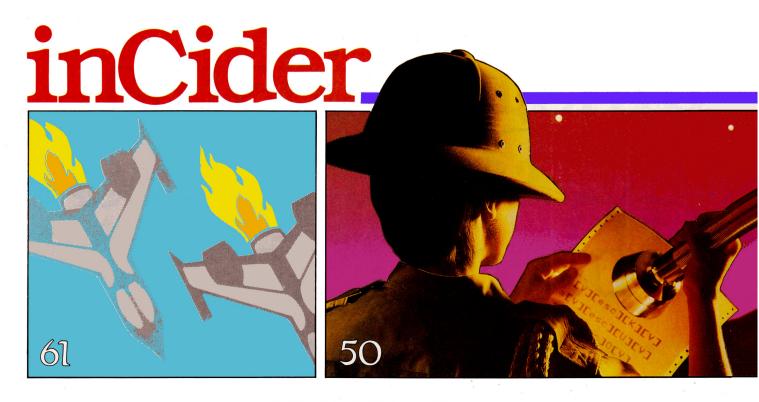
Every kid has a touch of creative genius buried inside. The job of

Pixelwerks is to bring it out, with more features, more options and more flexibility than other programs.



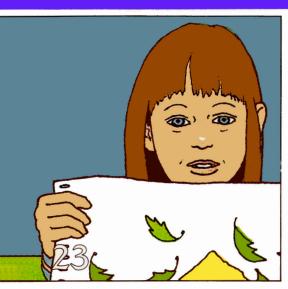
In short, we supply the tools. Kids supply the imagination.





ARTICLES

Using ProDOS—Part 1: The Multilayered DOS by Lee Swoboda	Make room for ProDOS, Apple's latest disk operating system. Learn about file structure in the first of our six-part tutorial series.	33
Word Processing Illuminated by Bob Ryan	At last, word processing made simple. A layman's guide to the world of computerized typing.	41
Word Processors for Under \$100	Replacing your typewriter? Check out our budget-conscious list of word processors.	46
Cracking the Code by Don Lancaster	Apple Writer's WPL is a powerful secret tool you've probably overlooked. Here's one of its many facets, as explained by a WPL expert.	50
Doing Windows by Brian J. Parry Free Listing!	Your Apple II can generate Macintosh-style windowing for help screens and nested menus.	54
Galactic Invasion by Tim Wiley Free Listing!	Defend your military base from foreign invaders in Raider, a strategic war game.	61
The Docile Printer by James B. Munro Free Listing!	This printer-control program lets your printer know who's boss.	75
Holding Your Own by John Uzzolino	An easy, do-it-yourself project: End keyboarder's neck strain by building a handy copyholder.	81
Templates Boiled Down to Size by Gregory R. Glau	Set up business boilerplates on your word processor and slash the time it takes to fill out office forms.	82

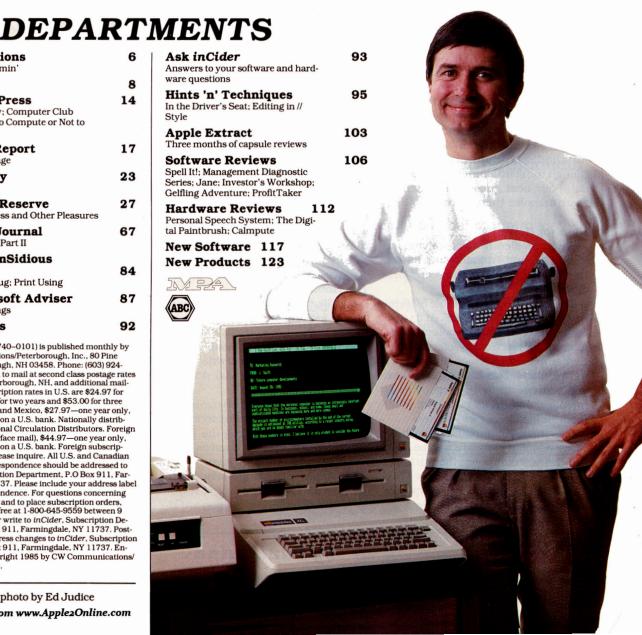




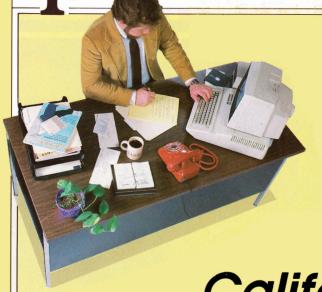
	7 1
Fermentations California Dreamin'	6
Letters	8
The Cider Press Apple Dentistry; Computer Club Competition; To Compute or Not to Compute?	14
The Glau Report Moving Language	17
Child's Play Telling Tales	23
The Game Reserve Chimerical Chess and Other Pleasures	27
O'Brien's Journal Apple Ecology: Part II	67
inCider's inSidious inSolubles An Applesoft Bug; Print Using	84
The Applesoft Adviser Strings 'n' Things	87
Corrections	92

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Application to mail at second class postage rates is pending at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year. \$38.00 for two years and \$53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97-one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to inCider, Subscription Department, P.O Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. For questions concerning your subscription and to place subscription orders, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. or write to inCider, Subscription Department, PO Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Postmaster: Send address changes to inCider, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/ Peterborough, Inc.

Cover photo by Ed Judice Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com



FERMENTATIONS



California Dreamin'

on't hang by your thumbs waiting for this one, but we're laying better than even odds that Apple is sitting on a new computer. Chances are you've already heard of the elusive IIx, a 16-bit marvel rumored to be the newest scion in the Apple II line. We've been tracking the story for about eight months now, and though the scuttlebutt blows hot and cold, our best guess is that where there's smoke, there's fire.

Nose for News

Based on sleuth work we've done in and around Apple headquarters, here's a rundown on the secret machine:

The IIx will be a selectable 8/16-bit machine available in 1986. At its core will be the 65816 MPU, a potent CMOS microprocessor from Western Design Center in Mesa, Arizona. In its 16-bit native mode, this little powerhouse will address up to 16 megabytes of memory, and, in its power-up, 8-bit mode, it'll address 64 kilobytes.

Presumably, compatibility with existing Apple II software will be built into the new computer, though it will be far more than a //e with a new CPU. This machine will probably require a new motherboard and will most like-

ly employ 256K memory chips.

Its fast CPU clock speed, 5.0 MHz, will exceed that of Intel/IBM's 8088. This, coupled with a CPU that addresses 16 *times* the memory of an IBM PC, will make it a strong contender for use in business. One highly-placed source describes the IIx as "A working man's approach to a mainframe."

If the alleged new computer measures up to the conjecture it's generating, we'll see a product that will turn the industry on its ear. Meanwhile, Apple seems content to let the rumors fly. Stay tuned to this magazine for further bulletins.

The Home Front

Just like other Apple owners, we're always looking for new applications for the home. Let's face it, the abundant uses for Apples in business and education give us plenty to write about already. But what can you do with the home-based Apple?

Organizing personal finances, improving information acquisition and management, controlling the home environment and appliances, and home security are only some of the ways Apples are being pressed into service on the home front. If our hunch is correct, many of you are al-

ready making your Apples earn their keep. How about sharing what you are doing with the rest of America? Here's how:

Send us a brief description of how you're using your Apple in serious home applications, and we'll publish the best of the ideas in an upcoming issue of *inCider*. We'll pay up to \$50, depending on the quality and content, for those we publish. (See, the Apple's paying for itself already.) The focus will be on practical applications other than entertainment and education.

If you've written a program for a home application, we'd like to see that, too. Send a listing printout, along with a brief manuscript and a copy of the program on disk. We'll pay (well) for the programs selected for publication and we'll promptly return any programs not accepted.

So, whether you're using off-theshelf software or a program you've written yourself, send your entry to:

inCider

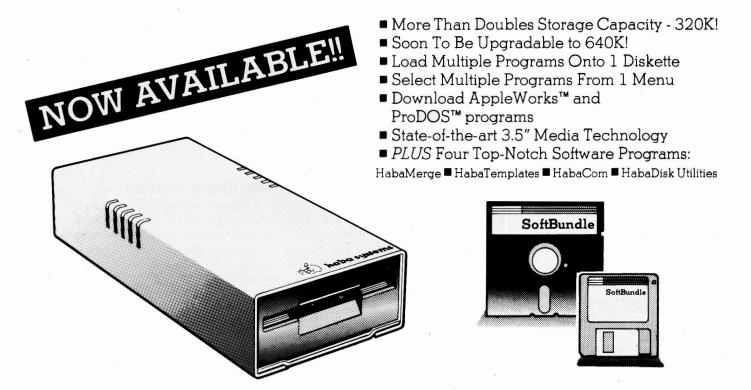
Attn: Domestic Affairs Editor Route 101 and Elm Street Peterborough, NH 03458

Who knows? We might find enough pieces to build tomorrow's computerized household today.■

by Paul Quinn

HabaDisk for Apple //c

3.5" External Disk Drive with SoftBundle™ Software Package



Ask your Apple Dealer about HabaDisk for Apple //c and other Haba products:

Silent Butler™

Bill-Paying/Check-Writing program for //e and //c that maintains checking and savings accounts, and using exclusive CheckHolder™, automatically prints payments on your existing checks. \$69.95

HabaDisk™ for //e and //c

3.5" external drive with SoftBundle software package featuring HabaTemplates, HabaMerge, HabaCom, HabaMemory-Manager™, plus the application for down-loading AppleWorks to 3.5" program disk. \$449.95

HabaMerge™

Form Letter/Mailing Label program for AppleWorks™ or /// E-Z Pieces™ that links data base and word processor for letter perfect mail-merges every time. \$69.95

HabaTemplates™

54 pre-defined spreadsheet and data base formats for use with AppleWorks or /// E-Z Pieces. Gets you up and working quickly, plus you can modify them to suit your needs. \$29.95

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.



Making apples more tempting than ever.™

15154 Stagg Street • Van Nuys, CA 91405-1025 • (818) 989-5822

HabaMerge, HabaTemplates, HabaDisk, HabaCom, HabaMemoryManager, and /// E-Z Pieces are trademarks of Haba Systems. Inc. Silent Butler is a trademark of Silent Butler Software. Apple //e, //c and ///, and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc.

inCider

tnCider editorial offices 80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-9471

PUBLISHER David B. Schissler

EDITOR IN CHIEF Paul C. Quinn

MANAGING EDITOR Susan Gubernat

TECHNICAL EDITOR Robert M. Ryan

SENIOR EDITOR Peg LePage

REVIEW/NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR Kerry J. Lanz

EDUCATION EDITOR Joan Witham

NEWS EDITOR Cynthia K. Carr

COPY EDITOR Robin Florence

PROOFREADER Peter Bjornsen

WEST COAST EDITOR James Forbes (415) 328-3470

ADVERTISING

SALES MANAGER/NORTHEAST SALES REPRESENTATIVE Paul Boulé (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138

SOUTHEAST AND CENTRAL SALES REPRESENTATIVE Barbara Alvarez (800) 44 1-4403

NORTHWEST SALES REPRESENTATIVE Donna Pomponi 1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-3470

SOUTHWEST SALES REPRESENTATIVE Charles Durham 2082 South East Bristol Street Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 756-1984

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR Michele Gilmore (800) 441-4403

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Holly Fuette

PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR Phyllis Pittet

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Cindy Boucher

AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION Flona Davies

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION MANAGER Joyce Pillarella

MANUFACTURING CONSULTANT Susan Gross

TYPESETTING MANAGER Dennis Christensen

DARKROOM MANAGER Nathaniel Haynes

FILM PREPARATION MANAGER Robert M. Villeneuve

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at inCider. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: inCider Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ETTERS

Saving the Day

I found a problem with the program listing for "Screen Saver" (November 1984, p. 65). Line 610 reads HOME: X = PEEK (Z) + PEEK (Z) + (Z) + PEEK (Z). It should read HOME: X = PEEK (Z) + PEEK (Z) + PEEK (Z) + PEEK (Z).

Kerry J. Lanz asked if there was a way to boot ProDOS without destroying hi-res memory. You may not be able to do that, but you can save it to a ProDOS disk: Save the hi-res picture as described in Mr. Lanz's article, then use ProDOS utilities to copy files from the DOS 3.3 disk to a ProDOS disk. Then, you can use your MousePaint program to personalize the picture and your Imagewriter Kit to print it.

Captain Hugh T. Cook 406 Creach Drive Warrensburg, MO 64093

//champion

I have just finished reading "//c vs. PCjr" (August 1984, p. 80). Ms. Eisenberg's view of IBM closely resembles Boxer's view of Comrade Napoleon in the book Animal Farm: "IBM is always right." This especially showed through when she pooh-poohed Apple's significant advantage in available software and then reiterated her belief in almighty IBM's power in the market. She remarks that Apple's available software is redundant. Obviously, we should all drive the same car, use the same gas, and eat the same food. Here in the New Orleans area, we firmly believe that variety is the spice of life. Why shouldn't this hold true for software also? Every user has different needs, and it may quite easily take four word-processing programs to satisfy the majority of the users' needs.

My boss recently bought a home computer. He decided on an Apple //c because of the availability of quality software and hardware. One look at the PCjr and he said, "Is this one of those game machines for the television?" He didn't give jr a second thought.

I am glad to see that your major thrust will be in the Apple II area. It truly is the most versatile computer for the money on the market today, bar none.

> Martin J. Hrovat Rt. 1 Box 335-J Lot #109 Slidell. LA 70458

The Great Debate

I hereby nominate Bob Ryan for the Congressional Medal of Honor for his debate with Amee Eisenberg of the *jr* magazine staff! With Apple backing him up with such a great product as the //c, Bob could hardly lose, but he obviously did his homework well. Give the Purple Heart to Amee for dedicating the //c to those of us in the "Pepsi generation" with her dying breath.

I admit I got a good laugh at first reading of Mr. Kitzerow's letter suggesting that Apple build a mainframe. While I think Apple is best to leave the larger computers to the geniuses who built Cray and the VAX, with the research and effort they've put into the MC68000 microprocessor they ought to introduce a good minicomputer in the PDP 11/34 class. It isn't that big of a step from a "loaded" Lisa when you think about it.

John Townsend, Jr. 136 South 20th Street Terre Haute, IN 47803

Wizfix Details

I noticed some errors in recent changes made to Wizfix. In line 663, one plus sign (+) should be an asterisk (*). Without this correction, once you have dropped an item, it doesn't register on the screen.

663 FOR K = B TO 8 : POKE BASE + 58 + 8*K,PEEK (BASE + 66 + 8*K): NEXT : POKE BASE + 122,0

In the Wizfix changes in the May

SoftCard squeezes the most juice out of your Apple.

Microsoft® Premium SoftCard™ IIe is the high-performance CP/M® board that really juices the Apple® IIe.

Hard facts on SoftCard.

It has a high speed (6MHz) Z-80 that runs CP/M up to three times faster than lesser boards. Plus 64K memory and 80-column display that fits the IIe auxiliary slot and acts like Apple's own Extended 80-column Card. So it works with CP/M, Apple DOS and ProDOS programs, too.

Microsoft BASIC is built-in, so it's compatible with more Apple CP/M software than any other board on the market: Thousands of the juiciest business programs including dBase II," WordStar® and sophisticated Microsoft languages like

FORTRAN-80, COBOL and BASIC Compiler.

It also has a new low price.

Juicing up the performance of computers is nothing new for us. We invented the SoftCard and make versions for the entire Apple family. We wrote Applesoft for the Apple II.

MICROSOFT. In fact, our The High Performance Software BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

Get the Apple juicer from Washington. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.



SoftCard is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER Debra Wetherbee

VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE Roger Murphy

ASSISTANT TO VP/GM Matt Smith

ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE Dominique Smith

MARKETING MANAGER Pamela Esty

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION William P. Howard

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER Frank S. Smith

DIRECT & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Raino Wiren (800) 343-0728

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION William M. Boyer

EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR Christine Destrempes

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS Michele Christian

FOUNDER Wayne Green

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1985 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's Computerworld/Argentina; Asia's The Asian Computer. erworld; Australia's Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld, Australian PC World, and Directories; Brazil's DataNews and MicroMundo; China's China Computerworld; Denmark's Computer-world/Danmark and MicroVerden; Finland's Mikro; France's Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple), and OPC (IBM); Germany's Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/ Seminar, Computer Business, and Commodore Magazine; Italy's Computerworld Italia; Japan's Computerworld Japan and Perso ComWorld; Mexico's Comput-erworld/Mexico and CompuMundo; Netherland's CW Benelux and Micro/Info; Norway's Computerworld Norge and MikroData; Saudi Arabia's Saudi Computerworld; Spain's Computerworld/Espana and Micro-Sistemas; Sweden's ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator, and Svenska PC World; the UK's Computer Management and Computer Business Europe; the U.S.' Computerworld, HOT CoCo, inCider, Info-World, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine, and 80 Micro.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: inCider, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: tnCtder. P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International, United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage, for each copy to triCider, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

LETTERS

Letters, Alan Popow adds a "(" after the PEEK statement in line 589. The missing parenthesis is in line 586, not line 589.

I'd like to thank Kerry Lanz for "Wizfix" and Alan Popow and William Walters for their helpful changes. They have added a lot of fun to "Wizardry" and "Knight of Diamonds."

> Tad Green 14425 N.E. 10th Place Bellevue, WA 98007

Sorry, Wrong Number

John Granfield attempts to compare the Novation Apple-Cat II and the Hayes Micromodem IIe in his article, "Buying Your First Modem" (August 1984, p. 57). Unfortunately, he has confused the old Hayes Micromodem with the newer Hayes Micromodem IIe. The latter is, in fact, 100 percent self-contained, having shed the external microcoupler box that Granfield refers to.

Also, Mr. Granfield errs in stating that the Micromodem IIe dials exclusively by rotary pulse. The unit can dial via pulse or touch tone by dialing either a P or a T before the telephone number (refer to the Hayes user's manual, page 4-4).

Other than that, congratulations on a fine issue on telecommunications. As an educational telecommunications writer, I perceive that the modem is quickly becoming the most important piece of peripheral equipment that one can add to his or her microcomputer.

Doug Schooler Ohio State University College of Education 1459 Brookeville Avenue Columbus, OH 43229

As a confused neophyte in the realm of telecommunications, I was even more confused by John Granfield's review of the Hayes Micromodem IIe (August 1984, p. 57).

Upon reading the article, I discovered "dialing is exclusively by ro-

tary pulse. . .it cannot be used with long-distance services such as Sprint or MCI." I was disappointed because I would be unable to use a modem with my long-distance service.

Fortunately, I mentioned this to a local dealer who told me that the Micromodem IIe does access touchtone dialing. I also called Hayes Microcomputer Products and they assured me it does touch-tone dialing.

It's misleading and irritating to find a product review with a blatant error like this. Did Mr. Granfield actually use the product? Did he read the documentation? The fact that the Micromodem IIe does touch-tone dialing is even mentioned in product advertisements as well as on the box it comes in!

Ray Lyon 7200 N.W. Second Avenue #110 Boca Raton, FL 33431

The inCider staff and John Granfield apologize for this error.
Thank you for notifying us and not letting this slide by. It's good to know our readers are up on things.

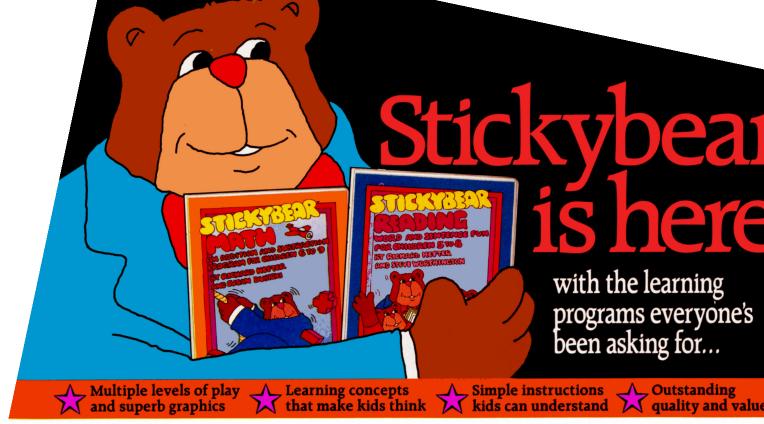
—eds.

A Little Support

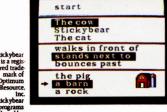
I have a criticism of your software reviews. Software is useless if it does not support the user's printer. All too often, the reviewer fails to take that into account. Frankly, it doesn't matter how good the software is if it doesn't support a printer; data confined to a softly glowing screen is next to useless.

For example, your review of the Print Shop (September 1984, p. 132) strongly implies that a printer other than those specified might work. Such is not the case. Only the printers specified by the publisher will work.

Other reviews in the same issue don't even mention printers. If you scanned the ads in your publication, you would find that there are myriad printers available for the //c, yet a lot of software doesn't consider this. If



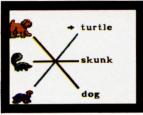
A/M96AM9



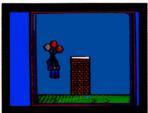














Stickybear Reading

Word and sentence fun for ages 5 to 8

Kids build language skills with this 3-activities-in-1 program as they Match the Word, Find the Word, or Build a Sentence. And Stickybear Reading has something totally delightful - animation that turns the words and sentences printed on the screen into real live action! Enough choices for thousands of sentences and hours of fun!

Get these great extras with Stickybear Reading:

- 32-page full-color book
 Stickybear Stickers
- Stickybear Family poster
 Guide

Now available for use with Apple personal computers. Retail Price: \$39.95 each. Available for Commodore 64 in the first quarter of 1985.

Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 800-852-5000, Dept. AM-9.

Stickybear Math

Addition and subtraction fun for ages 6 to 9

Turn practice in addition and subtraction into adventure! Every time kids get a set of problems right, they help get Stickybear out of one of 10 sticky situations. And the program adjusts automatically to the right level of difficulty for each user. Program has 20 levels of difficulty. and can set up problems for up to 25 children.

Get these great extras with Stickybear Math:

- Stickybear poster
- Stickybear stickers

Weekly Reader Family Software

A division of Xerox Education Publications Middletown, CT 06457

Circle 392 on Reader Service card.



The HBJ Computer Test Preparation Series

This *proven* study method has helped thousands of students score higher on the SAT, GRE, and ACT.

Each package contains: double-sided diskettes, a comprehensive review textbook, and a 50-page User's Manual.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT® \$79.95

Available for: Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM-PC, IBM-PCjr, and TRS-80.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the GRE® \$89.95

Available for Apple, IBM-PC, and IBM-PCir.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the ACT NEW! \$89.95 Available for Apple.

ORDER NOW!

Ask for these HBJ programs at your local computer store or bookstore or call

800-543-1918

for major credit card orders. In CA call collect 619-699-6335.

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH



1250 Sixth Avenue San Diego, CA 92101

LETTERS

reviews mentioned this, then perhaps the software publishers would make a small effort toward printer support.

How about it, in Cider? Carry the challenge to them through your reviews and make a lot of Apple owners happier.

Michel Potheau Box 175 Sherborn, MA 01770

Buyers, beware: It's a jungle in the printer world. Each printer and interface card combination has its own peculiarities. This is an acute problem for graphics programs, since they support only the printers and interfaces specified by the publisher.

For other software, always ask before you buy. The //c is a special case, since its serial port is different from the more common parallel port. We will try to be more specific in our reviews. Meanwhile, how about some industry-wide printer standards?

—eds.

September Suggestions

Regarding your September 1984 issue:

In O'Brien's Journal, page 27, the author refers to "an inherent flicker of 60 Hz. . .[of fluorescent lighting]." While the polarity of the current alternates at 60 Hz, fluorescent lighting operating from that current will go on and off 120 times per second. On each cycle, the current will go above ground then below ground and reach ground potential (twice zero crossings). The light is off when the current is at ground, and on when it's either above or below ground.

"Garbage Clearing," page 92, is an unnecessary solution to a misunderstood problem. The author repeatedly states that DOS is somehow responsible for the build-up of disused strings in memory, whereas the problem is in the Applesoft BASIC interpreter. The only thing DOS does with strings during normal program operation is check for a control-D at the beginning of each input or output line; if it finds one, it attempts to execute the text following the control-D as a DOS command as in 100 PRINT CHR\$(4);"RUN PROGRAM.

While Viktor Rubenfeld's solution to garbage accumulation is somewhat interesting, Applesoft has a built-in command that eliminates garbage automatically: 100 X = FRE(0). This sets variable X to the amount of remaining free memory and collects the garbage. The line 100 PRINT FRE(0) prints the amount of remaining free memory and collects the garbage.

If any line is placed in a program that is executed frequently when garbage is inclined to form, the garbage will seldom be a problem.

> F. Kuechmann 8113 NE 25th Avenue Vancouver, WA 98665

Integer Defender

As I was reading Ask *inCider* (July 1984, p. 99), I came across Bob Ryan's answer to Jeff Bruno concerning the "dead language" Integer BASIC.

Without doubt, the I-BASIC language is used less than the newer Applesoft, but it isn't dead. There are many good Integer programs around for several good reasons. One is that it's easier to program because it has fun commands like AUTO and POP. It's also a faster BASIC than Applesoft since it uses only integers and does a more complete, up-front parse step. Don't count out good old Integer yet.

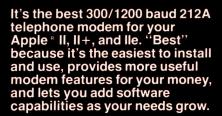
As to information sources, here are two that I've seen in the book stores: Apple Programmer's Handbook by Paul Irwin and Apple II User's Guide by Lon Poole. Both books are about four years old and not too hard to find.

Good luck to Mr. Bruno and others who are interested in Integer.

Forrest Schwengels 14 Floye Avenue Poquoson, VA 23662

Best Connection

ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack



We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more. The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware

List Price: \$449

HAYES

- (1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
- (2) Serial Card
- (3) RS-232C Cable
- (4) Communications Software Total List Price: \$957

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only \$449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

Prometheus Products, Inc. 45277 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-2370

Circle 268 on Reader Service card







Open Wide

Flash those pearly whites. Preventive dentistry starts in Dr. Ellis J. Neiburger's office with the aid of four Apple computers-one II and three II Pluses. While the system helps organize the usual "drill-fill-bill" routine, Neiburger also uses an Apple to make his patients relax in the dental chair. His method: suggestive therapeutics-hypnosis to you and me.

Neiburger wrote a hypnosis program to make his patients feel more at ease. Fear, he says, is the main reason why people avoid checkups. And if he can promote a good experience in the dentist's office, so much the better.

The hypnosis program consists of designs on screen-flashing squares of alternating frequency. Since some people are more susceptible to hypnosis than others, Neiburger matches the patient's alpha brain wave pattern to a program frequency after assessing the patient's condition during the first visit.

Neiburger stresses that people are fully conscious and know what is happening while in a hypnotic state. "They're just comfortable," he says.

Hypnosis opens up a new area in dental treatment; it saves time and money. Because no anesthetic is used, a patient can be in and out of the dentist's office almost in the time it takes to say "Brush after every meal." Neiburger says a filling takes only eight minutes with hypnosis. Hypnosis actually lets the dentist charge less for his or her services because it reduces the time spent with each patient.

Another advantage lies in posthypnotic suggestion. Neiburger can suggest that a patient will stop bleeding within three minutes, experience reduced pain and swelling, or simply feel better. Neiburger says 78 percent of his patients have responded successfully to posthypnotic suggestion.

'No one has objected to this type of treatment," Neiburger states. "And the appointment book is always full.'

Hold the Line

It's your dime—but that hasn't deterred people from accessing bulletin board systems across the country. Two new bulletin board systems on-line are The Sandhill Bandits' Board and the Helena Apple Bulletin Board.

Based in Southern Pines, North Carolina, The Sandhill Bandits' Board features electronic mail. games, hardware and software reviews, publication reviews, a BBS listing, merchandise section, and programming assistance. The system will include recipes, bit-copy parameters, and a download/ upload section in the near future, according to Sandhill Bandit Thomas Blue. Call up the system at (919) 692-5536, 24 hours a day.

Another 24-hour BBS, the Helena Apple Bulletin Board, is devoted primarily to user group information and local advertisers in the Helena, Montana, region. People can post notice of nonprofit events and leave messages for business advertisers, too. The system runs on an Apple //e with a Hayes Micromodem //e (300 baud). Sysop Robert N. Clarkson invites Apple owners to call (406) 442-2046 and passes along the guest password, HAP007 .GUEST.

Let the Contest Begin

Attention Apple Computer Club members: Registration deadline for the 1985 Apple Computer Clubs' Competition is March 15, 1985. Club members can enter two categories: programming or community service. Advisors can compete in the advisor or lesson plans categories. Last year, more than \$100,000 was awarded in prizes and travel. Write to Apple Computer Clubs, P.O. Box 948, Lowell, MA 01853, for registration information.

In response to the popularity of Apple computer clubs, Prentice-Hall has developed the Official Apple Computer Clubs Activity Book Series. Three handbooks start off the se-



ries: The Apple Computer Clubs Activities Handbook, The Apple Computer Clubs Parents' Guide, and The Winning Programs.

With almost 15,000 Apple computer clubs worldwide, Prentice-Hall selected the series to enhance members' computer skills, help parents and educators guide young computer users, and provide the clubs with various group projects and activities.

edited by Cynthia Carr

Sour Apples?

Listen closely and you'll here grumblings of discontent in the otherwise happy world of computing. Last January, Steven Stroum started Crabapple, Inc., an organization developed in response to high-pressured advertising linked to the home computer market.

When commercials became tinged with fear tactics, Stroum says he felt compelled to take action.

Some commercials implied that "if you don't buy a home computer for your children, you're sentencing them to a remedial life," Stroum explains. "This is a poor way to sell high technology.

Stroum owns up to the parody value in the name, Crabapple, but indicates that the organization is a serious one. Crabapple, Inc., publishes a newsletter, Living and Computing, which concentrates on how computers affect today's lifestyles. Among the topics covered are computers and socialization, the computer educational complex, and computers as tutors.

The group intends to

challenge claims made by computer manufacturers and advertisers. "There is no legitimate need for home computers insofar as the masses are concerned," Stroum says. He explains that while personal computers are appropriate in higher education and the workplace, the average person doesn't need a home computer to balance a checkbook or store recipes. "After a while, the computer ends up sitting in the closet gathering dust," he states.

'Computers are marvelous tools, but...people should look, stop, and think before they buy," Stroum says. "Some of the purchasing has been fashionable, but ultimately the success or failure of the computer depends on its functionality.

Stroum points out that Crabapple sides with the human aspect of computing: "People are more important [in society] and the individual is more important than the computer.

For more information on Crabapple, Inc., or the Living and Computing newsletter, write to Stroum at P.O. Box 3236, Framingham, MA 01701.





A Helping Hand

Treatment for the mentally disturbed has advanced since the days depicted in One Flew Over the Cuckoo's Nest. Altro Health and Rehabilitation Services, Inc., has developed a treatment program for psychiatric patients that trains them to take productive places in the workforce.

The agency's program, COGITO, uses ten Macintosh computers in what the directors call "the first program of its kind.'

'COGITO is specifically for the mentally ill," says Barbara Brizdle, a member of the board of directors. "Little research has been done in the area... and we look at it as the opportunity to bring microcomputer technology to meet the challenge in psychiatric treatment."

The program consists of a series of modules designed to test impulse control, concentration, and perception. These tasks, which look like computer

games to the average person, vary parameters or skill levels. During an impulse control task, Brizdle explains, two bars, resembling thermometers, move up and down at different speeds. The patient must press the mouse when the bars are of equal length.

Brizdle says psychiatric patients find the computer intriguing and fun. COG-ITO uses that interest to help them develop flexibility in their thought and emotional patterns so they may rationally work problems through to conclusion without emotional outbursts.

Work on COGITO began in early 1984, and at press time was still in its beta test stages. Contact Altro Health and Rehabilitation Services, Inc., at 40 East 30th Street, New York, NY 10016, (212) 684-0600, for further details.

Are you making news in the world of Apple computing? Spread the word through The Cider Press, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

SO YOU THINK YOU GOT THE BEST OF FROGGER AND ZAXXON?



See, while you've been mastering them, we've been advancing them. Making them even more fun than before. Šo now we have two

new mindblasters.



Frogger II Threee-Deep, a three-screen nightmare. Starting with an undersea battle against deadly creatures and the

you do make it to the surface, it just gets worse. The only hope is to leap into the sky where even more frog-eating monsters lurk.

And Super Zaxxon, taking you beyond the outer limits in

your space fighter. Tunneling through enemy attack, firing at Zaxxon's forces, dodging mine layers.

And beyond the last electron barrier, the ultimate test. Zaxxon is now a killer dragon hurtling heat-seeking fireballs.

Hope we haven't scared you. But if Sega doesn't keep you ahead of the game, who will?











✓ Sega Enterprises, Inc. ✓ Parker Brothers /HesWare FROGGER II SUPER ZAXXON

©1985 Sega Enterprises, Inc. FROGGER is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc. THREEEDEEP is a trademark of Parker Brothers. ZAXXON is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc. Game screens are illustrated

INTRODUCING FROGGER II THREEEDEEP AND SUPER ZAXXON.



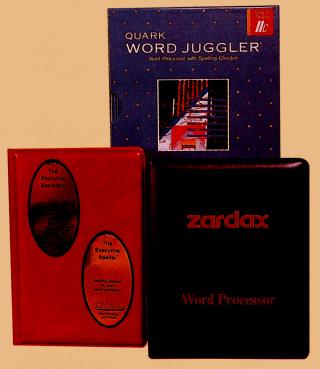
Moving Language

hile word processor sounds like some imported food machine, the term is technically correct. The software processes words, or text, that you enter. It should be able to manipulate text by inserting sentences into the middle of paragraphs, justifying lines, moving blocks of text, and printing the final document the way you want it printed. The software should also let you move around inside your work to change things, and perform the process quickly and easily.

This month I'll examine three word processing programs: Executive Secretary, Word Juggler, and Zardax. All three are in a price category of \$150 and up, and should give you much more power and flexibility than less expensive programs. All ask that you enter text as single-spaced lines (without worrying about line spacing or page breaks), and then format printed output using commands. You can't see what your final document looks like unless you use a screen-preview function or print the text.

Reading Up

While the Executive Secretary boasts that its new 102-page indexed manual was done entirely with the program—no typesetter—the original was larger



Photography: Torsheya Studio

and easier to read. The new manual serves as an unfortunate example of how poor documentation can cripple a decent program. A word processor/spelling checker program has no excuse for errors in its manual; I counted eight typos in Executive Secretary's before I stopped keeping track.

The spelling checker comes with a 15,000-word dictionary, to which you can add 10,000 more words. Unfortunately, the manual doesn't explain the process and devotes only a single page to the spelling checker—an obvious afterthought.

Quark's Word Juggler comes with a 132-page indexed manual and 19 key caps. You're expected to perform a bit of minor surgery on your Apple //e or //c to replace 19 of your old key caps with these new ones. To make the task easier, the package includes a key cap puller and good instructions on how to use it. The commands printed on the caps help you find the one you want

Give your words the special treatment with a word processor that maneuvers screen text handily.

by Gregory R. Glau

faster, and thus make operation easier.

Word Juggler's program disk isn't copyable, but its spelling checker, Lexicheck, is. This system's 50,000-word dictionary lets you add words to the basic word list.

Zardax, the most flexible program, has the best documentation. Its 232-page indexed manual includes tutorial and reference sections ranging from the basics ("This is a disk. . .") to technical specifications for various printers.

The Executive Secretary allows about ten double-spaced pages in memory at one time; Word Juggler lets you have about 15, and Zardax allows about 25.

Writing with Executive Secretary

Executive Secretary can access and use an 80-column card, and it's easy to change your hardware configuration. The program is menu-driven for loading and saving documents. While you're entering and editing text, some commands appear on the screen in abbreviated form—(P)RNT for print and (S)RCH for search.

You can format your text on-screen or with embedded commands; both methods, however, clutter your display with command characters. Since there is no quick reference card, you need the program's on-line help to reference the 61 available commands.

There are a number of good features to this program. When you ask the Executive Secretary to insert text, it blanks out most of the screen but leaves one line at the bottom, so you can see the context you're working in. You learn through a step-by-step tutorial, and can delete (or move) by character, word, or line. The search function, while case-sensitive, starts at the cursor and goes to the end of your text. If it doesn't find a match, it goes to the beginning of the document and searches from there to your present position—a good approach. The Executive Secretary supports underlining, proportional spacing, and even soft hyphenation (telling the printer where to break apart a word at the end of a line). You're allowed as large a header as you need and a one-line footer.

The Executive Secretary comes with a built-in card file (up to 999 cards in each file) and form-letter function, so you can send letters to selected people on your list, or have the system ask

"You can use the guess mode when you don't know the exact spelling of a word. The screen splits and displays similarly spelled words."

for keyboard entry of the information. It even has a simplified terminal program to assist you in sending electronic mail. Text entry is fast and once you learn the program's commands, you can work rapidly with Executive Secretary.

Using Word Juggler

Word Juggler's formatting commands, entered directly into your text, are displayed as inverse characters. This approach lets you change your document's format as you write-one section justified, another centered, and so on. There's a lot of flexibilityfor example, you can delete by character, word, line, or paragraph-and you can move around the screen and through your document quickly. Character entry is accepted fast; I couldn't type ahead of the program. On-line help answers any questions you may have about some function, and you can stopa process (printing, looking at your screen preview) with the escape key.

You can use Word Juggler either in insert mode, which pushes ahead text in front of the cursor, or in type-over mode, where new characters erase old ones. Being able to switch from one mode to the other is a big advantage.

When you want to delete or move a block of text (about 60 lines maximum), the selected characters are painted as inverse, so you always see exactly what you're deleting or moving. You can instantly display any page and can scroll through your work. To move text with the Executive Secretary, mark the block you wish to move. This isn't quite as good as Word Juggler's method of showing the characters as inverse. Zardax's method lets you put a block of text onto disk and insert it elsewhere, or pick up a paragraph and visibly move it up or down through your document.

Word Juggler makes creating form

letters easy and can automatically ask for keyboard data entry for names, addresses, and so on. The system also lets you add data from Quick File's and PFS: File's fields into your form letters. Special logic functions (IF. . .THEN. . . ELSE and a Range search) examine the information the program pulls from these data-base programs, so you can select exactly which records you send letters to. You can also access and load DOS text files, as well as text from other Word Juggler files, and insert them into your documents.

Once Word Juggler's spelling checker is loaded, you can use the guess mode when you don't know the exact spelling of a word. The screen splits and displays similarly spelled words; when you spot the one you want, you position the cursor over it and press the return key to enter it into your document.

Working with Zardax

To modify shift keys on older Apples to switch between upper- and lower-case characters, Zardax comes with a clip-on adapter. If your computer has 128K of memory and two disk drives, a print spooler provided with Zardax lets you continue working as you print a document. This system also can link files together for printing.

Zardax's tutorial helps you create a document storage disk on which you place files from the main disk. This isn't a bad idea, but you have to move all 12 files individually. You access Zardax's main system through two menus, and all menu selections are spelled out.

A glossary function lets you assign often-used words or phrases with specific command sequences. Each time you press a specific sequence of keys, the relevant character string appears in your text. Up to 26 glossary items can reside in memory at any one time,

Flight Simulator II

Apple 11e, & Apple 11x.



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995 and you're allowed as many glossary files as you need.

While Zardax isn't intended to function like a true data base, a simple mailing list created from it can send form letters to your customers. It's not as easy, though, as Executive Secretary, nor as powerful as Word Juggler.

The manual includes a quick reference card and separate chapter for Franklin Ace 1000 users. Print formatting commands can halt printing at a specific spot, letting you change a daisy wheel to get variety in your type styles. Zardax allows multiple lines in footers or headers.

It's easy and fast to move around inside of or go instantly to the start or end of a Zardax document. A screen preview function lets you see what your text will look like when you get a hard copy. The program provides a New Page command (start a new page after this line), as well as a Conditional Page instruction (if there isn't enough room to print this text on the current page, skip to the next one). Searches up to a 23-character string are performed from the cursor to the end of your document and needn't be case-sensitive.

If you have a modem, the program ZIPP-COMM puts Zardax into terminal mode so you can talk to other computer users, and send and receive documents. This program works at either 300 or 1200 baud and includes good advice on sending files to The Source through Telenet.

Weaknesses

The Executive Secretary's poor manual considerably damages its quality. Menus or command lines come in bits and pieces as you work through the examples, and quite often they aren't explained until much further along. It's almost as if this were the first draft, rather than the final documentation for the consumer.

The program's loading time isn't particularly fast, and a lot of disk access occurs when you change modes. The Executive Secretary does search rapidly, but you're allowed to look for only a 12-character search string.

Word Juggler's manual is generally complete, although some commands could be explained better. For example, the Need instruction checks the availability of lines on the current page needed to complete what you want to print there. If the number is insufficient, the program starts a new page. The concept is good, but the explanation appears at the back of the manual and then it's used as an example before the command is detailed.

The Word Juggler itself is reasonably idiot-proof, but consecutively pressing control-reset several times crashes the program and produces the "helpful" message "SYSTEM FAIL-URE." Also, when you load a file, your screen asks "PATHNAME?" but inadequately explains the term.

Word Juggler's Find and Replace search, although very fast, is case-sensitive: A lowercase search passes by a word or phrase at the beginning of a sentence. With either the Executive Secretary or Word Juggler, searching for the word "life" finds life, lifetime, lifeline, and so on, unless you leave a space at the end of your search word. However, neither system will then find your word if it's at the end of a sentence.

A true footnote or header function isn't available, but Word Juggler lets you specify the print location of up to ten lines in the margin area. With Lexicheck, you can create specialized dictionaries and use them with the main word list. However, the suggested file names (*.D1/MY.DICT, for example) are certainly not friendly. The wordlist entries must also be in alphabetical order, a time-consuming task with a large dictionary.

Zardax doesn't come with a spelling-checker program, nor is one available from the manufacturer. The manual notes that "Many users. . .report good success with the Sensible Speller program. . ."

The program lacks a word-wrap function, which takes words that won't fit on the current line and moves them to the next one. Instead, Zardax breaks the words apart at the end of the line and places the remaining characters on the following line. I find this an amazing shortcoming to what is otherwise an excellent word processor.

The screen preview and printing modes do fix word breaks, but editing a document on screen is difficult. The screen preview procedure is normally very fast and straightforward; however, the program takes a considerable amount of time to show you just a sec-

Product Information

Executive Secretary

Sof/Sys, Inc.
4306 Upton Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55410
(612) 929-7104
64K Apple II Plus, with the shiftkey modification and an 80-column card. The Executive
Secretary will also work in a 40character mode, but requires a
lowercase adapter.
Apple //e or //c
One disk drive

Word Juggler

\$159.95

Speller

Quark 2525 West Evans, Suite 220 Denver, CO 80219 (800) 543-7711 (303) 934-2211 Apple //e or //c One disk drive \$189 including the Lexicheck spelling checker program

\$189.95 including Executive

Zardax

Action-Research Northwest 11442 Marine View Drive, S.W. Seattle, WA 98146 (206) 241-1645 48K Apple II Plus Apple //e or //c One disk drive \$210 \$80 additional for ZIPP-COMM

In a Nutshell

The Executive Secretary is a powerful word processor hampered by a poor manual. The Word Juggler, the easiest of these three programs to use, comes with key caps that show the system commands, so you don't have to remember them. Zardax is the most flexible and complete package and has the best manual—a hard combination to beat.□

tion of the text. When I asked it to display a nonexistent page, it thought for a time, then gave me a flashing cursor with no instructions to press the escape key to clear the screen.

Zardax's 43 print-formatting instructions and 23 editing/moving commands allow a lot of flexibility, but require time and effort to learn. Finally, loading a Zardax file brings you to the end of your text, assuming that you want to add more. In actual practice, I almost always start at the beginning of my work (to reread or edit), and would prefer the program to position me at the start of the document.

What to Buy

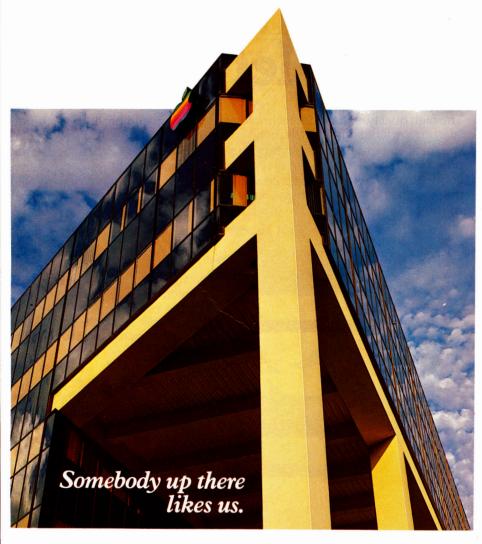
All three are good programs. It's unfortunate that the Executive Secretary suffers from a poor manual as the program itself is more than useful. If you buy it, you get the bonus of a built-in miniature file-handling system (1000 little cards per file) and a decent spelling checker. Know up front, though, that the documentation gives you less information and help than it should.

Of the other two, much depends on how complex a program you need. Word Juggler's replacement key caps make it simple and comfortable to use. Since it interfaces with PFS: File and Quick File, you can use data stored in their files. Even with its simplicity, Word Juggler is a powerful piece of software that won't disappoint you.

Zardax, the most sophisticated and flexible of these three programs, can do about anything your business needs. It does extract a cost in terms of learning all the system commands and how to use them effectively, but its manual is a great help in learning how to use Zardax. If you want to send your text files electronically, ZIPP-COMM is a useful, nearly built-in feature of the package.

You can write to Greg Glau at P.O. Box 1627, Prescott, AZ 86302.





he people at Apple should know a good peripheral when they see one. And when they developed ProDOS™ to upgrade the Apple II line, they made it automatically recognize and read Thunderclock.

Not surprising, when you consider Thunderclock's long list of useful applications. In the office, the lab and at home. It starts with time and date stamping disk files and just keeps growing. To automatically accessing data bases, sending electronic mail, timing experiments, controlling your sprinklers and even tracking satellites.

The fact is, the better you are with your Apple. the more useful Thun-

derclock becomes.

Thunderclock adds a new dimension to all the new ProDOSbased software (like APPLE-WORKS™ and WORD JUGGLER IIe^m). And gives you access to the time from years down to milliseconds. It comes with a one-year warranty and never misses a tick. On-board batteries keep it running for up to four years before you snap in a new pair.

So if you want to make Pro-DOS really produce, turn to page 36 in the Basic Programming With

ProDOS manual. Then get yourself a Thunderclock. You'll see why somebody up there likes us.

See your dealer or contact us today.

THUNDERWARE. INC.

19G Orinda Way Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

"...Damn near letter quality!"

The high quality, square dot technology used by Legend produces a character so clear, so crisp our users tell us it's "damn near letter quality!" We invite comparisons. In fact, we're so confident about our quality we'll be happy to send you an actual sample of legendary output, just for the asking. Legends are perfect for those important reports and proposals as well as regular office correspondence. The graphs and charts you create with Legend are stunningly good! All you have to choose is how fast you want to go. We use a top-quality carbon ribbon common to the world's most popular typewriter that makes each and every character clean and sharp. And we're so sure about the reliability of our Legends we guarantee our print head... for life!



The LEGEND 880 provides over forty fonts, all software-selectable and is rated at 80 cps but purrs along at a comfortable RTS of 104 characters per second. It's designed to work with all popular computers including IBM, most of the IBM-compatibles as well as Apple, TI and Commodore. And all this can be yours today at a really affordable price!



The LEGEND 1080, rated at 100 cps gives you the quality of the 880 at a faster RTS of 140 characters per second. And simple, easy-to-use switch settings bring forty fonts to your fingertips! True Epson compatibility means you can run all the popular software packages including Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Wordstar and more!



The LEGEND 1380 is perfect for high speed, high performance applications. Rated at 130 cps, it produces legendary print quality at an incredible RTS of 163 characters per second. Full IBM graphics compatibility along with downloadable character sets allows you to design your very own fonts and run all of the new IBM graphics software.

Upgrade your printer buffer for only \$1.00. For a limited time only you can upgrade the buffer in either your Legend 1080 or Legend 1380. See your dealer for all the details.

For more information about these and the full line of Legendary printers contact Legend Peripheral Products, 6041 Variel Avenue, Woodland Hills, Ca 91367. Telephone (818) 704-9100. Outside CA call toll-free 1-800-321-4484. Telex 662436.



Circle 428 on Reader Service card.

Trademarks—IBM International Business Machines Corporation/Epson-Epson America/Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus Development Corporation/Framework-Ashton-Tate/Wordstar-MicroPro Apple-Apple Computer/Commodore-Commodore Business Machines-TI-Texas Instruments Legend and RTS-Cal Abco, Legend Peripheral Products

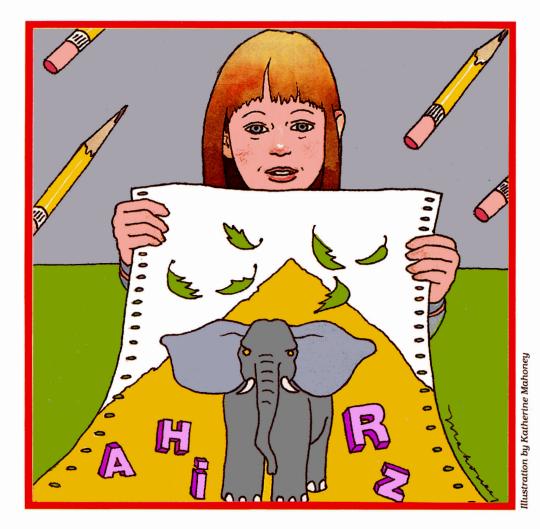
Telling Tales

ord processors and toddlers do mix, and with interesting results.

Of course, most young children can't use even the simplest word processor. Most can't read more than a few words, and many don't yet know the alphabet. Yet, beyond teaching them the alphabet or simple words, your word processor can show your children the power of written words used creatively.

The next time your toddler asks why you're playing with your computer again, invite him or her to tell you a story for you to type in. Suddenly, a child has the power to create a world of real or imagined people and animals. At the end of the tale, have the child title it, then add his or her name as author. Print the story for a keepsake, making extra copies for grandparents.

A few notes of warning: Load the word processor and have it ready before you ask your child to tell you the story. Young children have short at-



tention spans and their stories are brief. They could easily finish telling a story before your word processor has finished loading. And they won't wait around for your old computer to get ready.

Don't worry if you aren't a fast typist. The story-telling will probably be marked by pauses. Transcribe as they talk and you can change a few details later.

Don't be surprised at their stories. They may not make much sense to you but don't change anything. And don't be surprised if a story is bloody,

Your child's stories live on in computer printouts.

by Michael Seeds

violent, or otherwise unacceptable to you. Children work out important ideas in their heads and many of those ideas are unconventional. You don't need to send every story to Grandma, but each story is important and the author's wishes deserve respect.

Don't force story-telling. If your tot doesn't want to tell a story, try again later. If the story is interrupted, save it and invite the author to continue it another day. If the author asks you to make revisions, help-but don't demand revisions. Children should find

"Toddlers see the computer is just a gizmo that does a job."

writing stories a happy experience. Here's a story my 3-year-old told:

Iowa 52761. For customer service, phone (800) 553-9647, in

FENDER

Iowa (319) 263-8144.

Circle 189 on Reader Service card. Data worth keeping deserves a Data Defender. Data Defenders by Ring ring binders. Ring King Data King. They're the finest quality Binders hold up to 8" of 91/2" x protection you can buy for the 11" or 141/8" x 11" unburst information you have stored printout. on 51/4" mini-diskettes and Ask for Ring King Data Defenprintout. ders at your computer supply The Ring King 070 Tray holds dealer. Or send for our free, full-70 mini-diskettes in a tough color catalog of computer supcopolymer shell with security port products. Write Ring King lock. The Ring King Flip File II Visibles, Inc., 2210 Second Avebinder holds 20 mini-diskettes nue, P.O. Box 599, Muscatine,

An Elephant Story

An elephant went up the mean mountain. Some rats came up and the elephant ran away. The tree blew leaves on them. The bird tree flew birds out of them and jumped and jumped on the back of the elephant. Numbers came up and went up the hill with them but they could not follow.

That is the end of the story.

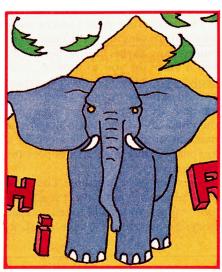
—Katie Seeds

What do such computer stories accomplish? First, toddlers see the computer is just a gizmo that does a job. Our children comprise the first generation to grow up with a computer in the house, and they should learn what it does early in their lives. Unlike many of their elders, they won't see the computer as a threatening monster.

More importantly, your putting their stories onto paper shows them words at work-not just any words, but their words. Controlling a part of their world through words is an experience many don't have until grade school, high school, or later.

Most important, their stories are their own creations. They are encouraged to be creative using paint and crayons, but, because they are not yet literate, small children aren't usually exposed to the creative world of language. Your word processor puts their stories directly onto paper, quickly, and without erasures, just like the print in books. They can hold their creations and be proud of them. You can, too.

Address correspondence to Michael Seeds, Franklin and Marshall College, P.O. Box 3003, Lancaster, PA 17604.



and converts to a desktop

index. Ring King Looseleaf Files

are punched to fit standard 3-

One Disk to Go Everything on it

SOFTYME the Magazine on a Disk. Packed with programs on a double sided floppy. Delivered to you and all the other members of the SOFTYME worldwide network. Imagine receiving SOFTYME every month. A new disk/issue delivered directly to you for about the price of a disk.

SOFTYME is challenging, listable, copyable and ...
SOFTYME'S fun too!
Disk/issues include games, adventure, utilities, pastime, financial, graphics

Save software dollars. Gain the network advantage. Be part of the world's fastest growing group of Micro-Enthusiasts.

and tutorial programs.

Enter my subscription to SOFTYME the magazine on a disk

ard
a and A.P.O.
ne Year lisks
a and

Byte Into a Diskful this Month!

Order by phone or use coupon below

Send

7.50 one disk/issue (one month)
21.00 three disk/issues (three months)
30.00 six disk/issues (six months)
48.00 twelve disk/issues (one year)
to: SOFTYME, Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
or call 401-849-4925/4926
Mon.-Sat. 9 am to 10 pm
for M/C or VISA orders

SOFTYME is the registered trademark of Viking Data Based Technologies. Inc. SOFTYME requires DOS 3.3 and 48K of memory. SOFTYME runs on Apple II and IIIe. Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



- They're all winners: Apricorn's Apple upgrades are designed and manufactured for trouble-free performance. All of our cards are totally software and hardware compatible, fully burned-in, tested, and socketed. Our comprehensive, illustrated manuals and Lifetime Warranty give you a winning hand, everytime.
- Super Serial Imager™: This powerful new card replaces Apple's own Super Serial Card as the best RS-232 interface available for Apple // computers. In terminal mode, Imager's powerful built in communications firmware contains interrupt support for trouble free operation at 300-1200 baud and beyond with special support of most intelligent modems. In printer mode, it's a full featured graphics interface. Support provides full screen dumps to Apple Imagewriter printers and most serial interfaced graphics printers. Command compatible with graphics card described below.
- **Graphics Printer Interface:** A potent graphics output card for parallel printers. Pictures and graphs from the hi-res screen as well as snapshots of the 40/80 column text screen are performed with a simple print command. Contains Grappler + command set as subset for software compatibility.





Chimerical Chess And Other Pleasures

t Warden University (Class of '71) I attended few classes. Instead, I sat around the student lounge developing a taste for Rhinobrau beer and for chess. Little did I know that I was laying the foundations of a career. Chess led to my unquestioned gaming expertise, and the Rhinobrau made hours of term-paper writing less painful.

One thing I noticed about chess: You're in no danger of being bodychecked while making a move. This appealed to my craving for a totally nonviolent existence.

Of course chess is a game about violence. It simulates three aspects of war: the relative strength of various elements in the battle (expressed by their mobility), strategy, and surprise (all captures are automatic, thus simulating surprise).

Archon

Now imagine a chess game that incorporates a few unusual elements. What if we add magic, and a day/night cycle? Suppose that moving onto an enemy's square initiates combat with an uncertain outcome, rather than automatic capture. Suppose that the outcome of combat depended on your own physical skill, rather than on luck. Suppose, having lost your strongest piece, you could will it back to life.



Imagine that you can nail down the other player's most powerful piece for several moves. And imagine that some of the pieces can fly, some can teleport, and all are magic. It makes for an interesting, if somewhat bloodthirsty, game of chess. In fact, what you've really got is a game called **Archon**.

When you get past the self-congratulation in the liner notes and read the manual, you find that Archon is a complete reprise of chess, with some interesting twists. As in chess, there are both light and dark sides (**Photo 1**). Yet the battle isn't to checkmate the king or kill off another piece, but to

Four challenging new games reward strategy over chance and luck.

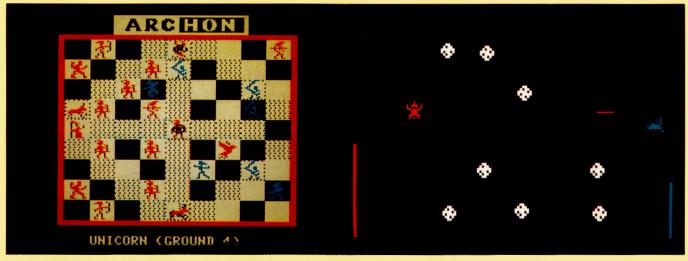


Photo 1. Game board from Electronic Arts' Archon.

Photo 2. Two Archon pieces in an arcade-style battle.

capture five power points on the board. Once one side has occupied all five, the game is over. Theoretically, you can win with only five pieces.

Power points and 28 other squares are subject to gradual luminosity changes from dark to white. The darker half of the cycle benefits black pieces in combat, and the lighter side of the cycle, the light pieces. Clever use of the luminosity rule (and of permanently dark and light squares) can help make up the difference between a weaker piece (such as the knights for the light side and the dark side's goblins) and a stronger piece (like the dark side's banshees and the light side's golems).

The most important pieces on the board are the magic users (each side gets one). Each may cast seven spells during the game. For example, Teleport moves one piece to any non-magic square on the board—super if you want to land a dragon atop a faraway and vulnerable unicorn. An Exchange in that same situation would swap the unicorn for the dragon.

After combat, you can "revive" a critical piece. The light-side player should save the spell for the phoenix. The dark side should use it for the dragon or the shapeshifter. If a crucial piece is injured but not killed, you use the healing spell. Magic users can also summon an elemental spirit of water, fire, air, or earth. This piece will be on the board for one turn only, so select a good target! Another useful spell is Imprison, which locks up an enemy piece for a full luminosity cycle.

Combat is tricky, and requires good

arcade skills and a steady hand on the joystick. You can play with keyboard commands, but you won't stand much of a chance in battle against the computer. While you're fumbling for the fire key and the direction key to hurl a missile or energy bolt at your foe (**Photo 2**), the other side will move and aim with computer swiftness. You won't have an edge with a joystick, but you will have at least a fighting chance.

Archon is one of the most relentlessly fascinating games to appear at the Game Reserve in a long time. The graphics are good, the sound effects only so-so, but the play value and challenge are super-high. This game will grab you and keep you for play after play—all this jaded chess player could ever ask for.

Skyfox

One of my favorite pastimes is flying a heavily armed jet plane to smash tanks and alien fighters. On the Game Reserve I get to do that quite a bit—in the comfort of the base lodge and never too far from my beloved Frigidaire. So you can imagine how grateful I was to get a crack at **Skyfox**, a real red-blooded arcade shoot-'em-up.

The setting is an asteroid under enemy attack. The only defense is the Skyfox, an advanced aircraft you pilot with a self-centering joystick. Your weapons are a laser cannon, and both heat-seeking and guided missiles. The enemy commands an unlimited supply of well-armed tanks, planes, and motherships (see **Photo 3**). Best of all, they are nearly impossible to beat.

Even the training scenarios are brutal. Mastering flight and navigation isn't hard, and you can superimpose a graphics window any time for a fix on both your and the enemy's locations. An autopilot takes you right to the action. The weapons are also easy to learn to use. You fire the laser cannon with the joystick button and press the G or H key to arm your missiles, which will hit any nearby target.

But there are so many nearby targets. F-15 pilots in Europe are told that if World War III breaks out, they will be in a "target-rich environment." That's another way of saying they'll be outnumbered. In Skyfox, you're always outnumbered: 20 to one, 30 to one, or even 60 to one. And all these "targets" can shoot back at you. The first few hits won't kill you, but they reduce the effectiveness of your shields. Keep an eye on your cockpit graphics to make sure your shields aren't about to collapse. And keep an eye on that fuel gauge (bear in mind you can land to refuel and rearm).

One of the biggest points in Skyfox's favor is its many scenarios. There are seven training levels, and I suggest you master ALL of them before you try the other games. Eight very challenging game levels feature motherships supplying unlimited enemies. Want to know how tough these scenarios are? Look at a few of the names: Alamo, Advancing Wall, Massive Onslaught, and Cornered. They sure sound tough. They sure ARE tough.

The graphics are superb. A cockpit radar screen is animated flawlessly; the superimposed window for "base

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver° filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.* Problems your System Saver guards against.

Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

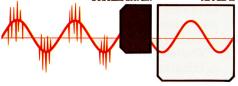
System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation

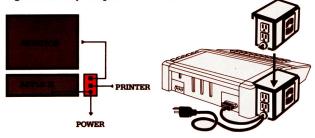
slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

So if you want to keep

damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand



\$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.



251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

computer" readouts is impressive (see **Photo 4**). The out-the-cockpit view is sophisticated and more realistic than you might expect. Terrain rushes beneath you at breathtaking speed. Enemy jets jig and slip to get out of your gunsights, and bursts of enemy fire are realistic. So will be your screams of frustration as you spend hours trying to master this game. Lotsa luck, flyboy!

Boulder Dash

Speaking of frustration—a good way to measure the level of challenge a game poses—have you seen **Bolder Dash** yet? I mentioned it in passing last month. Although I hadn't reviewed it, I'd heard good things about it. Well, a month later finds your Warden a complete slave of this insidiously clever, full-color arcade puzzler. Let me explain why.

You control the character Rockford (any resemblance to James Garner is not only coincidental but absolutely far-fetched). Like the miner in Dig Dug, you burrow through the ground at will. Unlike the miner, who is endangered by single boulders, Rockford has to be careful not to topple whole piles of rocks as he searches underground mazes for point-scoring gems (**Photo 5**). It takes a while to figure out why boulders fall, but don't worry: Once you've got it psyched out they'll STILL fall on Rockford's head.

Getting the jewels isn't just a matter of avoiding falling rocks. Boulder Dash offers 19 levels of mazes and graphics puzzles for you to solve. In each, you must grab the gems without being felled by rocks or gobbled up by subterranean monsters—fireflies and butterflies, for instance. You can do it, but it's not easy.

Sometimes the puzzles seem insoluble. Take Guards, where all the gems are guarded by fireflies. Even if you break into the chambers and grab the gems, there's nothing to stop the monsters from following you. There are hundreds of gems in Greed, but almost no way to get at them without starting a mammoth rock-slide. In Apocalypse, you have to dig a tunnel to connect the deadly butterflies with a green amoeba to turn the amoeba into gems. If it sounds complicated now, just wait until you start playing. This game will keep you guessing.

Boulder Dash's graphics are attractive, and are presented through well-executed animation and simulated scrolling. The game also boasts a catchy title-page song and good sound effects. The manual is a rarity: Anyone can understand it.

It takes no time at all to master the skills needed to start playing. The trick is seeing the big picture. I've seldom seen an arcade game that requires so much strategic thinking. Since there is a time limit for each play, you must try repeatedly to master any given puzzle. It's the rare player who can whiz through even one of these puzzles on the first try. This is a supertough arcade game. That's why I think you'll like it.

Empire III: Armageddon

Finally, I turn to a role-playing ad-



Photo 3. Enemy mothership from the cockpit of Skyfox.

venture game from Peachtree Software's education catalog: **Empire III: Armageddon**. I won't presume to pass judgment on its educational values except to say that any good adventure game can teach problem-solving and other reasoning skills—and that this is such a game.

In Armageddon, you create and control characters that go a-questing to destroy an evil empress who has enslaved the world. You explore a city (**Photo 6**) and a hostile countryside, gathering clues and magic objects, interacting with computer-controlled characters, and working steadily towards the goal of bringing down the tyrant.

There's a provision for saving the game (the Stasis command), and you'll need it. A first-time player will take from three hours to a whole afternoon to master the city and find the bare essentials for exploring the country-side.

You need food, water, tools, a torch or lamp, and, most importantly, weap-

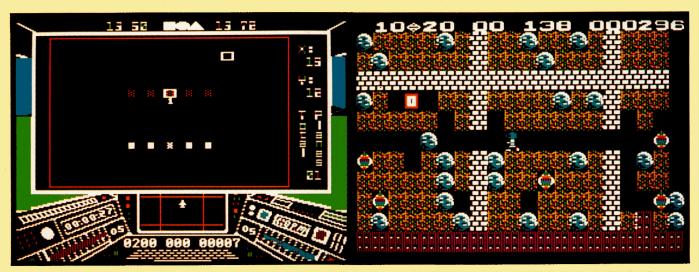


Photo 4. Skyfox's battle computer gives you strategic help.

Photo 5. Rockford seeks jewels and avoids falling boulders.



Photo 6. Screen from the illustrated adventure, Armageddon.

ons. You start with a war chest of 100 gold pieces for purchases. If you have lots of charisma and lots of patience, and if you keep trying, you can talk down the merchants from list price to discount to wholesale to cost. You must bargain if you expect to buy all you need with the money you've got.

Discovery is most of the fun, so I'll resist telling more about what I've found, and the parts of the puzzle I've solved. I can safely say the most important action takes place in the countryside and it's a jungle out there. The forest is full of unfriendly animals to combat. You can spray them with acid or slash them with knives, but whether or not they'll swipe your head off anyway is largely a matter of luck.

Armageddon isn't at the cutting edge of adventure-game technology. The color graphics are as rudimentary as

Syntax is limited strictly to verb/ noun combinations like: USE COM-PASS and GET MEDALLION. And hitting the space bar repeatedly to clear the command line becomes annoying after a while.

But let's not be picky. This is a tough game that will take you days, even weeks, to solve. Do yourself a favor: Read the manual carefully, especially the "Letters To My Son" section at the end. You just might find some clues and tips to help you.

Next month I'll engage in the momentous task of evaluating the best of the current flood of computer trivia games. Until then, aloha.

The Warden wants to hear your thumbsup/thumbs-down on games. Write to him at inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Product Information

Archon Skyfox

Electronic Arts 2755 Campus Drive San Mateo, CA 94403 Any Apple II with joystick Skyfox needs 64K Archon needs 48K \$40 each

Boulder Dash

MicroLah 2699 Skokie Valley Road Highland Park, IL 60035 Any 48K Apple II, joystick \$40

Empire III: Armageddon

Peachtree Software 3445 Peachtree Road, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30326 Any Apple II, 48K \$32.95

STATISTICS

FLEXIBLE • ACCURATE EASY-TO-USE

Human Systems Dynamics programs are used by leading universities and medical centers. Any program that doesn't suit your needs can be returned within 10 days for full refund. Designed for use with Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft.



REGRESS II

\$150

Complete Multiple Regression Series Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions Forward, Backward Solutions **Auto Power Polynomial Solutions** Data Smoothing, Transformations Correlation and Covariance Matrices Residuals Analysis, Partial Correlation Research Data Base Management Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit Add, Delete, Merge Files Curve Fit. Hi-Res X-Y Plot

STATS PLUS

\$200

Complete General Statistics Package Research Data Base Management Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit Add, Delete, Merge Files Compute Data Fields, Create Subfiles Produce Hi-Res Bargraphs, Plots 1-5 Way Crosstabulation **Descriptive Statistics for All Fields** Chi-Square, Fisher Exact, Signed Ranks Mann-Whitney, Kruskal-Wallis, Rank Sum Friedman Anova by Ranks 10 Data Transformations Frequency Distribution Correlation Matrix, 2 Way Anova r, Rho, Tau, Partial Correlation 3 Variable Regression, 3 t-Tests

ANOVA II

\$150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs Repeated Measures, Split Plot Designs 1 to 5 Factors, 2 to 36 Levels Per Factor Equal N or Unequal N, Anova Table Descriptive Statistics, Marginal Means Cell Sums of Squares, Data File Creation Data Review/Edit, Data Transformations File Combinations, All Interactions Tested High Resolution Mean Plots, Bargraphs



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order — Call (213) 993-8536 or Write **HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS**

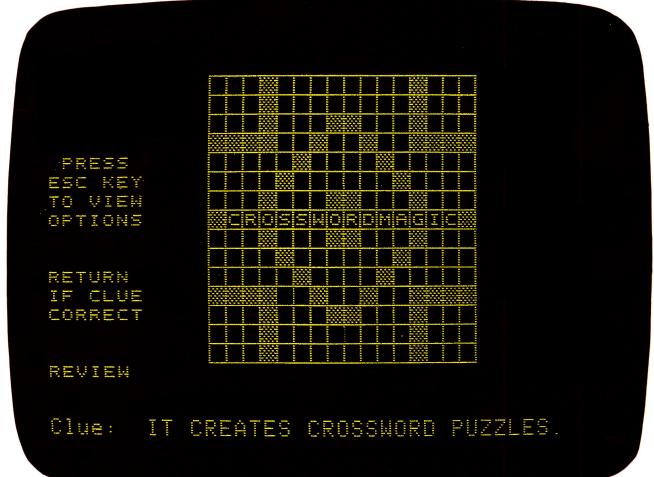
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222 Northridge, CA 91324



Dealer Inquiries Invited



Only one program lets you create your own crossword, instead of filling in someone elses.



Compatible with Apple, Commodore, IBM and Atari.

Crossword Magic is just like the crossword puzzles you see in the newspaper. It has the same crossword format. And the same crossword clues.

Yet, it's totally unique. (After all, does it make sense to spend \$49.99 for something you get in your newspaper for a few cents?)

Here's the twist.

Crossword Magic lets you create your own puzzles from scratch. Not only is this fun, but it's also educational. You can use it to test yourself and others on any subject.

For example, will they remember that

a "protozoan with pseudopodia" is an amoeba?

Now that's worth \$49.99.

Crossword Magic from Mindscape

Part 1 S

The Multilayered DOS

by Lee Swoboda

ast year Apple unveiled ProDOS (Professional Disk Operating System), the latest, greatest disk operating system for the venerable Apple II. Although similar to DOS 3.3 on the outside, and upwardly compatible with it, ProDOS represents a major redesign on the inside.

ProDOS is Apple's solution to the deficiencies of DOS 3.3. Among its distinct advantages, ProDOS is up to eight times faster than DOS, can be used with hard disks, and is compatible with SOS, the Apple /// operating system.

Those familiar with events in the Apple world may recognize similarities between the introductions of DOS 3.3 and ProDOS. But ProDOS is a much more radical departure from its predecessor than DOS 3.3 was from 3.2. ProDOS has replaced DOS 3.3 as the standard Apple II operating sys-

The first in our six-part series on Apple's latest DOS focuses on its hierarchical file structure.

tem and is included with all new Apple disk drives.

In a six-part series, I'll explain the wonders of ProDOS. The topics will include:

- The ProDOS File Structure
 Using ProDOS from the Built-in
 Menus
- 3) Improved ProDOS Commands 4) New ProDOS Commands
- 5) Using ProDOS from BASIC
- 6) Compatibility of ProDOS with DOS 3.3

The series is written for the novice who uses ProDOS as a first disk operating system, as well as for the experienced Apple II computer user who wants to upgrade DOS 3.3. It will stress hands-on instruction to understand how each ProDOS feature works. But first, whether you're a neophyte or an old hand, you'll need some background information.

Getting Down to Basics

ProDOS is a scaled-down version of the Apple /// Sophisticated Operating System (SOS). The SOS and ProDOS floppy disk formats are nearly identical, even to the point of generating exchangeable textfiles. (You cannot, however, swap BASIC programs, because Apple II's Applesoft and Apple ///'s Business BASIC are incompatible.)

When you buy a new Apple disk drive, you automatically get the Pro-DOS User's Kit, which includes the ProDOS User's Manual, the ProDOS Supplement to the Apple //e Owner's Manual, and the ProDOS User's Disk.

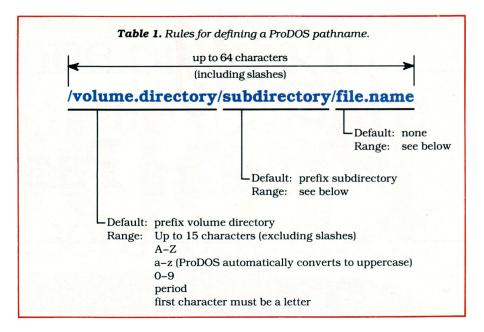
When you buy a //c, you get ProDOS on the System Utilities disk, and a System Utilities manual. If you already own a II Plus or //e, you can purchase the ProDOS User's Kit (Apple product A2D2010) separately for \$40. Unlike the DOS 3.2 to DOS 3.3 conversion, which required changing two integrated circuits on the disk controller card, adding ProDOS to your Apple requires no hardware modifications.

ProDOS requires an Apple //e, a //c, or a 64K Apple II Plus (48K II Plus with a 16K "language" card). According to the *ProDOS Technical Reference Manual*, you may use ProDOS in a 48K Apple II Plus, but Apple doesn't recommend it. If you have a regular Apple II (with integer BASIC in ROM), you can't use ProDOS even though you have a language card.

Because ProDOS is a disk operating system, you must, of course, have at least one Apple-compatible disk drive. (Two are better.) Be cautious about compatibility, however. Apple's Disk II is a 35-track drive. If you have a "super" drive, which has more tracks, you may be unable to use ProDOS. Ask your dealer if your disk drive can handle ProDOS. If there's any doubt, test ProDOS on your system before you buy, and check the dealer's return policy.

Tree-Structured Files

The most dramatic difference between DOS 3.3 and ProDOS is the latter's tree-structured file system. **Figure 1** illustrates the typical DOS 3.3 file arrangement. Each file has equal status. To use a botanical analogy, all files "grow" like blades of grass out of the disk at ground level. When you catalog a disk, the computer simply lists the files in the order you created them (unless you deleted, then added, some).



ProDOS, however, organizes your files in a hierarchy. To continue our botanical analogy, imagine all the files on a ProDOS volume (floppy or hard disk) as apples on a tree. To pick an apple, you climb up the trunk and then inch out along progressively smaller branches until you reach the fruit. ProDOS follows this concept to organize files. **Figure 2** represents the simplest type of ProDOS directory, and **Figure 3** a more complex one.

The trunk of the tree is the *volume* directory. Just as branches radiate from the trunk, subdirectories and filenames on a disk volume "grow" from the volume directory. To reach a ProDOS file, you must follow a path "up" the volume directory and "along" any

subdirectories to the file. This route is called the *pathname*, and consists of a volume directory name, any subdirectory names, and the filename. The entire pathname is analogous to DOS 3.3's filename. To define a file in ProDOS, you need to specify the entire pathname.

For example, you might assign the name PETS to a ProDOS disk that will store information about household animals. Under the categories DOGS and CATS, you could then store the respective information about those species. **Figure 4** shows how your disk would be arranged.

But suppose you wanted to store more detailed information, not just about dogs and cats, but about specific

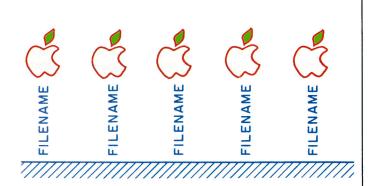


Figure 1. DOS 3.3 directory.

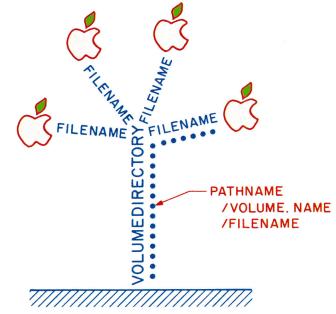


Figure 2. The hierarchical structure of a ProDOS directory demonstrates how a volume is organized.



	THE PARTY OF THE P		Dazzle Draw	41.95	Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.95
Ξ	ABC Alphabet Beasts	22.95	DB Master	224.95	List Handler	55.95
=	Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95	DB Master Utility Pk		Magicalc	99.95
=	Addition Magician	22.95	DB Stat Pack	89.95	Magic Paint Brush	24.95
=	Air-Sim 3	31.95	D-Code	24.95	Magic Spells	22.95
	Algebra I thru IV ea	. 26.95	Deadline	29.95	Magic Window II	93.95
	Algebra V & VI	34.95	Delta Drawing	31.95	Map Pack	13.95
=	Alphabet Zoo	18.95	Disk Arranger	20.95	Mask Parade	27.95
=	Alpha Plot	24.95	DiskQuick	18.95	Mastering the GRE	96.95
=	Amazon	31.95	Disk Repair Kit	20.95	Mastering the SAT	96.95
=	Apple Mechanic	18.95	Dollars & Sense	67.95		25.95
=		20.95			Master Type	
=	Arcade Boot Camp		Dollars & Sense IIC	78.95	Match Maker	19.95
Ξ	Archon	29.95	DOS Boss	14.95	Math Blaster	32.95
=	ASC II Pro	81.95	Double-Take	22.95	Math Maze	27.95
Ξ	Axis Assassin	14.95	Dragonworld	31.95	MegaFinder	104.95
=	Bag of Tricks	27.95	Drol	24.95	MegaWriter	66.95
Ξ	Baltic '85	24.95	Eagles	27.95	Merlin	45.95
=	Bank Street Filer	43.95	Early Games	19.95	Mico Cookbook	25.95
=	Bank Street Mailer	43.95	Enchanter	23.95	Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
2	Bank Street Writer	43.95	Epidemic	24.95	Microgammon II	13.95
	Bank Street Speller	45.95	Essential Data Dup	48.95	Micro Habitats	23.95
=	Baron	34.95	Expedition Amazon	24.95	Micro Speed Reading	
	Battle for Normandy	27.95	Facemaker	21.95	Millionaire	34.95
Ē		27.95				25.95
	Battle of Shiloh		Farenheit 451	31.95	Miner 2049er	
=	Beach Landing	27.95	Fat Cat	22.95	Minit Man	19.95
	Beagle Bag	18.95	Fat City	27.95	Multiplan	129.95
=	Beagle Basis	22.95	FCM	69.95	Most Amazing Thing	25.95
= 1	Beagle Graphics	36.95	50 Mission Crush	27.95	Movie Maker	41.95
=	Beneath Apple DOS	14.95	Fighter Command	41.95	Munch-A-Bug	27.95
-	Bnth. Api. Pro DOS	14.95	Financial Cookbook	35.95	Murder by the Dozen	34.95
-	Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.95	Flashcalc	69.95	Murder on the Zind.	28.95
=	Blazing paddles	35.95	Flex Type	18.95	Music Construction	28.95
=	Bomb Alley	41.95	Fontrix	44.95	Napoleon's Campaign	
Ξ	Bookends	74.95		ea. 11.95	Net Worth	52.95
=		19.95		94.95		38.95
=	Bouncing Kamangas		Format II		North Atlantic 86	
=	Broadsides	27.95	Fortress	24.95	Nursery Rhymes	23.95
=	Bruce Lee	24.95	Fraction Factory	19.95	Objective Kursk	41.95
	Bumble Games	24.95	Fraction Fever	21.95	Old Ironsides	27.95
=	Bumble Plot	24.95	Frame-Up	18.95	One-On-One	28.95
	Calcstar	129.95	General Manager II	144.95	Orca/M	69.95
	Carrier Force	41.95	Geopolitique 1990	25.95	Paper Graphics	34.95
	Captain Goodnight	24.95	Germany 1985	38.95	Pattern Maker	26.95
	Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95	Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95	Pensate	20.95
	Castle Wolfenstien	19.95	Gertrude's Secrets	27.95	PFS: Access	45.95
	Cat Graphics	20.95	Glactic Gladiators	27.95	PFS: Write	74.95
=		23.95	Goren Bridge	51.95	PFS: File	74.95
=	Chshp. Load Runner					
-	Chess	48.95	Grandma's House	21.95	PFS: Proof	CALL
=	Chivalry	34.95	Graphics Departmen		PFS: Report	74.95
Ξ	Chop Lifter	24.95	Graphics Magician	37.95	PFS: Graph	74.95
=	Cogito	23.95	Graphics Solution	104.95		ea. 14.95
Ξ	Complete Graphics	55.95	GPLE	32.95	Phi Beta Filer	32.95
=	Compu-Math Arthm.	32.95	Guadalcanal	41.95	Piece of Cake Math	24.95
Ξ	Compu-Math Decmis.	32.95	Hands on BASIC	53.95	Pie Man	20.95
Ė	Compu-Math Frctns.	32.95	Hard Hat Mack	24.95	Pie Writer	98.95
1	Compu-Read	19.95	Hev Diddle Diddle	18.95	Picture Builder	27.95
Ξ	Computer Ambush	41.95	Hitchhiker's Guide	26.95	Picture Writer	20.95
=		24.95		47.95	Pinball Construction	28.95
=	Computer Baseball	41.95	Home Accountant		Pixit	36.95
	Computer Bismark		Home Cataloger	34.95		
	Computer Ortrbck.	27.95	Homeword	46.95	Planetfall	23.95
	Computer Bal. I or II	27.95	Homeword Filer	46.95	Practicalc II	48.95
Ē	Copy II -	21.95	Homeword Speller	32.95	President Choice	27.95
	Cosmic Balance II	25.95	Image Printer II	34.95	Printographer	34.95
Ē	Coveted Mirror	21.95	Infidel	26.95	Print Shop	34.95
=	Creature Creator	27.95	Infostar	279.95	Print Shop Cmpn.	CALL
=	Crossword Magic	33.95	I.O. Silver	19.95	Prisoner II	22.95
	Crypto Cube	27.95	Juggle's Rainbow	18.95	Pro Golf Challenge	24.95
=	Crypt of Medea	21.95	Karateka	24.95	Pronto DOS	18.95
-	Cubit	25.95		23.95	PSAT Word Attack	33.95
=		35.95	Key Ingo		P-Term	90.95
=	Cut & Paste		Kids on Keys	18.95		
=	Cytron Master	27.95	Kid Writer	21.95	Puzzle Mania	23.95
=	Dallas Quest	24.95	Kinder Comp	18.95	Puzzle Master	24.95

Quest	24.95	Story Maker	24.95	Buffrd Grappler +	182.95
Questron	34.95	S.E.U.I.S.	27.95	Compuserve Starter	27.95
Quizagon	31.95	Sum Ducks	24.95	Cricket	125.95
Rails West	25.95	Super Spd Reading	69.95	Echo II	90.95
Rainbow Painter	24.95	Super-Text Pro	119.95	Enhancer II	116.95
Randamn	24.95	Suspect	26.95	Grappler +	99.95
RDF	24.95	Take 1	44.95	Grappler + (Serial)	89.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95	Tax Advantage	44.95	Koala Pd	79.95
Reforger '88	41.95	Tax Break Annual	89.95	Lemon	42.95
Rendezvous	27.95	Tax Break Planner	124.95	Lime	62.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	31.95	Terapin Logo	62.95	Mach il II + Joystick	27.95
	41.95	Things That Go	23.95		31.95
Report Card	CALL	Think Tank	98.95	Mach II IIe Joystick	34.95
Rescue Raiders			27.95	Mach III II + Joystick	
Return of Werdna	CALL 20.95	Three Mile Island	27.95	Mach III IIE Joystick	38.95 223.95
Rhymes & Riddles	CALL	Tigers in the Snow Time is Money	69.95	Micromodem IIE Microsci A2 Drive	CALL
Ring Quest					
Robot Odyssey I	CALL	Tip Disk #1	13.95 24.95	Mockingboard A	89.95
Robot War	27.95	Titan Empire	CALL	Mockingboard B	77.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95	Trains	34.95	Mockingboard C	157.95
Run For the Money	32.95	Transitions		Muppet Pad	55.95
Sargon III	31.95	Transylvania	24.95	Orange Interface	64.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	51.95	Trap-A-Zoid	27.95	PSIO Card	174.95
Sat Word Attack	33.95	Triple-Dump	25.95	Quentin Disk Drives	CALL
Screenwriter II Pro	85.95	Tycoon	34.95	Soft Vido Switch	26.95
Seastalker	23.95	Type Attack	20.95	Super Fan II	56.95
Sensible Speller	78.95	Typefaces	13.95	Switchpalte	14.95
7 Cities of Gold	28.95	Typing Tutor II	16.95	System Saver Fan	64.95
Shadowkeep	31.95	Typing Tutor III	33.95	Ultraplan	118.95
Sideways	41.95	Ultima II	41.95	Ultraterm	248.95
Silicon Salad	15.95	Ultima III	35.95	Videoterm	177.95
Skyfox	28.95	Utility City	18.95	Wildcard 2	102.95
Snooper Trp I or 2	27.95	Versaform	199.95		
Songwriter	26.95	Visable 6502	37.95	PRINTERS	
Sorcerer	26.95	War in Russia	55.95	DI 0.0 DI	
Speed Reader II	44.95	Warp Factor	27.95	Gemini-10X	254.95
Speedy Spiders	22.95	Wevater's Numbers	27.95	Gemini-15X	394.95
Spellagraph	27.95	Wilderness	33.95	Delta-10	394.95
Spell Akazam	27.95	Winnie the Pooh	27.95	Delta-15	548.95
Spellicopter	27.95	Witness	23.95	Radix-10	619.95
Spelling Bee Game	27.95	Wizardry	31.95	Radix-15	719.95
Spell It	34.95	Wizard of Id's Type	24.95	Powertype	344.95
Spitfire Simulator	27.95	Wizard of Id's Math	24.95	Okidata 82A	324.95
Spy's Demise	20.95	Wizprint	18.95	Okidata 83A	569.95
Spy Strikes Back	20.95	Word Attack	32.95	Okidata 92p	424.95
Spy vs. Spy	CALL	Word Challenge	27.95	Okidata 93P	684.95
Squire	34.95	Word Handler	55.95	Daisywriter	884.95
Standing Stones	28.95	Word Spinner	23.95	Juki	424.95
Starcross	29.95	Wordstar	229.95	Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Stellar 7	24.95	Wrdstr w/Starcard	324.95		
Sticky Bear ABC	24.95	Write Choice	32.95	MONITORS	
Basket Bounce	24.95	Xyphus	24.95	AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	
BOP	24.95	Zaxxon	24.95	Amdek Color I	274.95
Math	24.95	Zoom Grafix	32.95	Amdek Color II	428.95
Numbers	24.95	Zork I	23.95	Amdek 300G	134.95
Opposites	24.95	Zork II or III	26.95	Amdek 300A	148.95

YOUR ORDER FORM SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

INAME.		
ADDRESS		
OITY	CTATE	710

CHARGE CARD # _

†

SHIPPING TOTAL

We accept Mastercard & Visa. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are \$2.50 for software & \$10.00 for printers & monitors. Ohio residents add 51/2% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice

SILICON	EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road	Columbus, Ohio 43232

1-614-868-5007

breeds? You could set up subdirectories named DOG and CAT, rather than just files by those names. Then, you could name files in those subdirectories for different breeds, as shown in Figure 5.

If you're really serious about pets, you might want to keep information about different varieties within each breed. One way to do this would be to name files that correspond to both the breeds and varieties (Figure 6). You could also set up a second level subdirectory for breeds, then name the files for the varieties (Figure 7).

ProDOS generously provides both these options. If you were dependent upon DOS 3.3 for this exercise, you'd have to lump dogs and cats together (a possibly precarious situation) into one group of files on the disk. (See Figure 8.) You could distinguish among dogs, cats, breeds, and varieties only by the filename, but compare Figure 8 to Figure 7. See how much more logical ProDOS's tree-structured file arrangement is?

The Hard Disk Advantage

DOS 3.3's one-level file arrangement is adequate for the relatively small storage capacity of floppy disks. But ProDOS, with its tree-structured file arrangement, can handle the thousands of files stored on hard disks. When you tell ProDOS to set up a subdirectory, it reserves part of the hard disk large enough to store the files in that subdirectory. In effect, ProDOS turns a hard disk into a group of variable-size floppy disks, each of which can be located by naming its subdirectory.

Pathnames

As I mentioned, to define a file in ProDOS, you must name its volume directory, subdirectory(ies), and filename. This sequence of names is called

- the pathname. Just as DOS 3.3 has rules for naming files, ProDOS has rules for defining pathnames. Refer to Table 1 as you read these rules:
- The pathname must contain all the elements that define the file's location: volume name, subdirectory name(s), and filename.
- These elements must be set off by slashes (/).
- The elements can't contain more than 15 characters each (excluding slashes).
- The first character of each element must be a letter.
- Remaining characters can be letters, numbers, or periods.
- You can use lowercase characters, but ProDOS will convert them to uppercase.

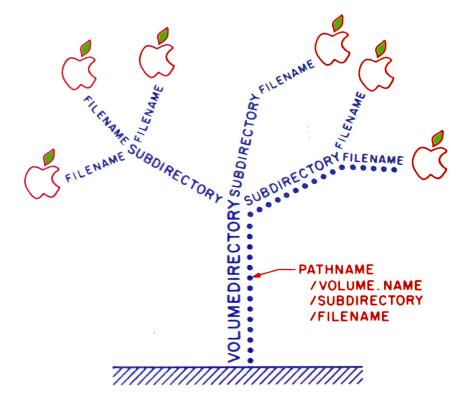


Figure 3. ProDOS directory represented as a tree.

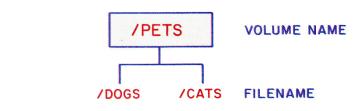


Figure 4. One-level ProDOS directory.

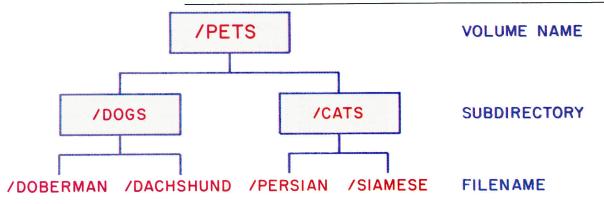


Figure 5. Two-level ProDOS directory.

Back-up Your Floppy with ivers

A New Breakthrough

Diversi-Copy will copy unprotected floppy disks faster and more easily than any other copy program.

> Don't get burned by a bad disk! Back-up your disks with Diversi-Copy.

Verifies Every Byte

Diversi-Copy checks every byte written on the disk, so you know your copies are good.

Shows Motor Speed

Diversi-Copy displays motor speed on each track while making a copy, eliminating a major source of disk errors.

Formats Data Disks

You can use Diversi-Copy to format data disks for ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal, or CP/M (18 seconds per disk).

Mass Production

Diversi-Copy can mass produce 1 disk every 18-20 seconds, faster than most duplication machines (may require extra 128K card for full disks).

A Must For The Apple //c

You'll be amazed how much easier it is to make back-ups on the new Apple //c. Diversi-Copy makes copies without all those annoying re-insertions of the disks. You'll save over 2 minutes

per copy, and save your sanity too!

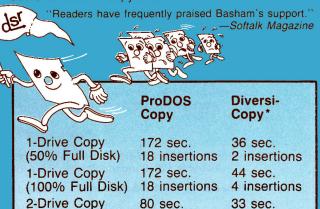
For Unprotected Disks

Diversi-Copy will copy all unprotected Pascal, CP/M, DOS 3.3, and ProDOS disks. It can't copy protected program disks, but it usually will copy data disks produced by these programs. Works on Apple //c, //e or II+ compatible computers.

We Back You Up Too

* On 128K Apple //e or //c

Mail and telephone support is available from Bill Basham, author of Diversi-Copy and Diversi-DOS.



Also From DSR, Inc. Diversi-DOS™ Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Speeds up read/write of BASIC, Binary and Text files. DOS mover frees 10K additional memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, keyboard/print buffers, and MORE! Works on Apple //c, //e, or 64K II+.

RAM Disk Emulator Now Included

Use the extra 64K in the //c or //e extended 80-column card as a highspeed pseudo-disk drive. Also works with most 128K cards in any slot.

24-Hour Toll Free Ordering

800-835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only) For information, call 815-877-1343.

Disks normally shipped within 24 hours. Sold by mail-order only.

Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail. Return in 30 days for full refund if not totally satisfied!

FREE: Dogfight II arcade game, by Bill Basham included on each disk.

NEW: Diversi-DIAL™

Start your own CB-simulator on an Apple with 7 modems. Try our station at 815-877-9521 (300-baud modem).

"More fun than humans should be allowed to have!"

	Diversi-Copy Diversi-DOS		\$30 \$30	sr
Di	versified Softw	are F	Researc	ch, Inc.
58	48 Crampton (Court	(
Ro	ckford II 6111	1		

Name: ___ Address: ___

City: ____ _ Zip Code: _

Visa/MasterCard, C.O.D., or personal check accepted

Expiration Date: _

Card #:_

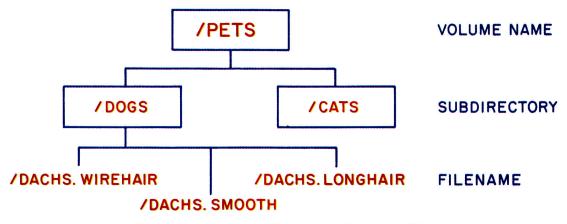


Figure 6. Two-level ProDOS directory with expanded filenames.

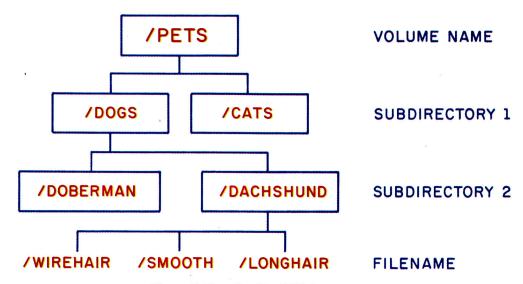


Figure 7. Three-level ProDOS directory.

Table	2. Valid and invalid po	itnname examples.
Valid Pathnames	Invalid Pathnames	Violated ProDOS Rule
/USERS.DISK /MY.OWN.DISK /LETTER.7.13.84	/APPLE'S.PRODOS /APPLE COMPUTER /3.BLIND.MICE /APPLE.MACINTOSH .COMPUTER	Only punctuation allowed is a period Spaces not allowed First character must be a letter Fifteen characters maximum

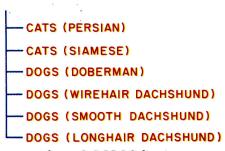


Figure 8. DOS 3.3 directory.

• The pathname can't contain more than 64 characters (including slashes).

Refer to **Table 2** for examples of valid and invalid pathnames. **Table 3** summarizes the differences between DOS 3.3 and ProDOS filenames.

If you had to define the entire path-

name every time you accessed a file, you would soon tire of typing. To make it easier to use certain files repeatedly, ProDOS allows you to instruct the computer to temporarily remember a part of the pathname called a prefix. The computer attaches this prefix to all files you specify until you give it another prefix to remember. For example, if you instructed ProDOS to attach the prefix /PETS/DOGS to a filename, you could access the dog information in Figure 7 by typing in the breed and variety of dog. If you typed /DACHS-HUND/WIREHAIR, ProDOS would attach the prefix to yield the filename /PETS/DOGS/DACHSHUND/WIRE-HAIR. Or, if you set the prefix to PETS/DOGS/DACHSHUND, you could

Table 3. ProDOS and DOS 3.3 filenames comparison.

ProDOS Filenames	DOS Filenames
Up to 15 charac-	Up to 30 charac- ters
Begin with a letter	Begin with a letter
Numbers, letters, periods only	Any character (in- cluding control characters)
No spaces allowed	Spaces allowed

access the same file with the filename /WIREHAIR.

Well, I've "put on the dog" enough for now. Understanding its file structure is the most important step toward understanding ProDOS. Next month, in Part 2, I'll discuss the techniques for using ProDOS from built-in menus. Join me then.■

Address correspondence to Lee Swoboda c/o Padapple Computer Consulting, 1451 NE Paulson Road, Poulsbo, WA 98370. Representative questions will be answered in future articles in this series or in inCider's Letters department.

What you should know about the International Apple Core.

If you're like most Apple users, you don't realize the many benefits of an IAC membership. Or what it can do for you and your computer.

So what's an IAC?

International Apple Core™ is a non-profit organization of Apple users and user groups. We are dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Apple and Apple-compatible products.

We aren't just for clubs. An individual can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on products. Or keep up on Apple events. Even receive specialized training.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Apple enthusiasts, we can help you find them.

A membership That pays you.

As a member of IAC you nearly get paid with what you will save. By joining you will save nearly \$20 on our electronic spreadsheet, *IACcalc*TM. Not to mention all the other benefits only available to you as a member.

Information, please.

IAC provides many sources of information. Your \$30 yearly membership fee brings a 12-issue subscription to *Nibble* magazine devoted to Apple systems and compatibles. *Nibble* features more than \$50 worth of readyto-run Apple programs in each issue. The programs focus on home, business, education and entertainment. *Nibble* also features new products, reviews, tips and techniques for learning more about your Apple and having fun doing it!

You will be eligible to receive the IAC Disk of the Month, a subscription to user contributed software. Each disk presents themes like games, education, or a potpourri.

Get an education.

You'll receive many educational benefits from our software programs. Our 3Pak™ series of theme packaged programs includes Educational, Financial, Games and the popular Logo. We have an Applesoft Tutorial and Education disk which is great for children.

Support for your Apple and you.

For as little as \$50 annually and no deductible, you can protect your hardware, software and disks for up to \$15,000.

Attach-Bios and CP/M→SOS Converter are ideal disks for Apple II Pascal and Apple III CP/M® application writers, vendors and users. All documentation is on the disks and no softcard is required to run Converter.

Invite your friends and save.

IAC offers user groups a special package. For \$90 your group receives a full year IAC membership and a subscription to Nibble. Included are the Disks of the Month and a listing of other IAC affiliated user groups world wide.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And don't forget to ask for our product catalog.



The companies we keep.

Here is a list of the corporations that support and sponsor the International Apple Core.

Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA Brock Software Products, Crystal Lake, IL Burtronix, Orange, CA Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA East Side Software Co., New York, NY Educational Software Products, Glencoe, IL Electronic Arts, San Mateo, CA General Microcomputer, Inc., Michigan City, IN Hayes Microcomputer, Norcross, GA Houston Instrument Division, Austin, TX Howard D Sams Co. Inc., Indianapolis, IN M&R Enterprises, Santa Clara, CA Macworld, San Francisco, CA Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., New Brighton, MN Nestar Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, CA Nibble/microSPARC, Inc., Lincoln, MA Source Telecomputing, McLean, VA Sundex Software Corporation, Boulder, CO Turning Point Software, Watertown, MA Vagabondo Enterprises, Aptos, CA Verbatim Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA

Apple, Apple II, Apple III and SOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. $\,$

International Apple Core is Licensed by Apple Computer, Inc. to use certain of the latter's trademarks.

IACcalc and 3Pak are trademarks of International Apple Core. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Nibble is a registered trademark of microSPARC, Inc.

Membership Application

- □ \$30 U.S. Individual
- ☐ \$40 Canada & Mexico Individual
- □ \$72 International Individual
- ☐ \$90 U.S. User Group Package
- □ \$152 International User Group Package

Address

.

City ___

State/Zip _

All Memberships Include

a 12-Month Subscription to Nibble. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the

delivery of your first Nibble.

從

INTERNATIONAL ADDI E CODE™

908 George Street Santa Clara, CA 95050 Circle 157 on Reader Service card.

Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only) VISA MasterCard Please send your product catalog. Charge Card No.
Charge Card No.
Interbank No. Expiration Date MO. DAY YEAR

Signature

Beagle Bros Apple Software Report

Ad Number 182

How can I make my Apple do that?"

The nice thing is you can make your Apple do anything you can think of, with just a little help—Beagle Bros software helps make your Apple a more powerful machine, and you a better programmer.

BEAGLE BROS, THE UTILITY LEADERS: Beagle Bros' low-priced unprotected disks dominate the Apple Utility bestseller lists. And Beagle disks were recently voted to FOUR of the TOP-24 spots in Softalk's "Most Popular" poll — that's against all Apple software publishers in all categories.

APPLE SECRETS REVEALED: Since 1980, our authors have been on the lookout for tips and techniques that can be shared with our customers. From our inspectable programs to our informative instructions and Apple Tip Books, you will learn from the experts. Here's a tip you probably won't find in any of Apple's manuals—To reveal the hi-res screen without erasing it, simply type CALL-3100 instead of the awkward "POKE-16297,0: POKE-16304,0: POKE-16300,0". A secret technique? Not any more.

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR

\$49.95 (DOS 3.3 and ProDOSTM, compatible with any version of Apple II) GPLE makes editing Applesoft program lines a breeze-INSERT & DELETE characters and commands just as you would with a word processor. No more awkward time-consuming "cursor-tracing" to make changes to your Applesoft programs.

SEARCH & REPLACE finds every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. Or change any word to any other. For example, change all X variables to ABC, or all "Horse" strings to "Cow".

GPLE makes every key a "function key". For example, ESC-N can type your name, ESC-1 can Catalog Drive 1; ESC-P can execute a PR#1, etc.



"IN MEMORY" DISK DRIVE \$29.50 (DOS 3.3, requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe)

DiskQuik makes your IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with "CATALOG,S3", and save & load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands. (holds about half the data of a disk.)

DiskQuik has many uses. For example, load often-used files into memory when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them.



5 INVERSE: PRINT SPC(7): A=A+1-3 *(A=3) 8 POKE 2053,A+156: B=B+1: IF B<143 THEN 5

BEAGLE BASIC

APPLESOFT ENHANCER

\$34.95 (DOS 3.3, compatible with Apple IIe or 64K II+) Beagle Basic loads Applesoft into RAM and enhan-

ces it by replacing unused cassette commands (Shload, etc.) with new commands like ELSE-

IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YES": ELSE PRINT "NO" Plus HSCRN reads the color of a hi-res dot for collision testing, SWAP exchanges variable values, TONE writes music without messy Pokes or Calls, SCRL scrolls text in either direction.

GOTO and GOSUB may precede variables, as in "GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 10+X". Replace awkward graphics screen pokes with one-word commands, change your ctrl-G Beep to any tone you want...

Rename Applesoft commands & error messages to anything. For clarification, encryption-protection or even foreign translation. For example: 10 POUR X=1 TO 3: ECRIVEZ "BONJOUR": ENSUITE

DOUBLE-TAKE™

2-WAY SCROLL/MULTI-UTILITY

\$34.95 (DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™, compatible with any version of Apple II) 2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Disk Catalogs scroll Up and Down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. Change scrolldirection with the Arrow keys. Machine Language and Hex/Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for FAST program tracing & de-bugging. Printer-compatible in any column-width—Great for archive printouts.

X=3.14159 all of a program's strings & Y=255 variables with current values.

A\$: 5 10 150 ← CROSS-REFERENCE: Sorts X: 10 20 3000 & displays line numbers of Y: 5 40 55 60 each variable & string.

Plus AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, hex-dec converter, better renumber-append, program stats, eliminate or redefine the cursor, free space-on-disk...

DOS BOSSTM DOS 3.3 EDITOR

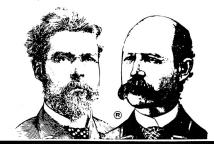
Reword DOS - Change Catalog command to Cat, or Suntax Error to Oops!, or anything you want.

PROTECT PROGRAMS: Unauthorized Saveattempt can print "Not Copyable". List-Prevention and other useful tips, plus fascinating experiments.

SILICON SALAD

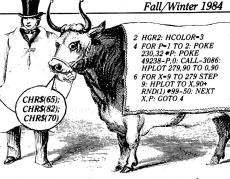
MULTIPLE UTILITY

100+ great programs: Program Splitter makes room for hi-res in large programs, Disk Scanner finds bad sectors, DOS-Killer adds 2 tracks of disk space, 2-Track Cat allows double files on a disk, Text Imprinter converts text-screen into hi-res...





The Apple Programmer's Best Friend BEAGLE BROS, INC. 3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110 619-296-6400



The Beagle Bros Catalog

■ GRAPHICS **■**

ALPHA PLOT (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) \$39.50 Normal hi-res (6 colors, 280×192 pixels) drawing and typing on both hi-res pages. Compress pictures to 1/3 disk space.

APPLE MECHANIC (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) . . Create hi-res shapes for animation with Applesoft's DRAW & XDRAW commands. Put fancy hi-res type in your programs. List & learn demo programs teach you hi-res programming.

☐ APPLE MECHANIC TYPEFACES . . . 20.00 26 new editable fonts to be used with Apple Mechanic BEAGLE GRAPHICS (IIe or 128K IIc, 3.3/Pro) 59.95

Double hi-res drawing (16 colors, 560x192 pixels) and typing in many typestyles (all editable). Color fill, cut & paste, 200+ color mixes. 33 new commands for using double-res in your programs. Compress picture data to 1/3 disk space... FLEX TYPE (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50

Variable-width text (wide/normal/condensed) controllable with normal Applesoft commands. No 80-column card reqd. FRAME-UP (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) Make Apple "slide shows". Keyboard controlled or unat-

tended, using your existing hi-res, lo-res and text screens. TRIPLE-DUMP (II+, IIe, IIc, 3.3/Pro) 39.95

Transfer any image including double hi-res to your dot matrix printer. Make Giant (8" high characters) Banners too.

■ ALL-PURPOSE ■

DISKQUIK (described in this ad).......... 29.50

PRONTO-DOS (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50
Triples the speed of loading and saving. New TYPE command displays text file contents. Move DOS for extra 10K.

■ PROGRAMMING ■

BEAGLE BASIC (described in this ad) 34.95 DOS BOSS (described in this ad) 24.00 DOUBLE-TAKE (described in this ad) 34.95 GPLE (described in this ad) 49.95 SILICON SALAD (described in this ad) 24.95 TIP DISK #1 (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 20.00 100 tips on disk from Tip Books 1-4. Fascinating Apple programming techniques. Includes Apple Command Chart. UTILITY CITY (II+, IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3) 29.50 21 utilities— List-formatter puts each statement on a new line, multi-column catalogs, invisible/trick file names, etc.

\blacksquare GAMES \blacksquare

BEAGLE BAG (II+, IIe, IIc) 12 games on one disk. Voted to 1983's MOST POPULAR list in *Softalk* poll. The best Apple game bargain on the market.

GOTO your favorite software store. If they are out of a particular Beagle Bros disk, get on their case; they can get it for you immediately from any software distributor.

OR buy directly from Beagle Bros by phone or mail. PHONE: Visa/MasterCard/COD orders, phone toll free.

MAIL: Send check or Visa/MC numbers to Beagle Bros. Add \$1.50 shipping +6% if Calif. We ship immediately.





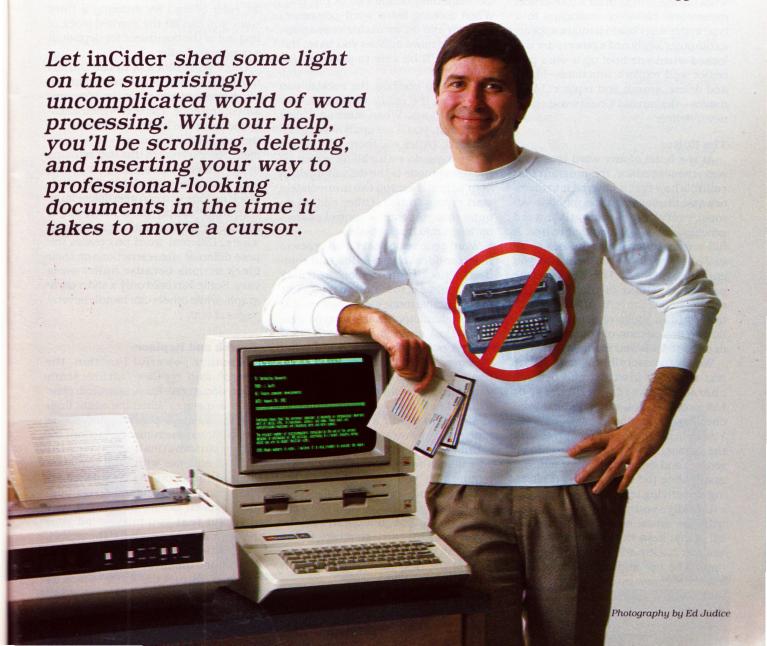


Toll Free: 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607 (Orders only, please: Visa/MasterCard or COD. For product information, phone 619-296-6400.)

Word

Processing Illuminated

by Bob Ryan, inCider staff



wo a.m. You've been typing for hours to meet a morning deadline. Your typewriter carriage is smeared with fossil-like traces of White-out and dusted with eraser crumbs. The room reeks of paper glue—you've been cutting and pasting, reorganizing paragraphs, rearranging sentences. Then, as you're proofreading, the old spelling-rule chant rises up in your brain: "I before E, except after C. . ." and you realize your document is full of "recieves," "acheives," "beleives," and "greives." You begin to grieve.

But isn't writing—whether it's a club newsletter, term paper, office memo, or State of the Union address-always fraught with such difficulty? Not necessarily, and especially not in this, the editing stage, when you compose on a word processor. If you've never used a word processor, or have just begun to work on one, you're in for a conversion experience. However analogous to a typewriter's keyboard it might appear, a computer keyboard's powers are unlocked when you boot up a word processor and explore functions-insert and delete, search and replace, block moves-that an old Underwood could never deliver.

The Editor

At the heart of any word processor rests the text editor, the program that controls how text is entered into memory and displayed on the monitor. Almost every Apple-compatible word processor uses a *full-screen editor*. A full-screen editor superimposes a 16-to 24-line "window" onto the text you enter into memory. The window is the part of your text displayed on the screen, hence the term full-screen editor. You can move or *scroll* the window to any section of your document in order to view and work on text.

Word processors let you manipulate text easily by inserting and deleting characters, words, sentences, or blocks of text. You can move text from one area of your document to another. You indicate these editing moves with the *cursor*, a symbol that appears on screen, and every text editor lets you manipulate the cursor without affecting underlying text.

Usually, you position the cursor with the arrow keys. The right- and left-arrow keys move the cursor forward or backward one character at a time. The up- and down-arrow keys move the cursor up or down one line of text. (Word processors that support

"If you've never used a word processor, or have just begun to work on one, you're in for a conversion experience."

the Apple II and II Plus often use control keys instead of the up- and downarrows on the //e and //c.) Most word processors let you move the cursor more than one character or line at a time; some move a word or a sentence at a time and set tabs; others move to the preceding or next window in the text. Many editors jump the cursor to the beginning or the end of the text. When looking for a word processor, keep an eye on available cursor options. The more options you have, the faster you'll be able to position the cursor.

Once you position the cursor, you can direct the editor to perform various functions. When starting a new document, you'll naturally want to insert text. (After all, there isn't much else you can do with a blank screen.) If the insert mode is the default mode of your editor, then you can immediately start typing in text. Other editors require that you enter a control character to get into insert mode.

Word processors have two types of insert modes: destructive and non-destructive. If you position the cursor in the middle of the text and type while in destructive mode (or change mode), all the characters that you type over will be lost and replaced by the new ones. A nondestructive insert doesn't type over text, but pushes the original text one space to the right every time you enter a new character. The ability to insert new text within existing text is one of an editor's most powerful functions.

Unlike a typewriter or a line-oriented editor, a full-screen editor doesn't require that you enter a carriage return at the end of a line. The full-screen editor always checks to see if the word will fit on the line. If it doesn't fit, the editor inserts a carriage return before the word, which forces it to the beginning of the next line. This feature is called *wrap-around*.

Besides providing easy ways to in-

sert and change text, the editor can also delete unwanted text. With the delete function—the opposite of a non-destructive insert—you position the cursor on the character you want deleted and enter the delete command (usually a control code like control-D). The deleted character isn't replaced by a space, but by the character to its right. That is, the characters following the deletion point are shifted one space to the left. Most editors also provide the option to delete a single line or wipe out an entire document.

Block Actions

Editors usually carry out block actions to move sections of text. In the most common block action, a block move, you earmark the beginning of the block (usually with a control code), then move the cursor to the end of the text area and mark it with another control code. (The codes are different for each editor.) By entering a third code, you can lift the marked block of text out of the document for deposit in a temporary buffer.

Once your block is in the buffer, move the cursor where you want the block inserted and enter the appropriate control code. The text is then transferred from the buffer and inserted at the point in the document you've specified. Since a copy of this text remains in the buffer, you can insert it in various places in your document. With block actions you can also delete large text areas: simply lift a block out of the document and don't insert it anywhere. Different word processors impose different size restrictions on their block actions because buffer sizes vary. Some can hold only a short paragraph, while others can handle several pages of text.

Search and Replace

Another powerful function, the search and replace feature, scans your document for a specified character sequence. When the editor finds the sequence, it positions the cursor there. Given the replace function, the editor automatically replaces the search sequence with your sequence. For example, you've just finished entering and modifying a 20-page business report. Before printing it, you discover that you misspelled your boss's name throughout the report. Rather than make corrections as you go through the entire report manually, you can instruct the editor to look for the incorrect spelling and replace it

FIND OUT YOUR INFORMATION QUOTIENT 10 EASY QUESTIONS

1) Have you ever needed some information and had no idea where to get it or how to look for it? \(\subseteq \text{ Yes} \subseteq \text{ Not Me} \) 2) Have you ever needed research data for a report and needed it quick, just when you didn't have the time or personnel or money to get it? (Or the library was closed?) \(\subseteq \text{ Yes} \subseteq \text{ Not Me} \)	7) Have you ever wanted to know more about a place you've planned to visit, a new car you like the looks of, a disease you hear your dog has, or a company you might buy stock in? Is there an author you just discovered, a politician appearing on the scene, or a piece of legislation you want to read whole? Do you need the right recipe for a dish you'd like to try cooking, or the
3) Would you like to bank electronically, pay your bills automatically on the day they're due, and never need to ask the bank or wait for a statement to see what's going on? Yes Not Me	weather in Morocco, an update on a soap opera, or a profile on the new Prime Minister of India? Do you want a review of new movies or local restaurants, or a description of new software for your Apple? Yes Not Me
4) Have you ever wondered why other people are getting free software from computer bulletin boards and you're not?	8) Have you been using your computer as a replacement for your typewriter or calculator instead of

as a tool for rapid communications and a source of instant information? \square Yes \square Not Me

9) Did you ever wonder why so many other people have modems?

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

10) Now do you know? 6) Have you ever wanted to send a

ONLY THE ZOOM/ MODEM He gives you all the hardware and software you need to go online, in one package:

1) Plug-in 300-baud modem board includes auto-dial in tone or rotary, auto-answer, monitor speaker, 100% Micromodem IIe compatibility, and more.

2) Communications software provides text trapping and disk storage, with DOS and ProDOS compatibility.

3) Over \$200 worth of memberships and connect-time for three of the best, most useful information services: Dow Jones, NewsNet, and Delphi.

4) A Directory of 100 ways to use your modem (just for starters!)

5) A ZOOM Hot Line operator, to help you personally, if you have a question you can't answer yourself. ("How do I turn on the modem?" or "How can I find out about five-legged asthropoids?")

6) Suggested Retail Price \$179. With Advanced Communications Software \$229.

For the name of your nearest Authorized **ZOOM** Dealer Call 800-631-3116

Circle 190 on Reader Service card.

☐ Yes ☐ Not Me

5) Would you like to be your own

same information your broker has,

so you could do it better yourself

with no one second-guessing you?

 \square Yes \square Not Me

picture to somebody thousands of

 \square Yes \square Not Me

miles away, instantly?

stockbroker, with access to the

with a correct sequence. The editor will make the appropriate changes throughout the document.

Size Limitations

Before you buy a word processor, consider the size of the documents you'll work with. Most inexpensive word processors are memory-limited; they can't produce documents containing more bytes than are left in the system—considering how much space is taken up by DOS and the word processor itself. Some word processors, however, aren't limited by memory. They use virtual memory, a technique to create documents larger than the system's available memory allows. This method stores documents on disk and brings into memory only the part of the document you're working on. When you scroll to part of a document that is not in memory, the word processor will scroll the necessary text from disk into memory, and then save the unused text to disk. So, if you want large documents, you need a word processor with virtual memory.

File Handling

All text editors are coupled with a filing system that lets you load, save, and delete documents from data disks. Without this feature, your word processor would be of limited value since you couldn't store and retrieve documents.

You should know how your word processor stores documents, specifically, in what format your files are saved to disk. Most Apple word processors save documents as DOS 3.3 text files. Others, however, save them as DOS 3.3 binary files or as Pascal text files. Of the newer word processors, some store documents as ProDOS text files while others use a proprietary operating system that renders data files unreadable by other programs.

Why is it important to know how a word processor stores documents? Compatibility. Perhaps you want to send a document across the country via your modem. If the document file is in a format your communications software can't read, then you're out of luck. Similarly, you should make sure that your spelling checker can read the type of files your word processor produces. If you intend to enter BASIC programs and text, you must check that the file can be EXECed (DOS or ProDOS text files). Before you buy, make certain the word processor produces files that will work with software you already own.

"Look for a word processor that lets you control your interface or printer directly."

The Format Program

Once you create a document, you need a way to print it out. This is the job of the *format program*, which takes your text and, based on selected commands, prints the document. You can give instructions to the format program through either the print menu or embedded commands.

The Print Menu

With most word processors a print menu helps you determine your hard copy's appearance by setting top, bottom, left, and right margins. It lets you define page length and spacing. Good word processors will also let you specify various justifications: A left-justified document begins lines at the left margin and has a ragged right margin; center justification centers every line; full justification inserts enough space into each line for even margins on both sides.

Print menus also control headers and footers, automatic pagination, and printing pause for inserting single sheets of stationery. More advanced programs handle form letters and printing multiple documents or copies of the same document.

Embedded Commands

Word processors must provide for embedded commands—a sequence of characters entered into the text but not printed out. They instruct the printer to perform a special function.

How does the format program differentiate between regular text and an embedded command? It depends on the word processor but, generally, the format program recognizes certain character sequences as commands. For instance, since a period never appears as the first character in a line, many word-processing programs use a period as a marker for the start of an embedded command in the first column. For example, if the first five characters in a line of Apple Writer text are

.LM20, the print format program will move the left margin to column 20.

Embedded commands require the escape or control codes. Superscripts, subscripts, boldface, and underlining are also prompted by embedded commands. If you really want to get your money's worth, look for a word processor that lets you control your interface or printer directly. (See "The Docile Printer," p. 75.) Then, you can use all of your printer's special features, like compressed mode and different fonts. In any event, don't buy a word processor equipped with features your printer doesn't support. Don't pay for features you can't use.

Hardware Considerations

When you do buy a word processor, make sure it will work with your hardware, but there are no tried and true formulas to follow. If you own an Apple II or II Plus, find out if it prints lowercase by using a one-wire, shift-key modification or if the program will support hardware like the Videx Enhancer. Ensure that the program supports your 80-column board. Apple //e and //c owners should know if the word processor supports their machines' special features: 128K, the tab key, and the four arrow keys. Your dealer is your best information source. The second best is the manufacturer of the word-processing software. Make sure your word processor can drive your printer. Most word processors can drive most printers but don't let yours be the exception.

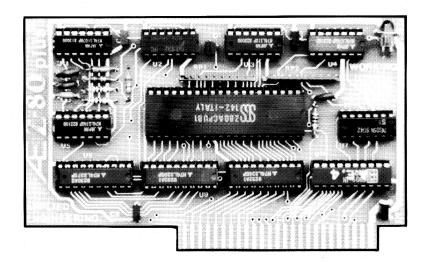
The One for You

For hard-core word processing on an Apple, check out some of the full-featured programs—Apple Writer (see "Cracking the Code," p. 50), Screenwriter, and Zardax. You might also consider a Z80 coprocessor to run WordStar, Peachtext, and a host of powerful CP/M word processors. (These programs work best with full upper/lowercase, 80-column displays, and two disk drives.)

If you don't need a professional word processing system, an inexpensive word processor may be more to your liking. Perfect for memos, letters, book reports, and term papers, these word processors are usually easier to operate than professional systems.

So talk to your friends, read reviews, refer to our buyer's guide (p. 46), and secure demonstrations from your dealer. Once you discover the ease of word processing, you'll never need White-out again.

Z-80 PLUS NOW INCLUDES NEW CP/AM 4.0™



Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. If you already own the Z-80 Plus, you can upgrade to the 4.0 software for only \$29. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 2.1 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence. Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- Totally compatible with all CP/M software.
- Executes the full Z-80, 8080 and 8085 instruction set.
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required as with others).
- Does everything the other Z-80 cards do plus supports Z-80 interrupts.
- Specifically designed for High speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Red "CPM Working" LED indicator, the Z-80 Plus does not interfere with non-CP/M programs.
- An on-card ROM eliminates many I.C.'s for a cooler, less power consuming board.

- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level.
- Runs on any Apple II, II+ or IIe with at least 48K memory. Works with any 80 column card, but does not require one.
- The Z-80 Plus will allow you to run: dBase II, Wordstar, Spell Star, Cobol-80, Fortran-80, Peachtree and <u>ALL</u> other CP/M based software.
- Fast Clock: 4MHZ
- Documentation included
- High quality P.C. board, gold plated connector, all I.C.'s in high quality sockets, with mil. spec. components used throughout.
- Three year warranty.

With the Z-80 Plus, you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

APPLIED ENGINEERING P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, Texas 75006 PRICE \$139.00 (214) 492-2027 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. - 7 Days a Week

- 40											
Wordesors					Expression	C					
Word Process For Under \$10)O	Метогу	Supports 80-Column Board	Data Files	Document Size 8	Word	Paragraph	Screen/Page	Beginning/End of File	Tabs	Block Move/Deletion Size 8
Bank Street Writer	\$69.95	64K	•	DOS 3.3 binary	16K			• 3	•	•	approx.
CircaScript	\$39.95	48K	• 3	DOS 3.3 binary	30K		•	• 3	•	•	
Cut & Paste	\$50.00	64K²	•	Proprietary	27.5K			•	•	•	27.5K
DocuWriter	\$89.95	48K	•	DOS 3.3 text	140K	•	•	•	•	•	48K
Gutenberg Junior	\$99.95	64K	•	Proprietary	140K	•	•	•	•	•	3.75K
HomeWord	\$69.95	64K		DOS 3.3 text	30K ⁵	•	•	•	•	•	30K
Magic Slate	\$69.95	48K	• •	ProDOS text	30K	•	•	•	•		30K
MegaWriter	\$99.95	64K	•	Pascal text ⁴	13K	•	•	•	•	•	7K
Multi-Lingual Word Processor	\$99.95	64K		DOS 3.3 text	10K	0.68	•	•	•		10K
Pen Pal	\$29.95	48K		DOS 3.3 text DOS 3.3 binary	22K7				•	410	22K
School Writer II	\$40.00	48K		DOS 3.3 binary	30K			•	•		
SkiWriter II	\$69.95	48K	•	DOS 3.3 text	28K			•	•	•	28K
Super-Text Professional	\$99.00	48K	•	DOS 3.3 text	13K	•	•	•	•	•	13K
Talking ¹ Writer	\$24.95	64K	program.	DOS 3.3 text	6K	Mese C					
The Write Choice	\$44.95	48K	•	DOS 3.3 text DOS 3.3 binary	30K	•		•	•	•	30K
The Write Stuff	\$59.95	64K	•	DOS 3.3 binary	140K	• 72	•		•	•	140K
The Writer	\$39.95	48K	•	DOS 3.3 text DOS 3.3 binary	16K	•		•	•	•	.5K
Word Handler II	\$79.95	48K	•	Proprietary	130K	•	•	•		•	130K

FILING SYSTEM

EDITING

HARDWARE

^{1.} Needs Echo II voice synthesizer 3. Part of a screen

^{2.} Not for Apple II Plus

^{4.} Can be translated to DOS 3.3 text

^{5. 90}K with 128K RAM 7. 32K with 64K RAM 6. 40 columns on the II Plus 8. K = 1000 characters

	EDITIN	G	FORMATTING												
Search/Replace	Help Screens	Maximum Screen Columns	Boldface	Underlining	Superscript/Subscript	Centering	Full Justification	Headers	Footers	Footnotes	Automatic Page Numbering	Multiple Copies	Form Letters	Append Documents	Comments
•	•	80°	•	•		•		8 K			•				Tutorial; AppleMouse
•	•	80°	•	•	•	•	•	•		Tue	•		•		Mail merge compatible with text.
	•	80			. \			•		•	•	•	•		Margins in inches, AppleMouse.
•	•	80	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	Mailing list; AppleMouse
•		80	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	Two alphabets, proportiona print.
•	•	40	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	100 000	•	•	Icon driven; audio tutorial, automatic indent.
•	•	80	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		Large letters
•		80	•	•.	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	Mail merge.
•	•	40		•		•	•			12 34 A	•	44.00%			
•	•	40 6	•	•	•	•	•				•			•	Utilities for editing Applesoft
		70				•						ta dia		1.02 ± 5 ²	Keyboard function strip; tutorial.
•	•	80°	•	•	•	•	•	•		, arai	•	•	•	•	Built-in telecommunications program; text merge.
•		80	•	•	•	•	********	•	•		•	•			AppleMouse.
	•	40		,		•	•			23343	00 93	99 8/4		30 100	Speech and large print.
•	•	80	•	•	•	•	•	(0)	•		•	•	3 60 60 60 3 00 60 7 5 0 60 7	•	Tutorial; word count; style manuals; AppleMouse.
•	•	70	•	•	•	•	•	•		1.1	•		•	•	Automatic save, indent; translates DOS wp files.
•	•	80	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	137 7	•		•		Tutorial.
•		80	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	ANGERS ACTIVITIES



HOME DOC

Written By A **Practicing Family Doctor And Fellow** Of The American Academy Of **Family Physicians**

The Computerized Family Health Care Guide

The Program That Even Mom Will Enjoy Using! HOME DOC IS: ■ Based on many of the Most

Common Medical Illnesses and Questions that patients bring to the typical family doctor's office on a daily basis ■ Designed to allow the program user to become an ACTIVE participant in their Health Care A Guideline to improving the Health and Knowledge of You and Your Family Inclusive of medical information for all age groups — Babies thru Seniors ■ Easy to Use

HOME DOC CONTAINS 3 diskettes and requires a 48K Apple II. II + . Ile or IIc with 1 or 2 disk drives and printer (optional). Available soon for IBM-PC and PC-JR.

TWO PROGRAMS IN ONE

I. Educational and "What To Do Information" Sections on:

- 1. HEALTH RISKS AND STATISTICS
- 3. UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTION
- · COLDS · COUGH · FLU · ETC. SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION
- GASTROINTESTINAL (DIGESTIVE SYSTEM) DISORDERS - VOMITING - DIARRHEA
- 6. HEART AND LUNG DISORDERS -STROKE · HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE - SMOKING SEXUAL MATTERS
- **CANCER · EARLY DETECTION** AND PREVENTION

 9. LIFESTYLE · STRESS · ANXIETY ·
- DEPRESSION
- 10. MISCELLANEOUS - DIABETES -**ACNE · HEADACHES · ARTHRITIS**

II. Data Entry and Medical Record Keeping System That Allows You To Keep A

Record Of: ■ The Results of Tests and

Examinations ■ Immunizations ■ Medications ■ Health Care Related Expenses ■ Office Visits and Advice From Your Doctor ■ Your Personal and Family Medical History ■ Emergency and Health Care Related Names,

Addresses and Phone #s ■ All these can be printed out on your printer for more ready access.

See your Local Dealer or Purchase Home Doc Direct

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY **OFFER**

REGULARLY \$79.95

NOW

Enclose Your Check or Money Order to

COMP DOC, INC. 6538 S. Jungfrau Evergreen, Colorado 80439 CREDIT CARD ORDERS SHIPPED

IMMEDIATELY. U.P.S. OR FIRST CLASS MAIL (PLEASE SPECIFY) WITHOUT SHIPPING CHARGES IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.

Colorado residents add 4% sales tax

For VISA or Mastercard Orders Call Toll Free MONDAY THRU SATURDAY - 9:00 - 6:00 MST

IN COLORADO CALL (303) 674-3726

1-800-824-2197

WARRANTY AND SUPPORT POLICY INCLUDED ■ DEALER INQUIRES INVITED HOME DOC COPYRIGHT 1984 BY COMP DOC, INC. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Manufacturers' Addresses

Bank Street Writer

Broderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170

CircaScript

Circadian Software P.O. Box 1208 Melbourne, FL 32901 (305) 676-5822

Cut & Paste

Electronic Arts 2755 Campus Drive San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-7171

DocuWriter

CMA Micro Computer 55722 Santa Fe Trail Yucca Valley, CA 92884 (619) 365-9718

Gutenberg Junior

MicroMation Yorkdale Place Suite 406 Toronto, Ontario Canada M6A 3A1 (416) 781-6675

HomeWord

Sierra On-Line P.O. Box 485 Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858

Magic Slate

Sunburst Communications 39 Washington Avenue Box 40 Pleasantville, NY 10570 (914) 769-5030

MegaWriter

Megahaus Corporation 5703 Oberlin Drive San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 450-1230

Multi-Lingual Word Processor

Gessler Publishing Company 900 Broadway Suite 101A New York, NY 10003 (212)673-3113

Pen Pal

Howard W. Sams & Company 4300 West 62nd Street Indianapolis, IN 46268 (317) 298-5400, information (800) 428-7267, orders

School Writer II

Peak Software Box 55 Clearfield, UT 84015 (801) 544-3755

SkiWriter II

Prentice-Hall Box 819 Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 (201) 592-2611

Super-Text Professional

Muse Software 347 North Charles Street Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212

Talking Writer

Cross Educational Software P.O. Box 1536 Ruston, LA 71270 (318) 255-8921

The Write Choice

Roger Wagner Publishing 10761 Woodside Avenue Suite E Santee, CA 92071, (619) 562-3670

The Write Stuff

Harper & Row Software 10 East 53rd Street 20th Floor New York, NY 10022 (212) 207-7492

The Writer

Hayden Software 600 Suffolk Street Lowell, MA 01854 (800) 631-0856 (617) 937-0200

Word Handler II

Advanced Logic Systems 1195 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0306

SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SWITCH-A-SLOT



The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch
- · Only selected card draws power.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot.
- · Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer.

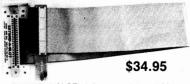
-resistive terminations for better response



SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.



EXTEND-A-SLOT



The EXTEND-A-SLOT brings a slot outside your APPLET*, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cardskeep your frequently used cards installed. Use the EXTEND-A-SLOT for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

Experimenters-make easy changes to cards while

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

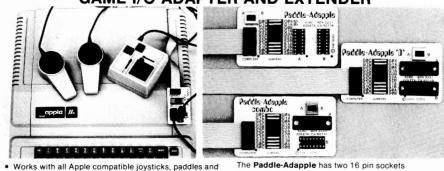
OTHER PRODUCTS

D Manual controller. Gives complete control over the \$C000 through \$C0FF range in hardware. Can be switched while program is running. \$89.50. MAGIC KEYBOARD (for][or][+ only). Re-encodes

the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, ASK, 10-KEY, HEXIDECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. \$49.50.

Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER



- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices
- Select one of two devices or .
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously. (Paddle-Adapple and Paddle-Adapple Combo only).
- Gives you four push-button inputs
- Supports shift key modification
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis
- Small and compact adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin connectors. \$29.95
- Supplied with 18" cable

connectors

This product permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector, you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the Paddle-Adapple, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The

The Paddle-Adapple "D" works with the subminiature D

The Paddle-Adapple Combo has one 16 pin socket and

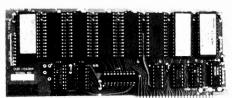
9-16 Adapter

only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the C040 strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support four joystick inputs

one subminiature D connector.



\$14.95



quikLoader™

FAST AND CONVENIENT

The quikLoader is the lastest way to load programs. BAR NONE! rograms can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. Frequently used programs are available instantly when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes

To run a program from the quikLoader, bring up the quikLoader catalog (Q-reset), and the names of the programs will be displayed

along with an index letter. Pressing the index letter will instantly load and run the program.

Up to 23 programs on the quikLoader can be displayed on the screen at one time. If you have more programs, you may scroll

through the catalog in either direction.

The quikLoader is **ideal** for applications requiring a dedicated computer. Your program can be automatically loaded and run at "power-up"

PROGRAMMING EPROMS

PHOGRAMMING EPHOMA

Putting your own programs on the quikLoader is easily done, using a separate EPROM programmer such as the PROMGRAMER. For APPLESOFT, INTEGER, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You will need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

If you have a program that is valuable, it will become **more** valuable when it is instantly available to you. We are actively seeking licenses from software publishers to allow their popular programs to be made available for the quikLoader. Independent authors are encouraged to write programs suitable for the quikLoader. If the author wishes, we will market the program (with appropriate royalties), or the author can take care of all marketing either case, we will make known to our customers the availability of these programs.

We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying

don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer. We are currently licensed to sell several very popular programs on EPROM. DOUBLE—TAKE by BEAGLE BROS., and COPY II. PLUS by CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE. The introductory price for DOUBLE—TAKE is \$45.00. This includes the program exactly the BOUBLE—I NAE IS \$45.00. In its includes the program exactly the same as you would buy it at your dealer for \$34.95 (including disk and documentation), and a programmed 27128 EPROM (worth about \$25.00). COPY][PLUS cost \$65.00. This includes the original program (worth \$39.95) and two programmed 27128's. Other programs available directly from us or the publishers are, BARKOVITCH I/O TRACER AND SINGLE STEP TRACE, MICRO/TYPOGRAPHER from TIDBIT SOFTWARE, ECHO speech

synthesizer software from STREET ELECTRONICS, and MERLIN assembler, from ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING. More commercial programs are now in the works.

MEMORY CAPACITY

The quikLoader has eight sockets for EPROMs. These sockets can accommodate standard EPROMs from 2716 to 27512. These types can be freely intermixed. The memory capacity of the quikLoader depends on the EPROMS used. For example, the 2716 can hold 2K of programs, and the 27512 can hold 64K, (Frankly, the current costs of the 27512 is prohibitive, but should come down drastically in the next year.) At this writing, the least cost-per-bit is provided by the 2764, which can hold an 8K program. Using these "chips", the quikLoader becomes a 64K ROM. Using larger capacity EPROMs allows it to become a 128K, 256K, or even a 512K card. If more memory capacity is needed, the quikLoader operating system supports multiple quikLoaders

INCREASED DISK CAPACITY

Since DOS is loaded from the quikLoader every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS. This will give you more than 5% additional space for programs and data on your disks.

The quikLoader was designed by Jim Sather, author of UNDERSTANDING THE APPLE II (forward by Steve Wozniak), published by QUALITY SOFTWARE (21601 Marilla Street, published by QUALITY SOFTWARE Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-1721)

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e. If used in a][+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in

slot O. A disk drive is required to save data.

DOS, INTEGER BASIC, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

\$179.50

PROmGRAMER™

The **PROMGRAMER** will read or program any of the standard single-volt EPROMS from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- · Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of
- Zero insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Disk based software allows easy customization of software. Complete instructions for loading software into quikLoader.

\$149.50

Available at your local dealer or direct from: So. Calif Research Group P.O. Box 2231-R

Goleta, CA 93118 (805) 685-1931 TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG Answer Back INTERTEL SNC VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

SIX MONTH WARRANTY TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE **TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES**

in CA (800) 821-0774 (800) 529-2082

Add \$2.50 shipping. \$5.00 outside U.S.A. all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR) Information & technical questions: (805) 685-1931



Unravel the mysteries of Apple Writer. Decipher this word-processing language and reap the benefits of its infinite powers.

by Don Lancaster

◆編6 七町編 ☆=F1☆6 MIT. ## 4414= ### A## 7000 mm mm14 71 MM 無限14 000 UHAT P 11 BB 177 विव 11 IND MINKEN **//經濟市 關☆ ★☆上中本下切ぐ**↓ Photography: Torsheya Studio ome think it's tricky to learn; others, that its code is arcane. So Apple Writer //e users often avoid tinkering with its WPL (word-processing language). But owning Apple Writer //e and not using WPL is as absurd as keeping a Porsche in the driveway just to listen to its FM radio.

A word-processing language program acts as an executive or supervisory controller. Like a gentleman's gentleman, it carries out detailed instructions methodically from a long list of tasks. Theoretically, since WPL is fully programmable, it makes Apple Writer "infinitely" extendable.

WPL manages everything from the obvious to the exotic—from form let-

ters and mailing lists to a plotter with a photocell "pen" used as a scanning device. Little-known, yet powerful, WPL features can improve Apple Writer //e glossaries.

The Glossary

With a self-prompting glossary, a single keystroke quickly displays a help screen and lets you insert oftenused phrases in text files. This beats memorizing obscure keystrokes or hunting for lost documentation. For example, you can enter complimentary closes for letters, and your own and your company's names, into a text file with one keystroke; just define a glossary entry with the needed information and the designated key. To en-

ter the phrase, simply hold down the open-apple key and press the appropriate key.

Conveniently, the glossary treats a closed bracket] as a carriage return. You can have multi-line glossary entries by substituting a] for each carriage return. Separate glossary entries are allotted for uppercase characters, lowercase characters, numbers, control keys, and punctuation symbols except for the /, ?, and *. A glossary could give you over a hundred user-defined keys on-line at any time.

Each glossary is restricted to 2048 characters, but you'll rarely need more room. One amazing feature is that the Apple Writer //e glossary code can call *itself* up to eight times over. So, you can compact similar phrases by combining the words they share. This feature, *glossary nesting*, is analogous to a subroutine's shortening code when accessed from several different places in a program.

WPL creates glossaries one phrase at a time using the control-G command, or writes them all at once as an ordinary text file. You can load or store glossaries from a special glossary buffer through the control-Q E and control-Q F commands.

Immediate WPL Execution

From the Apple Writer //e code, you can learn that the WPL and glossary share common routines. You can execute word-processing commands from the glossary just as you'd use a glossary to put a phrase into a text file (see **Table 1**).

Enter a glossary command by typing in a key letter, followed by the entry. For instance, a glossary entry of "zzorch" places "zorch" into your text file every time you press the open-apple and the lowercase z.

The glossary entry c[O]as6,d1] translates as "on lowercase c, catalog the disk in drive 1." Similarly, C[O]as6,d2] says "on uppercase C, catalog the disk in drive 2." The [O] means control-O or select the DOS commands menu.

Using brackets to show control commands is standard in Apple Writer //e and WPL. Throughout the rest of this article and in my tables, brackets indicate a control command. A closing single bracket represents a substitute glossary carriage return. Note that the final] in each command adds the last carriage return that carries out the intended operation. You use fake carriage returns because that glossary entry terminates on a real carriage re-Continued on page 98.

Figure. The self-titling and self-prompting word-processing language glossary organizational structure.

YOURGLOSS 1.0	
Title or Header	The header is a remark or comment, seen only by the programmer. Each line must begin with an *, /, or ?.
Main Glossary This is the usual glossary, except that you can embed many immediate WPL commands.	
Help Screen	A complete help screen, done exactly the way you want your message to appear to the user.
Help Screen Loader	The loader installs the help message to screen on open-apple z. It optionally copies itself to disk on open-apple Z. This loader must follow the help screen.

Table 1. Apple Writer //e word-processing language commands.

Command

c[O]as6,d1 C[O]as6,d2 1[P]dowpl.camera ready]

6[L]boilerplate 6.0,d2]

7[L]fmod1] [L]fmod2] [L]fmod8

z[L]GLOSSNAME < startstring < endstring < \]
Z[Q]fEGLOSSNAME | [L]EGLOSSNAME < startstring < endstring < \]

Description

Catalogs drive 1 on lowercase c. Catalogs drive 2 on uppercase C. Executes the WPL program, WPL.CAMERA READY on a numeric 1. Inserts boilerplate module 6 on numeric 6. Inserts file modules 1,2,8 on numeric 7. Makes 64 copies of a file on |. Changes wide-open print constants on @. Returns to stock print constants on #. Clears to end of file on !.

Adds comment lines to glossary when punctuation begins line. Provides the tutorial to screen only on lowercase z. Provides the tutorial to screen and a copy of the glossary to the active disk on uppercase Z.

Table 2. Apple Writer //e-Epson MX-80 formatting glossary with tutorial.

Epson MX-80 Formatting Glossary

Open-Apple Formatting Commands

(A) ASCII b8 as is

(a) ASCII b8 one

(B) bold print on

(b) bold print off (C) compressed on

(c) compressed off (D) doublewide on

(d) doublewide off (E) emphasized on

(e) emphasized off

(F) fmlngth lines *

(f) fmlngth inches *

(G) graphics 960

(g) graphics 480 * (H) height custom *

(h) height normal

(J) jump perf on *

(j) jump perf off

(l) linefeed only

(I) italics on

(i) italics off

(K) (spare)

(k) (spare) (L) linefeed w/rst

(M) (spare)

(m) (spare) (N) noisy bell

(q) (spare)

(R) reset B8 = 1

(r) reset B8 = 0

(s) subscript on

(U) underline on

(u) underline off

(V) very tight 7/72

(W) width column *

(w) width column *

(v) very tight 1/8

(X) off all modes

(x) off sub/super

(Y) your stuff on

(y) your stuff off

(Z) tutorial + save

(^) formfeed (<) backspace

(T) tab set 4

(t) tab set *

(S) superscript on

(n) noisy bell

(O) two-way print

(o) one-way print

(P) paperout sense

(p) paperout ignore (Q) (spare)

A[V] [esc] #[V]a[V][esc]>[V]B[V][esc]G[V]b[V][esc]H[V]C[V] [esc] [O] [V] c[V] [esc] [S] [V] D[V] [esc] [N] [V] d[V] [esc] [T] [V] E[V][esc]E[V]e[V][esc]F[V]F[V][esc]C[V]f[V][esc]C[@][V]G[V][esc]L[V] g[V] [esc]K[V] H[V] [esc]J[V]h[V][esc]2[V]I[V] [esc]4[V] i[V] [esc]5[V] J[V] [esc]N[V] j[V][esc]O[V]K[V][V]

L[V][esc] = [esc][J][V]I[V][esc]>[esc][J][V]M[V][V]

k[V][V]

m[V][V]N[V][G][V]n[V][G][V]O[V] [esc]U[@] [V] o[V][esc]U1[V]P[V] [esc]9[V] p[V] [esc]8[V] Q[V][V]q[V][V]R[V][esc] = [V]

r[V][esc]>[V]S[V] [esc]S[@] [V] s[V][esc]S1[V]T[V]D[V]t[V]D[V]U[V][esc] - 1[V]

V[V][esc]1[V]v[V] [esc]0[V] W[V] [esc]Q[V]w[V] [esc]Q[V]X[V] [esc]@[V]

u[V][esc]-[@][V]

x[V] [esc]T[V]Y[V][V]

y[V][V]^[V][L][V] <[V][H][V]

Z[P]nd] [Q]FEGLOSS]

 $[L]EGLOSS <> < ls.) >> < \] [P]yd]$

 $z[L]EGLOSS <> < ls.) >> < \setminus]$

(z) tutorial only

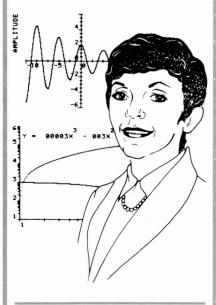
* follow with ASCII value(s). (Refer to Epson user's manual for details.) Bracket pairs represent control commands. [esc] = escape, [Q] means control-Q. The line preceding the tutorial screen must have four spaces. Z and z selections must not precede the tutorial or they will find themselves. 80-column tutorial text lines have been split. Entries (A), (H), (O), and (V) go on

one line. The dot row is also one continuous line, as is the line starting with

*-Follow.

`l like plotting equations with a computer, don't you?"

-Virginia Lawrence, Ph.D. Chief Executive Officer



If you're like me, you'd rather not plot data by hand. That's why I've made sure that CALCU-PLOT™ can plot your data and equations quickly and easily.

CALCU-PLOT™ can graph your equations, their derivatives, and their integrals.

And if you think our equation plots are great, wait until you see our data plots. You can choose linear, semi-log, log-log, or polar coordinates.

CALCU-PLOT™ is the professional equation solver from Human Systems Dynamics, publishers of The Statistics Series. Like the other programs in The Series, CALCU-PLOT™ easily performs sophisticated work for professionals at an affordable price.

\$150.00

For more information, call me on our toll free number.



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order — Call Toll Free (800) 451-3030 In California (818) 993-8536 or Write HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222/Dept.C Northridge, CA 91324



Dealer Inquiries Invited



Doing Windows

Prepare your programs for window displays that don't destroy underlying text.

ou can do windows. On an

ou can do windows. On an Apple II, II Plus, or //e in 40-column mode and with a single disk drive, you can achieve the look of concurrency that Mac and Lisa owners take for granted. My assembly-language routine, PORTAL, produces scrolling window overlays up to three levels (stacks) high that let you move as easily among screen texts as you would shuffle papers on your desk.

After you place (PUSH) a window on the screen, text within that window's borders scrolls, while text beneath the window remains intact. When a window is removed (POPed) from the screen, the underlying text reappears. Adding and removing second and third windows yields the same results. **Tables 1** and **2** show the functions of the PUSH and POP routines.

Window dimensions range from three columns by three lines to 40 columns by 23 lines. (Normal screen text is 40 by 24.) Window borders occupy one space around the perimeter, reducing total window text area by two columns and two rows.

You can locate windows anywhere on the screen as long as you observe the following two rules:

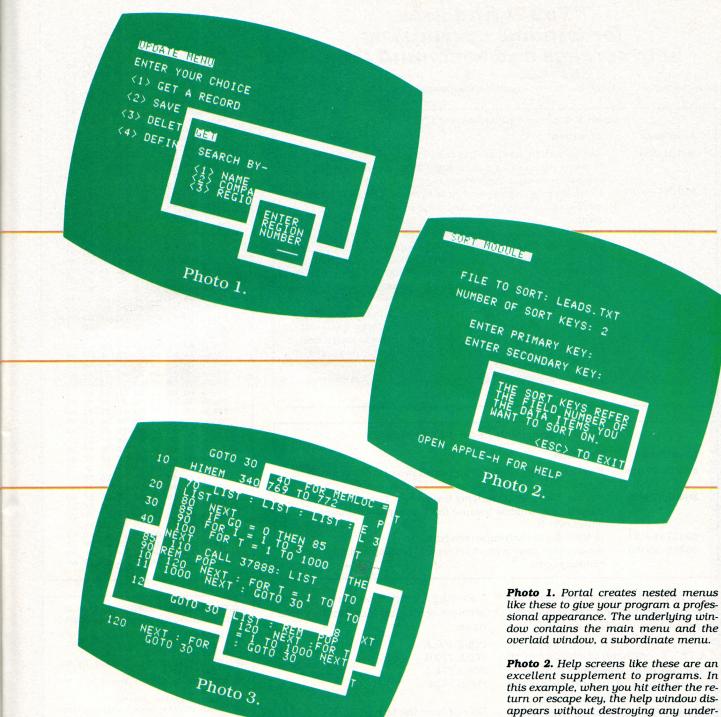
- Window width plus the horizontal position where the window begins must be less than 41 columns.
- Window length plus the vertical position where the window begins must be less than 24 lines.

The PORTAL routine will trap any size or range value errors you may make by stopping your program and displaying an illegal quantity error for

the line number the error occurred on. The routine also won't let you add or remove more than three windows. When PORTAL detects this type of error, it doesn't stop your program; instead, it bypasses the PUSH or POP command and prints "ERR" twice, rings the Apple's bell twice, and then continues executing your BASIC program. A size/range error halts your program because placing a window or window border outside the text screen ruins part of your program or creates an improper error code. A PUSH/POP error does no harm, and so continues execution to let you see if the rest of the program works.

Creating Windows

Apple II computers already have a built-in scroll window feature—the



entire text screen is a 40 by 24 scroll window. Four consecutive memory locations in the monitor specify the dimensions of the scroll area on the text screen-32, left edge; 33, right edge; 34, top edge; 35, bottom edge. (These are decimal values. A \$ prefixes hexadecimal values.) PEEKing at these locations reveals that 32 equals zero, 33 equals 40, 34 equals zero, and 35 equals 24. Notice the similarity between these values and the text screen's row and column dimensions.

POKEing these memory locations with different values confines scrolling to a certain section of the screen. In the immediate mode, type:

POKE 33,20:POKE 32,10:POKE 34,5: **POKE 35.20**

Then press the return key. Next do a CATALOG or LOAD, and then LIST any program. All scrolling occurs within the specified POKE area.

lying text.

Photo 3. The sample program accompanying this article creates three such windows in succession, scrolling the listing through all three. Then, erasing the windows in reverse order (top window first), the program demonstrates that all underlying material, including other windows, is undisturbed.

If you decide to experiment with these locations, make the scroll window smaller than 40 by 24; a larger window can destroy part of a program in memory or confuse your disk drive.

"You'll find uses for window overlays as help screens and command lists."

Table 1. Memory locations for the PUSH routine.		
Locations	Function	
\$9494-\$94C0	Error-checking routine—windows cannot be smaller than three by three or larger than 40 by 23, and you cannot add or remove more than three windows.	
\$94C1-\$94FE	Housekeeping chores—you must save the current window dimensions, cursor position, and print mode for use in the POP routine.	
\$94FF-\$9524	Save the screen in high memory before the new window is drawn. The monitor's Memory Move routine is incorporated here. The destination memory address begins at location \$8800. Screen 1 is saved at location \$8800-\$8C00, screen 2 at \$8C00-\$9000, screen 3 at \$9000-\$9400, and PORTAL at \$9400-\$9600.	
\$9525-\$95A6	Draw the window borders and set scrolling inside them. Each window border is made by creating a one-by-length or width-by-one scroll area, and then printing inverse spaces inside these small areas. After the borders are drawn, the interior scroll area is set and cleared.	
\$95A7-\$95BC	Restore the print mode you were using before you created a window.	

Table 2. Memory locations for the POP routine.		
Locations	Function	
\$9403-\$9409	Error-checking—ERROR1 appears if there is no window to remove.	
\$940A-\$9435	Restore the saved underlying text screen. You don't have to erase the top window because the Memory Move routine writes over it.	
\$9437-\$9451	Restore the underlying screen boundaries.	
\$9452-\$9465	Restore the cursor's previous vertical position and return execution to you.	

None of the damage is permanent, however, and turning your computer off and then on again corrects the problem.

A TEXT command resets the screen to normal after you have POKEd in various values. Any text below the scroll window area was destroyed. PORTAL, however, saves underlying text so that it can be restored when you remove the windows. Furthermore, PORTAL lets you stack more than one window without disturbing any windows underneath.

Using PORTAL

Enter **Listing 1** and type the following:

BSAVE PORTAL OBJ, A\$9400, L\$1CF

Then type in your own BASIC program starting with the following line:

O HIMEM:34815:POKE 768,0:PRINT CHR\$(4);"BLOAD PORTAL OBJ"

Placing a window on the screen first involves setting up four memory locations:

POKE 769,A POKE 770,B POKE 771,C POKE 772,D

Do not type the letters A, B, C, and D. These letters represent the left edge of the window, the window width, the top edge of the window, and the window length, respectively. Replace A with a number from zero to 37, B with a number from three to 40, C with a number from zero to 20, and D with a number from three to 23.

Type CALL 38033 to begin putting the window on the screen; type CALL 37888 to remove it from the screen. See **Listing 2** for a demonstration of adding and removing windows from the screen.

You'll find uses for window overlays

Listing 1. PORTAL assembly-language code.

```
9400- 20 4A FF AD 00 03 C9 00
             CE ØØ Ø3
9410- A9 ØØ 8D 3C ØØ 8D 42 ØØ
         CF 8D 3E 00 A9
                          Ø4 8D
9418- A9
9420- 43 00 AD 16 03 18
9428- 8D 3D ØØ 18 69 Ø3 8D 3F
9430- 00 A0 00 20 2C FE 18
                             AD
          Ø3 AA 69 Ø4 8D 18
9438- 16
9440- AØ ØØ BD Ø9
                          C8
9448- EC
          18 Ø3 FØ Ø5 E8
9450- 42 94 AE ØØ Ø3 BD Ø5 Ø3
9458- 8D 25 ØØ 2Ø
                   22 FC
                          A9
                3F
                       60
             20
9468- FF 20 2D FF 20 3F FF
9470- 20 39 FB A2 00 BD 88
9478- C9 AA FØ Ø7
                    20 FØ
9480- 4C 75 94 A2 35 4C 12 D4
9488- D7 C9 CE C4 CF D7 BA AD
9490- AA 20 4A FF AD 00
9498- Ø3 FØ CB 18 AD Ø1 Ø3
94AØ- Ø2 Ø3 E9 28 1Ø CA AD Ø2
94A8- Ø3
          38 E9 Ø3 3Ø C2
                          18 AD
94BØ- Ø3 Ø3 6D Ø4
94B8- B7 AD Ø4 Ø3
                   38 E9
94CØ- AF 2Ø C6 95 18 AD Ø3 Ø3
94C8- 6D Ø4 Ø3 8D
                   17 Ø3 AE ØØ
94DØ- Ø3 AD
                   9D Ø5
             25 ØØ
94D8- 32 00 8D 19 03 AD F3 00
94E0- 8D 1A 03 18 AD 16 03 AA
94E8- 69 Ø4 8D 18 Ø3 AØ
94FØ- 20 00 9D 09 03 EC 18 03
94F8- FØ Ø5 C8 E8 4C EF 94 A9
9500- 00 8D 3C 00 8D 42 00
          8D 3E ØØ A9 Ø4 8D 3D
9510- ØØ 18 69 Ø3 8D 3F ØØ
9518- 16 Ø3 18 69 88 8D 43
                              ØØ
9520- AØ ØØ
             20 2C FE 20 80
9528- A9 Ø1 8D 21 ØØ AD Ø1
9530- 8D 20 00 AD 03 03 8D 22
9538- ØØ AD 17 Ø3 8D 23
         FC AE Ø4 Ø3
9548- 18 AD Ø1 Ø3 6D Ø2 Ø3 AA
9550- CA 8E 20 00 20 58 FC
9558- 04 03 20 BD 95 AE 01
                              AE
9560- E8 8E 20 00 AE 02 03
9568- CA 8E 21 00 20 58 FC
9570- BD 95 CE 20 00 EE 21
9578- EE 21 ØØ AE 17 Ø3
9580- 22
          00 20 58 FC E8
9588- 23 ØØ AE Ø2 Ø3 CA 2Ø BD
9590- 95 CE 21 00 CE 21
9598- 20 00 AE 03 03 E8
95AØ- ØØ CE 23 ØØ CE 23 ØØ EE
95A8- ØØ Ø3 2Ø 58 FC AD
                          19 03
95BØ- 8D 32 ØØ AD 1A Ø3 8D F3
95B8- 00 20 3F FF 60 A9
95C0- F0 FD CA 10 FA 60
                          20 20
AD 00
95C8- Ø3 ØA ØA 8D 16 Ø3 6Ø AA
```

Listing 2. A demonstration of adding and removing text screen windows. 10 HIMEM: 34815: POKE 768,0: PRINT

```
CHR$ (4); "BLOAD PORTAL OBJ'
    : TEXT : HOME : LIST
DATA 0,40,10,10,15,20,0,23,4,
20
      27.3.14
    RESTORE : LIST : FOR I = 1 TO
30
    FOR MEMLOC = 769 TO 772
    READ WSIZE: POKE MEMLOC, WSIZE
    NEXT : CALL 38033: REM PUSH
60
    LIST : LIST : LIST : LIST
70
90
    FOR I = 1 TO 3
     FOR T = 1 TO 1000: NEXT
100
     CALL 37888: LIST : REM POP
NEXT : FOR T = 1 TO 1000: NEXT
      : GOTO 3Ø
```

as help screens and command lists that are easy to call up and remove from the screen. For further applications ideas, see the screen shots accompanying this article.■

Write to Brian J. Parry at 1115 West Sacramento Avenue #39, Chico, CA 95926.

11-tand 11e owners: Don't go to the computer store when you need more computer storage.

Gotothem

UY THE SIDER:
10 MEGABYTES OF
FIRST CLASS MASS
STORAGE AT A
BULK RATE PRICE.



You need more storage for your Apple II + or IIe than a floppy drive can deliver. And you're about to head

down to the local computer store to take a look at a hard disk file. Thinking hard disk, however, means facing some hard facts: It's going to be expensive, and you've heard that the state-of-the-Winchester-art isn't all it could be—especially in terms of reliability.

You and your Apple have a real need: If you're going to compute, you've got to store. But that doesn't mean hiking down to the computer store. Not any longer.

Here's the alternative. First Class Peripherals. We have the finest, easiest-to-install 10-megabyte. Winchester hard disk subsystem in the industry today, bar none. And we have it, direct through the mail to you, for the best price. Period.

The Sider: Absolutely First Class, Inside And Out.

On the outside, The Sider is a compact, smart-looking complement to your Apple. And inside, that quality look is matched by true quality components.

There's the half-height 10-megabyte Winchester drive, for a start, with field-proven reliability,

expansion capability, and offering direct boot from the hard disk. There's the best-selling intelligent controller in the business, with automatic data error detection and correction, internal diagnostics, optimal transfer rate between host and disk, and greater and faster system throughput with less software overhead. There's the steady power supply for day-in, day-out trustworthiness. And all components have been matched, tested and tested again, and designed into a "bookend" casing that doesn't even need a cooling fan.

Want to talk more tech? We could tell you about menu-driven installation, backup and restore utilities, flexible partitioning, FCC Class B approval, a wide range of operating system support and lots more. Suffice it to say that The Sider is a first class engineering achievement as well as a handsome, hard-working sidekick for whatever you and your computer need doing.

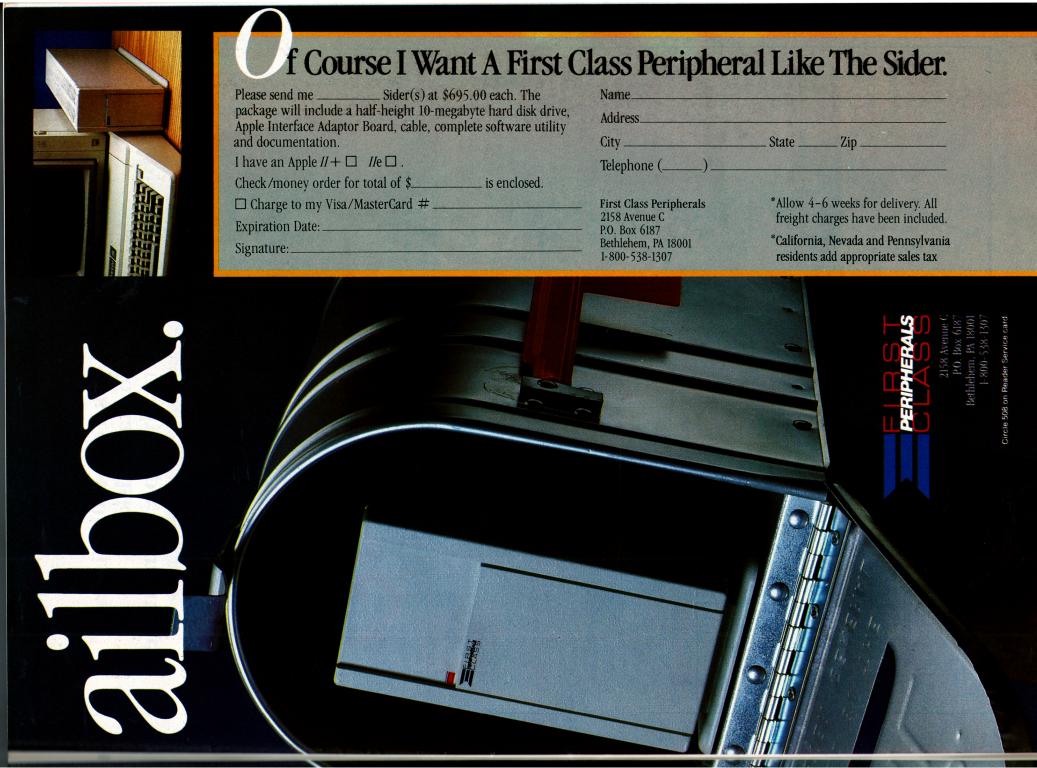
From Hotline To Swapline: A First Class Commitment To Support.

Our name is our commitment. We're offering a first class, one-year warranty on The Sider. No hassle. Full documentation. A toll-free hotline to answer any technical or service question you may have. Best of all, if there's any problem—repeat, any—that relates to the manufactured quality of The Sider, send it back and we'll replace it. Fast.

Here's Another First Class Idea: Order Now. 1-(800)-538-1307.

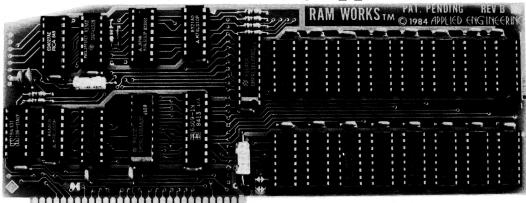
The Sider is going to sell like crazy. It's the right product. And—take a look at the first paragraph again—at the right price. No one else is going to make an offer like this for a long time to come.

So act now. Just fill in the order form or call our toll-free number. Harness the power of your Apple to the price/performance of The Sider. Now there's a team for you!



RAMWORKS™

800K Apple Works Desk Top, 450K Visicalc, 1 Meg Solid State Disk Double Hi-Res, RGB, Totally Apple Compatible!



RAMWORKS™—A card that plugs into the Apple IIe auxiliary slot and functions EXACTLY like Apple's extended 80 column card (in fact, a 128K RAMWORKS™ actually costs less than Apple's 64K extended card) but with RAMWORKS™ you get more memory, 80 column text, a 3-year warranty and most importantly, room to grow without using more slots. A design so advanced there's a patent pending on it. If you have a IIc or an IBM, we suggest you do what everybody does, trade it in on a IIe.

RAMWORKS™ can be purchased in a wide range of sizes and is user upgradeable using either 64K RAMS or the new 256K RAMS. In fact, RAMWORKS™ is the only auxiliary slot card on the market that will allow the new 256K RAMS to be used. If you already have an extended 80 column card, no problem. Just unplug the 64K RAMS and plug them into the RAMWORKS™ for an additional 64K. A RGB option is also available, you can order it with your RAMWORKS™ card or add it on at a later date.

RAMWORKS™ saves you time, money, slots and hassle. You'll have additional memory NOW and in the future.

Ramworks™

64K Installed\$	179
128K Installed \$	249
256K Installed \$	399
512K Installed \$	649
1 MEG Installed\$	1199
RGB Option\$	129

LOW COST SOFTWARE OPTIONS Ram Drive He

Ram Drive Ile will give you a high speed solid state disk drive. The Ram Drive IIe software features audio-visual access indicators, easy setup for turnkey operation, and easy menu driven documentation. The program can be modified and is copyable. If you have a 64K RAM-WORKS™, Ram Drive IIe will act as half a disk drive. If you have a 128K or larger RAMWORKS™, Ram Drive He will act as a full disk drive. Either way, your programs will load and save over 20 times faster. Ram Drive He is compatible with APPLESOFT, PRO DOS, DOS 3.3, and PASCAL. The disk also includes a high speed RAMdisk copying program. Ram Drive is another disk drive only 20 times faster. And no whirring, clicking and waiting! PRICE \$29

CP/M Ram Drive IIe

CP/M Ram Drive IIe is just like the Ram Drive IIe above, only for CP/M.

CP/M Ram Drive IIe runs on any Z-80 card that runs standard CP/M i.e. Applied Engineering Z-80 Plus or Microsoft Soft Card. CP/M Ram Drive will dramatically speed up the operation of most CP/M software because CP/M normally goes to disk fairly often. Fast acting software like dBase II, Wordstar and Turbo Pascal becomes virtually instantaneous when used with CP/M Ram Drive.

VC IIe Expander

VC IIe expander gives owners of Visicalc IIe and Advanced Visicalc IIe increased storage. When used with VC IIe you'll get 141 K workspace (128K RAMWORKS™ or larger

PRICE \$29

required). When used with Advanced VC IIe you'll get 131K with a 128K RAMWORKS™, 250K with a 256K RAMWORKS™ and 450K with a 512K RAMWORKS™. PRICE \$29

Apple Works Expand

Although Apple Works is compatible with all sizes of RAM-WORKS™, Apple Works only "sees" its first 64K bank giving you a 55K desktop. Our Apple Works expand program will make a modification to Apple Works that simply lets it know you've got more memory, giving you 101K work space. PRICE \$29

Super Apple Works Expand

This souped-up version of Apple Works expand doesn't stop at a 101K desk top, in fact Super Apple Works Expand figures out how much memory your RAMWORKS™ has to give Apple Works the following desktop sizes:

RAMWORKS™	APPLEWORKS DESKTOP
128K	101K
256K	200K
512K	400K
1 MEG	800K

PRICE \$39

AppleWorks can also be put in the RAMWORKS™ card to eliminate disk access, thereby dramatically speeding up the program.



Send Check or Money Order to **Applied Engineering** P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 **Call (214) 492-2027**

8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week. MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 51/4% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.





COMPARE!

Computer-prepared forms:	Tax Wizard '84/85™	Brand X
Form 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ	yes	
Sch A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE	yes	
Manual override for unusual	'	
tax situations	yes	
4562: Depreciation	yes	
2106: Employee business		
expense	yes	
2119: Sale of residence 2441: Child/elderly credit	yes	
3903: Moving Expense	yes yes	
3468: Investment credit	ves	
4137: Tip income	yes	
4255: Recapture investment	yes	
credit	ves	
5695: Residential energy credit	yes	
6251: Alternative minimum tax	yes	
Tax-Planning Features		
Auto-linking: change in		The second and institution
any form automatically		
reflected in all others	yes	
Multiple versions on a	,,,,	
single disk*	yes	
Multiple users on single disk*	yes	
Ease of Use		
Easy to follow documentation		
enables new users to		
get started in minutes	yes	
Complete manual included	yes	
On-screen help	yes	
Help from IRS manual		
"Instructions for Preparing		
Form 1040" available on	1	
line by line basis*	yes	
Offical IRS Forms and		
Schedules included	yes	
Suggested		
retail price	\$64.95	
Availability: Apple, Macintosh**, IBM, CPM (100+ formats) & Commodore 64	yes	

Not available on Commodore 64 version due to disk

capacity limitation.

**Macintosh version includes pull-down menus, mouse interface . . . all the standard MAC features.

Ask for TaxWizard at your local retail store. Don't settle for anything less!

TaxWizard '84/85™

by Gamma Productions, Inc. 817 10th Street, Suite 102 Santa Monica, CA 90403

Distributed by Software Resource: West: 800/851-9010 (CA: 800/851-9009) East: 800/223-1143 (NJ: 201/390-0999) South: 800/531-7383 (TX: 713/953-1030) Nationwide: 800/851-9010

Call for nearest participating computer dealer!

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, CPM, IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Digital Research, Inc., and International Business Machines, Corp. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Listing 1. Raider.

```
REM
                                        >>> RAIDER <<<
BY TIM WILEY
            REM
  30
                                       APRIL 15, 1984
           REM
           LOMEM: 17056
           HGR : TEXT : HOME : POKE 232,0: POKE 233,64: PRINT CHR$ (4) "BLOAD RAI
DER SHAPES,A16384"
  50
           СОТО 430
  70 LY = 0:LX = (TA * 3.11) + 139: IF LX > 279 THEN LY = LX - 279:LX = 279:
               GOTO 110
  80 F = 2
  90 IF LX < 0 THEN LY = ABS (LX):LX = 0
            SCALE= 3
           HCOLOR= 0: ROT= FR: DRAW 1 AT FX, FY: HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT 139,184 TO LX, I.
  Y: DRAW 1 AT FX,FY
120 H = 1: IF (FR = 120) OR (FR = 130) OR (FR > = 134 AND FR < 137) THEN
  130 HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT 139,184 TO LX,LY: IF PREK (234) < H THEN
 130 HCCLOR= 0: HPLOT 139,184 TO LX,LY: IF PFEK (234) < H THEN DRAW 1 AT FX,FY: SCALE= 1: HCCLOR= 3: ROT= 0: RETURN

140 X = FX + 8: IF X > 279 THEN X = 279

150 DRAW 1 AT FX,FY: HCCLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0: XDRAW 15 AT X,FY + 9

160 NH = NH + 1: IF NH < 3 THEN HM = HM / 3:T = INT (( RND (1) * .5 + .75

) * (3 + (NH * 2))): XDRAW 15 AT X,FY + 9: RETURN

170 T = 100:HM = HM / 4: XDRAW 15 AT X,FY + 9: RETURN

180 IF FA < 1 THEN LX = 15:LY = 0: GOTO 210

190 X = FA - 45: IF X < 0 THEN LY = 15 + (X * (15 / 45)):LX = 15: GOTO 210
 200 LX = 15 - (X * (15 / 45)):LY = 15

210 X = FX:Y = FY + 3: IF X > 279 OR Y > 191 THEN RETURN

220 IF X + LX > 279 OR Y + LY > 190 THEN RETURN

230 X = X + LX:Y = Y + LY: DRAW 3 AT X,Y: IF PEEK (234) = 0 THEN XDRAW 3
                 AT X,Y: GOTO 220
             HCOLOR= \emptyset: DRAW 3 AT X,Y: HCOLOR= 3
FOR XX = 1 TO 6: IF X > = P(XX) - 4 AND X < = P(XX) + 19 THEN 280
  240
 : DRAW 10 AT ZX,ZY:S(PP) = S(PP) + SC(XX,3 - PP): RETURN
IF D(XX,3 - PP) = 0 THEN HCOLOR= 0: DRAW SH(XX,3 - PP) AT P(XX),190:
EX = 10:ZX = P(XX) + 5:ZY = 190: HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 10 AT ZX,ZY:S(PP) =
               S(PP) + SC(XX,3 - PP): RETURN
            RETURN
 310 IF B = 0 THEN RETURN

320 IF B = 0 THEN RETURN

330 B = B - 1:BD = 1:BX = FX + 1:BY = FY + 4:BV = 1

340 BV = BV * 1.7: IF BY + BV < 190 THEN 410

350 BD = 0: IF EX THEN HCOLOR= 0: DRAW EX AT ZX,ZY: HCOLOR= 3:EX = 0
 360 BX = BX + (191 - BY) / (BV / 8)

370 IF BX > 279 THEN BX = 279

380 EX = 10:2X = BX:2Y = 190: DRAW EX AT ZX,ZY

390 FOR XX = 1 TO 6: IF ZX < = P(XX) - 3 OR ZX > = P(XX) + 19 THEN NEXT
               XX: RETURN
 400 HCCLOR= 0: DRAW SH(XX,3 - PP) AT P(XX),190: HCCLOR= 3:S(PP) = S(PP) + SC(XX,3 - PP):D(XX,3 - PP) = 0: RETURN
410 BX = BX + 8: IF BX > 279 THEN BD = 0: RETURN
420 BY = BY + BV: DRAW 4 AT BX,BY: RETURN
430 GOSUB 920
 430 GOSUB 920

440 HOME : IF L1 = INT (L1) THEN A$ = ">> READY PLAYER ONE <<": VTAB 12: GOSUB 910: FOR D = 1 TO 1000: NEXT : GOTO 460

450 A$ = ">> READY PLAYER TWO <<": VTAB 12: GOSUB 910: FOR D = 1 TO 1000: NEXT

460 HGR : POKE - 16302.0: HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT 0,191 TO 279,191

470 HCOLOR= 3: ROT= 0: SCALE= 3: DRAW 2 AT 139,184: SCALE= 1

480 FOR X = 1 TO 6: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0: DRAW SH(X,3 - PP) AT P(X),190: NEXT
X

490 IF PEEK ( ~ 16286) > 127 AND BD = 0 THEN GOSUB 320

500 IF PEEK ( ~ 16287) > 127 THEN GOSUB 180

510 FA = FR - 121:FA = FA * 6.17647059:FA = FA - 45

520 IF S THEN VI = 1.5: GOTO 620

530 IF T THEN 620

540 IF PDL (1) < 105 THEN VI = 1: GOTO 620

550 IF PDL (1) < 105 THEN VI = 2: GOTO 620

560 IF PDL (1) < 30 THEN VI = 3: GOTO 620

570 IF PDL (1) < 5 THEN VI = 5: GOTO 620

580 IF PDL (1) > 170 THEN VI = -1: GOTO 620

590 IF PDL (1) > 220 THEN VI = -2: GOTO 620

600 IF PDL (1) > 250 THEN VI = -4: GOTO 620

610 VI = 0

620 IF T THEN VI = 2
 620 IF T THEN V1 = 2
630 VM = VM + V1: IF VM > 20 THEN VM = 20
640 IF VM < - 15 THEN VM = - 15
 650 S = 0
             IF PDL (0) / ( PDL (1) + 1) \times .4 THEN S = 1:HM = 0

IF S = 0 AND T = 0 THEN HM = 1 + PDL (0) / 17: IF HM < 5 THEN VM = V

M + (5 - HM)
 670
           SCALE= 3: ROT= FR: HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 1 AT FX, FY: HCOLOR= 3: FX = FX + HM
:FY = FY + VM: IF F THEN F = F - 1
IF FX > 279 THEN FX = FX - 279
IF FY < 6 THEN FY = 6
 680
  690
  700
              IF FY > 187 THEN 1260
 720 FR = (VM + 13) / 2 + 121:FR = INT (FR):H = 0: IF (FR = 120) OR (FR = 130) OR (FR > = 134 AND FR < 137) THEN H = 1
730 ROT= FR: DRAW 1 AT FX, FY: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0: IF PEEK (234) > H AND FY
                 > 165 THEN 1260
           Fig. 165 THEN 1200

1F BD = 1 THEN HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 4 AT BX,BY: HCOLOR= 3: GOSUB 340

IF T THEN T = T - 1

KY = PREK ( - 16384): POKE - 16368,0

IF KY <> 160 AND KY <> 136 AND KY <> 149 THEN 880

HCOLOR= 0: SCALE= 3: ROT= TR: DRAW 2 AT 139,184: HCOLOR= 3: IF KY = 1

60 AND F = 0 THEN GOSUB 70: SCALE= 3: ROT= TR: DRAW 2 AT 139,184: GOTO
  75Ø
 790 IF KY = 136 THEN 850
800 IF KY = 160 AND F THEN DRAW 2 AT 139,184: GOTO 880
810 TA = TA + 10: IF TA > 90 THEN TA = 90
                                                                                                                                                           Listing continued.
```

you. Then, you must set up your military base (beginning at position 1 on the left of the screen and continuing to position 6 on the right) with several targets—radar, interplanetary missile (IPM), fuel tank, munitions dump, and two buildings. Set the caps-lock key and press the first letter of your choice for each position. Your opponent then sets up another military base following the same procedure.

The targets vary in both importance and damage resistance. The radar, hardest to destroy and therefore worth the most, is vital because it can detect the approach of a large assault force that could destroy the entire base. The next most important target is the missile, which, if destroyed, renders the base harmless. One blast from your fighter's laser cannon destroys the fuel and munitions targets, the least valuable because they are easily replaced and not in demand at this point in the conflict. Buildings, although not worth any points if destroyed, block laser fire and destroy the fighter if it crashes into them.

A final structure, an indestructible,

high-power, particle-accelerator defense turret, is always located between positions 2 and 3, and is the only means of defense. The space bar fires the turret, and the left- and right-arrow keys rotate it. The fighter loses altitude each time it is hit, and crashes after three hits. A low-flying fighter crashes sooner, so pull up your craft quickly when hit.

The Battle Rages

After constructing both bases, determine the length of the skirmish, the number of times you can attack each other-between one and 15 rounds (sorties). Three rounds is a quick raid, while ten to 15 rounds is an all-out battle. I prefer about five rounds, allowing barely enough slack to come back from a bad sortie. Press the return key to begin the game. Player 1, who set up his or her base first, controls the fighter, and attacks player 2's base.

Your fighter's armament consists of a Supermax IV laser cannon and three chemical reaction bombs. Button zero fires your laser and button 1 releases one bomb. Lasers are most effective

against munition dumps and fuel tanks, although radars and missiles, if hit often enough, can be destroyed by laser fire. Buildings are especially resistant to lasers, but they can still be destroyed by them. One bomb, if it hits, will wipe out any structure.

Paddle 1 controls the fighter's altitude. The fighter climbs with a clockwise rotation, and dives in a counterclockwise motion. Pushing the joystick away from you makes the plane dive; pulling it toward you makes it climb. You must also take momentum into account when diving, since the computer updates the vertical motion instead of just changing it according to the paddle position. After a steep dive, you may find yourself unable to pull up before you crash.

Paddle zero controls the fighter's speed. Rotating it to the right (or moving the joystick to the right) accelerates the fighter. A slow ascent causes the plane to stall. To rectify this, either increase the speed or drop the nose. After a few sorties, mastering the controls becomes easier.

Once your fighter has crashed or is

Circle 231 on Reader Service card.





Kraft Systems Company, Division of Carlisle Corp. 450 West California Avenue, P.O. Box 1268 Vista, California 92083, Telephone (619) 724-7146

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.



Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of inCider. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly. Write to:

inCider® PO Box 911 Farmingdale, NY 11737

Subscription Department

	Extend m	subscription one additional year for only \$24.97
	□ Paymen	enclosed Bill Me
		\$27.97 1 year only, US Funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Surfac U.S. Funds drawn on US banks only.
		f you have no label handy, print OLD address here.
73 Name		
AB	Address	
X	City	StateZip
AFFIX LABEL		print new address here:
	Name	
	Address .	
	Citu	State Zip

inCider Subscription Dept. ● PO Box 911 ● Farmingdale, NY 11737

inCidel...ted
your integrated
your integrated
your integrated
approach to

Having all the essential hardware and software does not necessarily add up to a complete home Apple* system. To make your system whole, you need information to guide you through the complexities of home computing. inCider will pull it all together for you.

Child's Play gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.

The Glau Report is head to head software evaluations for your business applications.

The Applesoft Adviser guides you step-bystep through BASIC, so you'll program better.

The Apple Clinic saves you money with answers to your maintenance and repair questions.

Hard-hitting reviews help you make every purchase a sound investment.

Plus, you'll get the latest games... new product descriptions...utilities ...and programming tips.

Subscribe today and save 30% off the cover price.

One year of inCider...twelve big issues...is only \$24.97. That's a savings of 30% off the newsstand price. Just fill out the coupon and return it today with payment enclosed.

To get your first issue faster, call toll free:

1 (800) 258-5473

(In New Hampshire, call 1-924-9471).

Your money-back guarantee: You can cancel your subscription at any time. We'll reimburse you for all undelivered issues—no questions asked.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



YES! I want to accomplish more!

Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

□ Payment Enclosed

☐ Bill me \$24.97

Name ______

Address _

City _

State _____ Zip

Canada and Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

352B5

CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

"You must take momentum into account when diving. After a steep dive, you may find yourself unable to pull up before you crash."

Listing continued.

```
820 X = (TA + 90) / 8.181818 + 53: IF X > 64 THEN X = X - 64 830 TR = X: ROT= TR: DRAW 2 AT 139,184 840 ROT= 0: SCALE= 1: GOTO 880
840 ROT= 0: SCALE= 1: GOTO 880
850 TA = TA - 10: IF TA < - 90 THEN TA = - 90
860 X = (TA + 90) / 8.181818 + 53: IF X > 64 THEN X = X - 64
870 TR = X: ROT= TR: DRAW 2 AT 139,184
880 IF EX THEN HCOLOR= 0: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0: DRAW EX AT ZX,ZY: HCOLOR= 3:
EX = EX + 1: IF EX > 15 THEN EX = 0: GOTO 900
890 IF EX THEN DRAW EX AT ZX,ZY
900 KY = 0: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0: GOTO 490
910 H = (20 - (LEN (A$) / 2)): HTAB H: PRINT A$: RETURN
920 TEXT : HOME : PRINT :A$ = "WELCOME, CAPTAIN.": GOSUB 910: PRINT : PRINT
"YOU ARE ON A SECRET MISSION,": PRINT "AND A VERY DANGEROUS ONE."
930 PRINT : PRINT "WE HAVE CHOSEN YOU BECAUSE YOU ARE": PRINT "ENLISTED I
N THE MOST DEMANDING BRANCH": PRINT "OF ALL THE ARMED FORCES...,"
940 PRINT :A$ = "YOU ARE A": GOSUB 910: PRINT :A$ = ">>> RAIDER <
<": GOSUB 910
                              ": GOSUB 910
                   FOR D = 1 TO 1000: NEXT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT "NOW THEN, I ASSUME Y OU HAVE READ THE": PRINT "MISSION BRIEFING AND YOU ARE READY TO": PRINT "MISSION BRIEFING AND YOU ARE READY TO": PRINT "MISSION BRIEFING AND YOU ARE READY TO": PRINT
OU HAVE READ THE": PRINT "MISSION BRIEFING AND YOU ARE READY TO": P
"GLORIFY THE EMPIRE THROUGH YOUR SERVICE."

960 PRINT "FIRST, THOUGH, A FEW DETAILS MUST BE": PRINT "TAKEN CARE OF.
GOOD LUCK.": PRINT

970 A$ = "(PRESS ANY KEY TO START)": GOSUB 910: POKE - 16368,0

980 IF PEEK (- 16384) < 128 THEN 980

990 POKE - 16368,0

1000 C$ = "RIFMB"

1010 SCALE= 1. HCOLOR= 3. POT= 0. DIM S(2) D(6.2) SU(6.2) SCALE
                      SCALE= 1: HCOLOR= 3: ROT= 0: DIM S(2),D(6,2),SH(6,2),SC(6,2),P(6),OD
  1010
 1010 SCALLE 1: RCULOR 3: ROI- 0: DIM S(2), D(0,2), SR(0,2), F(0), O(0,2), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), F(0), O(0,2), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), F(0), O(0,2), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), F(0), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), F(0), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), SC(0,2), F(0), SC(0,2), SC(
  1050 PRINT "THE LEFTMOST POSITION IS #1, THE RIGHT #6LOCATE YOUR INSTALLAT IONS NOW...": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT 1060 PRINT "RADAR, IPM, FUEL, MUNITIONS, BUILDING" 1070 PRINT : FOR X = 1 TO 6: PRINT "POSITION #"X": ";
   1080
                        GET AS
    1090
                        FOR XX = 1 TO 5: IF MID$ (C\$,XX,1) = A$ THEN 1110
                      NEXT XX: GOTO 1080
ON XX GOTO 1120,1140,1160,1180,1200
   1100
    1110
                    IF R THEN R = \emptyset:D(X,P) = 4:SC(X,P) = 5:SH(X,P) = 5: PRINT "RADAR": NEXT X: NEXT P: GOTO 1220
  1130 GOTO 1080  
1140 IF I THEN I = 0:D(X,P) = 3:SC(X,P) = 4:SH(X,P) = 6:PRINT "INTERPLAN
                    ETARY MISSILE": NEXT X: NEXT P: GOTO 1220
   1150
                     GOTO 1080
IF F THEN F = \emptyset:D(X,P) = 1:SC(X,P) = 2:SH(X,P) = 7: PRINT "FUEL": NEXT
   1160
                     X: NEXT P: GOTO 1220
                         GOTO 1080
    1180 IF M THEN M = \emptyset:D(X,P) = 1:SC(X,P) = 1:SH(X,P) = 8: PRINT "MUNITIONS"
                         ': NEXT X: NEXT P: GOTO 1220
    1190 GOTO 1080
  1200 IF B THEN B = B - 1:D(X,P) = 5:SC(X,P) = 0:SH(X,P) = 9: PRINT "BUILD ING": NEXT X: NEXT P: GOTO 1220
  ROT= Ø
  1280 FOR X = 10 TO 15: DRAW X AT FX,190: FOR D = 1 TO 65: NEXT D: XDRAW X AT FX,190: NEXT X

1290 L1 = L1 + .5: IF L1 < L THEN B = 3:FX = 1:FY = 15: HCOLOR= 0: FOR X = 1 TO 6: DRAW SH(X,PP) AT P(X),190: NEXT X:PP = 3 - PP: GOTO 1390

1300 TEXT: HOME: PRINT: PRINT "THE SKIRMISH IS OVER. DESTRUCTION": PRINT "COVERS BOTH PLANETS, AND NONE ESCAPED": PRINT "HE HAVOC.": PRINT 1310 PRINT "HOWEVER, ";: IF S(1) > S(2) THEN PRINT "PLAYER ONE WAS MORE EFFICIENT. PLAYER ONE WINS!": GOTO 1340

1320 IF S(2) > S(1) THEN PRINT "PLAYER TWO WAS MORE EFFICIENT. PLAYER TWO WINS!": GOTO 1340

1330 PRINT "BOTH PLAYERS ARE EQUALS": PRINT "AND WILL BE REMEMBERED..."

1340 VTAB 13: PRINT "PLAYER ONE: "S(1): PRINT TAB( 20) "PLAYER TWO: "S(2)
                      FOR X = 10 TO 15: DRAW X AT FX,190: FOR D = 1 TO 65: NEXT D: XDRAW X
                         VTAB 20:A$ = "(PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE)": GOSUB 910
    135Ø
                                       E - 16368,Ø
PEEK ( - 16384) < 128 THEN 137Ø
    1360 POKE
                     POKE - 16368,0: CLEAR: GOSUB 1000: GOTO 440

TEXT: HOME: VTAB 11:A$ = ">> SWITCH CONTROLS <<": GOSUB 910: FOR D
= 1 TO 3000: NEXT: S = 0:T = 0:VM = 0:FR = 0:TA = 0:FA = 0
EX = 0:NH = 0: FOR X = 1 TO 6:D(X,PP) = O(X,PP): NEXT: POKE - 16368,0:BD = 0: GOTO 440
    139Ø
    1400 EX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             End of listing.
```

	SS/DD 17.00 DS/DD 21.00 Bulk SS/DD	
	100-ct \$154.95 Verbatim SS/DD \$10.00	
SE SESSESSION	DS/DD \$19.00 DS/DD 23.00 Head Cleaning Kit \$5.95	
	35.95 Z	
An in		9
	RE SOFTWARE OUR NEW FREE	
CALL FOR MC	ORE SOFTWARE OUR NEW FREE OG, TOO!!	
VALUES AND	0G, T00!!	
UAI	Koala Pad 80.00 Datalife Analyzer 26.00	
Recreation/	Business	
Education Crossword Magic \$36.00	Think Tank \$105.00 PFS Access 46.00	
Ring Quest 25.00 Expidit. Amazon 25.00 Xyphus 25.00		
Quest 25.00	PFS Report 80.00	
The Factory 44.00 Sticky Bear ABC 28.00 Teasers By Tobbs 44.00	Solutions ea. 14.00	
Teasers By Tobbs 44.00 Numbers 28.00	Multiplan 135.00	
Numbers 28.0 Math Blaster 36.0 Word Attack 36.0 Zork I 28.0	T K Solver 210.00	
Zork I 28.00 Zork II or III ea. 30.00	WordJuggler	
Zork II or III ea. 30.00 Deadline 35.00 Enchanter 28.00	w/check 155.00 Tax Preparer 1984 175.00	
Cut-Throats 28.00 Witness 26.00 Suspect 28.00	Supercalc 130.00 Supercalc II 200.00	
Planetfall 28.00 Hitch Hiker Guide 28.00	Utilities	
Mastertype 29.00 Early Games 22.00	Copy II + \$22.00 Ess. Data. Dup. 49.00	
Algebra I 29.00 Most Amazing	Alpha Plot 25.00 Apple Mechanic 20.00	
Carrier Force 41.00	Beagle Bag 20.00 Beagle Basic 24.00	
Wars In Russia 56.00 Objective Kursk 28.00	Disc Quick 20.00	
Questron 35.00 Seven Cities of Gold 30.00	Double Take 23.00	
Archon 30.00 One-on-One 30.00	Flex Type 20.00	
Pinball Construct. 30.00	G.P.L.E. 33.00	
Music Construct. 30.00 Beyond Castlewolf 24.00	Silicon Salad 17.00 Tip Disc #1 14.00	
Germany 1985 43.00 Barron S.A.T. 63.00	Triple Dump 25.00	
Lode Runner 24.00 Champ. Lode	ORC A/M 72.00	
Runner 25.00 Millionaire 36.00 Wizardry 34.00	Zoom Graphix 36.00	
Knight of Dia. 24.00 Legacy 28.00	72.00 Terrapin Logo 72.00 ASCII Pro 90.00 Lisa 2.6 58.00	
Ultima III 43.00 Flight Sim. II 36	Visible 6502 34.00	
King's Quest 36 Typing Tutor III 36	Home Home Accountant \$48.00	
Sargon III 36.	Homeword 34.00 Bank Street Writer 46.00 Bank Street Spell 46.00	
Hardware/Misc. Mockingboard \$80.00	Dollars & Sence 69.00	
w/Speech 160.00 System Saver 65.00 Flip'n'file 70 15.00	Practicalc II 49.00	
Library Case	Fontrix \$45.00	
5 colors 2.50 Micromodem IIe 250.00 Mach III Joysticks 39.00	Graphics Magician 42.00	
Kraft Joysticks 35.00 Ribbons call	Printshop 36.00	
Personal checks allow 2 wks. Visa 8		
add \$5 00 + \$3 00 for shipping P for shipping Ohio res 5 1/2 % sales	k MasterCard add 3% for handling Send P O include \$3.00 for shipping C O D rinters & monitors add \$10.00 + \$3.00 for We accept purchase orders from ct to change without notice	
qualities organizations i rices subje	or to change willout honce	
COMPLITE	PRODUCTS	
5360 N.	ligh Street	۱
Columbus	s, OH 43214	۱
	OUTSIDE OHIO	
1-800-2	72-1600	
Esha	nom 1005 in Ciden 6	

FREE UPS SHIPPING NO HIDDEN CHARGES

Dot Matrix	Apple Peripherals
BROTHER/DYNAX	ALS
Brother 2044L \$ 1039.88	CP/M+ (3.0) \$ 279.88 Smartern II
C. ITOH	Smarterm II 139.88
Prowriter CALL	Dispatcher
Prowriter-2 CALL	AMT
HotDot	MicroDrive (1/2 ht) 179.88
HotDot-2 CALL	MA SYSTEMS
EPSON	Printer Card w/cable 79.88
RX/FX/LQ Series CALL	MICROSOFT
OKIDATA	16K RAMcard CALL Softcard II (Z-80). CALL Premium Softcard II (Z-80 &
Microline 92 399.88	Softcard II (Z-80) CALL
Microline w/Imagewriter	Premium Softcard II (Z-80 &
code (IIc, Mac) 499.88	Videx VideoTerm) 459.88
Microlin : 93 639.88	Softcard IIe (Z-80, 80 col
Microline 84 739.88	& 64K card) 279.88
NEC	
Pinwriter (80 col) 699.88 Pinwriter (132 col) 929.88 STAR MICRONICS	Grappler+ 109.88 Buffer Board (16K). 114.88 Buffered Grappler+ CALL INTERACTIVE STRUC.
Pinwriter (132 col) 929.88	Buffer Board (16K) 114.88
STAR MICRONICS	Buffered Grappler+ CALL
Gemini 10X 269.88	INTERACTIVE STRUC.
Gemini 15X 389.88	Pkasso-U 129.88
Delta 10X 369.88	QUADRAM
Delta 10X 509.88	Quad e-Ram IIe) 109.88
Radix 10X CALL	Quad e-Ram IIe) 109.88 RANA SYSTEMS
Radix 10X CALL Radix 10X CALL	Elite-1 219.88
	Elite-1 219.88 Elite-2 CALL
Letter-Quality	Elite-3 CALL
BROTHER/DYNAX	Elite-3 CALL Drive Controller Card
BROTHER/DYNAX HR/DX-15\$ 399.88	(ProDOS compatible) 84.88
HR-25 669.88	TBL
HR-35 939.88	16K RAMCard 69.88
C. ITOH	Drive Controller 69.88
A-10 CALL	TITAN
F-10/40 CALL F-10/55 1379.88 Diablo Series CALL	Accelerator II 419.88
F-10/55 1379.88	Memory Cards
Diablo Series CALL	32K 154.88
NEC	64K 244.88
2010/2030 739.88	128K 349.88
3510/3530 CALL	Neptune Card CALL
3510/3530 CALL 7710/7730 CALL	VIDEX
Tractor 359.88	Enhancer II 109.88
OUME	Enhancer II 109.88 PSIO 159.88 VideoTerm 199.88
Sprint 11/40	VideoTerm
Sprint 11/55 1679.88	VideoTerm with 40/80 col.
LetterPro 20 459.88	SoftSwitch
SILVER REED	SoftSwitch IIE 29.88 UltraTerm 244.88
EXP-770 CALL	UltraTerm 244.88
SILVER HEED EXP-770. CALL EXP-550. CALL 770/550 Tractor 129.88 EXP-500. 389.88 EXP-500. 329.88 EXP-400. 329.88 EXP-400 119.88 EXPARMICRONICS	
770/550 Tractor 129.88	Accessories
EXP-500 389.88	IDE
EXP-400 329.88	Switch Boxes
500/400 Tractor 119.88	Parallel, 2-way \$ 109.88
STAR MICRONICS	Serial, 2-way 109.88
PowerType	Parallel, 4-way 159.88
	Serial, 2-way. 109.88 Parallel, 4-way. 159.88 Cross Switch 129.88
Modems	INLAND
HAYES	Monitor Stand 39.88
Micromodem IIe \$ CALL	Printer Stand (80) 39.88
Micromodem IIe \$ CALL Smartmodem 300 CALL	Printer Stand (80) 39.88 Printer Stand (132) 49.88
Smartmodem 1200 CALL	INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
NOVATION	Flip-N-File 50 29.88 KENSINGTON
AppleCat 300 239.99	KENSINGTON
AppleCat 300 239.99 AppleCat 300 to 1200	System Saver CALL
Upgrade Kit 259.88	QUADRAM
AppleCat 1200 449.88 SmartCat+	Microfazer Print Buffers
SmartCat+ 349.88	Parallel-Parallel 8K 139.88
	Parallel-Parallel 8K 139.88 64K 184.88
Monitors	Parallel-Serial 8K 149.88
AMDEK	64K
300G (gr) \$ 144.88	Serial-Parallel 8K 149.88
300A (am)	64K 199.88
300A (am)	Serial-Serial 84 149.88
ROLAND	64K 199.88
DG-121G 144.88	TRACE
DG-121A 144.88	
DG-121A 144.00	SoundTrap (80) 129.88
DG-121A 144.00	SoundTrap (80) 129.88 SoundTrap (132) 189.88

TECHNICAL INFORMATION/SALES (603) 881-9855 TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK (800) 343-0726

Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders over \$50 (under \$50 add \$2.50 handling)
- MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted No surcharges on credit card orders
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our war∋house
 ■ CODs accepted up to \$1000 (add \$10 for COD
- handling). Payable with certified check, money order or cash
- Allow 10 days for shipping from date of order ■ All personal checks held 30 days for clearance
- Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

Milford, NH 03055-0423 Phone (603) 881-9855

Table. Line-by-line description of Raider.

Function
Defensive fire sequence
Laser fire sequence
Possible explosion and
score adjustment
Bomb-dropping sequence
Explosion and possible
score adjustment
Screen setup
Paddle button check
Fighter angle determina-
tion
Check if fighter is stalling
or was hit by laser fire
Paddle readings and verti-
cal velocity adjustment
Check if fighter will stall
Move fighter, adjust rota-
tion
Check if a bomb is falling
Check if fighter was hit, re-
duce timer
Turret rotation
Erase, update, and redraw
explosion
Repeat loop
Print centering function
Introduction to Raider
Game setup
Crash and explosion se-
quence
End player's turn, check
for end of game
Score analysis and end of
game
Initialization sequence

shot down, you and your antagonist switch controls. You now are on the defensive and control the turret, and your opponent attacks your base. After each sortie both bases are repaired, and when the skirmish is over, the computer displays both scores and acknowledges the winner.

Typing in the Program

The body of Raider is in Listing 1. I followed as many of Gareth Tucker's commandments (Letters, November 1983, p. 12) as I could for easy entry, but speed and efficiency held top priority. The Table contains a line-by-line program description.

Listing 2, the shape table for Raider, contains the fighter, turret, laser, bomb, structures, and six different explosions to create a realistic explosion sequence. To prepare the computer to enter the shape table into the system monitor, type CALL - 151. Then type 4000: and enter about five lines of data and press the return key. Then type a colon, enter another five lines, and press the return key until all the code is typed in. You can check

Listing 2. Shape table.

4000- OF 00 20 00 24 00 2A 00 4010- E3 aa 16 αı 52 91 67 4018- 85 01 A4 01 F6 4020-2D 05 00 34 3F 00 2D 2D 2D 05 2D 2D 00 4028- 07 3F 16 Ø5 ØØ 4038- 2D 2D 2D 3C 3F 3F 3F 3F 25 4048- 3F 3F 3F 3F 27 21 21 3D 23 2D 25 4050- 21 4058- 31 36 36 17 36 3D 4060- 05 00 24 24 24 24 24 24 4068- 24 4070- 36 24 36 36 3E 27 Ø5 20 20 4078-4080- 08 2C 2D 2D 35 25 1 E 3A 32 2D 2D 4088-3A 36 2E 2D 35 2E 2C 2E 2Ø 4090-36 3F 3F 36 4098- 2E 24 18 40A0- 24 3F 2F 09 20 04 40A8- 1C 04 00 2D 29 2D 2D 29 24 40B0- 24 17 23 40B8- 3F 17 17 36 36 36 36 36 2E 21 40C0-40C8- 25 0C 0C 24 1C 40D0- 17 17 36 0E 0C 27 25 32 3E 24 24 40D8- 12 09 29 3A Ø3 38 4ØEØ- 24 ØØ 12 24 2D 2C 40E8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 4ØFØ- 36 36 36 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 4100- 3E 2A 2E 21 4108- 2E 21 24 15 24 15 ØC 36 4110-25 24 3F 36 Ø6 00 24 4118- 24 24 24 24 24 2D 2D 4120-2D 2D 36 36 36 36 36 4128-36 3F 3F 3F 3F 27 Ø8 2D 4130-4138- 26 18 Ø8 2D 24 3F 2E Ø9 4140-**3**F 31 2D 24 3A 36 Ø7 38 4148- 24 37 12 2E 21 415Ø-ØØ 3F 2C 2D 2E 35 35 1C 23 28 2A 29 37 ØØ 4158-37 3F 4160-10 3F 23 37 27 35 4168-20 23 4170- 2D 2A 15 3B ØE 4178-3E 3F 18 Ø8 Ø8 24 38 2E 12 2A Ø5 ØØ 27 27 3F 27 27 4180-2F 29 4188-2D 2D 2D 35 2D 2E 17 3F 37 27 3C 1C 2F Ø1 4190-37 4198-Ø8 41AØ- 2D 2A ØØ 1F 41A8- 28 25 29 Ø5 28 24 21 38 Ø7 41BØ-38 41B8-3A 17 17 36 15 15 15 ØC 2A 18 Ø8 18 3C 33 33 Ø3 41C8-38 2B 16 41DØ- 3F 1C ØF 18 Ø8 Ø5 Ø8 Ø5 41EØ- Ø8 2B 16 Ø1 28 15 3F 1B 18 Ø8 Ø8 38 41E8-ØB 1A 41FØ-4200-2D 2Ø 21 3B 17 17 07 28 28 28 Ø5 2Ø 4208-3B 3F 17 37 1A 30 02 28 2A 09 09 09 12 2A 0D 20 4210-4218-18 4220-23 Ø1 20 39 4228-1C 1F 23 1C 1B 36 1B 16 ЗА 0C 0E 04 18 08 08 28 18 08 31 2B 11 12 09 4238-2B 11 4240-3E 4248- ØØ 1B Ø4 18 Ø8 4250- 38 1B 3B 12 Ø9 38 1B 3B 12 Ø9 Ø4 18 Ø8 Ø9 16 16 2A 13 17 4258-Ø9 2Ø 4260-3B 1A 16 19 ØE 15 39 18 Ø8 18 Ø8 4268-4270- Ø8 18 Ø8 1F 1B 32 13 4278-Ø9 Ø9 Ø9 Ø9 Ø9 4280-18 Ø8 23 Ø3 18 Ø8 17 13 4288-12 15 12 ØA 4290- 1B 1B 1B 1B 1B 18 08 2B 4298- 00 12

your work by typing 4000.4299 and comparing it with **Listing 2**. When you're done typing it in and checking it, type

BSAVE RAIDER SHAPES, A16384, L666 to save the program. Then run Raider and have fun.

Contact Tim Wiley at 7 Dewey Road, Lexington, MA 02173.

Apple Ecology: Part II

lectricity, a cornerstone of our civilization, is, perhaps, second only to fire in importance. Yet, while we take precautions against the unsupervised and uncontrolled uses of fire, we don't give much thought to their counterparts in the electrical world. Last month, I looked at the source of your power woes. This month, let's delve a little deeper and get a perspective on what aids are available to help you guard your Apple from potential disasters that electrical failures and malfunctions can precipitate.

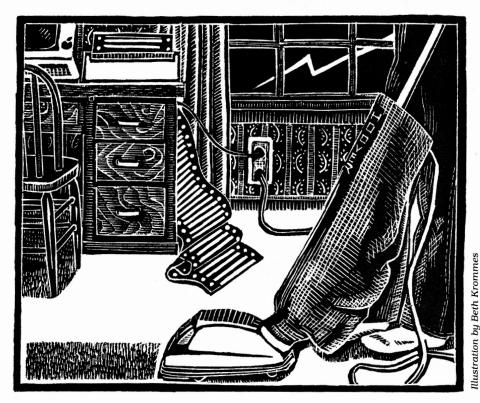
Wasted Days and Wasted Nights

"Bill, the hard disk won't come online. We've tried a few times but it's always the same. It just sits there."

"Can you reformat and restore the old data?"

"No, can't get it to recognize that there's a hard disk there at all. We were in the middle of posting our receivables when the lights browned out for a few seconds. Somewhere in there, as far as the computer's concerned, the hard disk disappeared. Can you come over and check it out?"

"No problem, but get the box ready. It sounds like it's going on a trip to the repair shop. Did you ever get the power accessories we talked about?"



"No, we couldn't get the money approved by purchasing. The office needed a copy machine."

What happens when your computer or hard disk takes a nose dive? Obviously, you must contend with the repair costs. Beyond that, you've lost information and time. If you've backed up the data correctly, it may take only a few hours to reinstall and check it. If you don't, you can be faced with days, possibly weeks, of data entry.

Even if you've checked every power outlet in your home and office with last month's column in one hand and a VOM (volt ohm milliammeter) in the other, you shouldn't feel safe. Electrical conditions can be as unpredictable as the weather.

Spikes, Surges, and Noise

Picture this: You've spent a few hours entering information into your

How will your Apple fare when the lights go out?

by Bill O'Brien

The Master Handicapper™ 411



Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Jockey (Today) Jockey (Last) Length Time of Year

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" EditionTM

IV "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice \$159.95 complete

EGLD, Enhanced "Gold" Edition TM

"Gold" Edition with complete Master BettorTM system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."

(Master BettorTM included) \$199.95 complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"TM

Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

Age 5 Class 15 Condition 10 Earnings 5

Consistency 15 Jockey 15 Trainer 5 Post 10 Is Everything OK (Y/N)

Speed 10 Workouts 0 Time of Year 0

Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for of use". The user needs no programming experience.

(contains Integrated BettorTM) \$299.95 complete

GD. Gold Dog AnalysisTM

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes

1) Speed Post Today
 Kennel

6) Condition 7) Running Style 8) Weight

4) Post Last 9) All new internal weighting 5) Distance 10) NEW class indicate

If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program. \$149.95 complete

(with integrated Master BettorTM) \$199.95

Limited DOG analysisTM 299.95

MHH. Master Harness HandicapperTM

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features: Class Post Positions Time Finish Driver Track Conditions Time Last Quarter Track Rating Days Since Last Gender Traine

\$159.95 complete

w/integrated Master BettorTM \$199.95

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. PixTM

Complete Football Analysis with Data-Base Overlays
 Point Spreads
 "Super Plays" 4) "Over/Under" bets 5) Data Base Stats 6) Holds "100" teams

Highest percentage of winners 1983

\$39.95 complete

\$99.95 with Data Base Management

\$\$ MB. Master BettorTM

compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes: 1) Win/Place/Show 4) Trifecta 7) Money Management 2) Quinella 5) Pik Six 6) Daily Double 8) Odds Analysis
9) and Much More

A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet \$59.95 complete

Model 100 Portable Systems

TP1-Thoroughbred/PaceTM (24K) DG1-Master Dog AnalysisTM (24K \$99.95 complete \$99.95 complete

Professor Jones' Basketball **Analyzer Complete Program \$79.95**

Send check / money order / VISA / MasterCard (Include expiration date) to:



Prof. Jones 1114 N. 24th St. Boise, ID 83702

TELEPHONE (208) 342-6939



TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add \$6.00 / Add 3 ks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

computer. Now it's time to print out the results. You turn the printer on, swivel back to the computer, and wham! Either the screen has been filled with nonsense, or the keyboard won't respond.

Here's the same situation, but you've already turned all the equipment on, and in the proper order: You hear a faroff peal of thunder. A few seconds later, your printer stops, your computer stops, and everything grinds to a halt.

The third scenario should hit closer to home for many of you. Just before you start printing, you decide your pencil is a little blunt. You jab it into the electric sharpener, bring up a good point, turn back to the computer—and nothing works.

All three situations start off harmlessly enough. Printers, distant thunder, and pencil sharpeners may seem innocuous and unrelated. They're not. In its own way, each can affect electri-

Thunder follows lightning. When lightning-electricity in natural formstrikes a power line, it can multiply your line voltage 100-fold. Just the static charge from a lightning bolt nearby can place the same spike of electricity in your line.

When first turned on, a printer uses electricity rapidly. At the end of its power-on cycle, the "extra" electricity is pushed back into the power line, a situation analogous to smacking your hand down into a tub of water: The initial wave is large. Its echoes, as the water bounces off the walls of the tub, return to the spot you slapped. These same ripples, or surges, from your typewriter, air conditioner, or any heavy-duty electrical implement play havoc with your wall outlet.

Then the pencil sharpener grinds endlessly away. Its small motor pumps your electrical line full of "noise." These small pulses of power travel right back to the wall outlet and enter anything plugged into it.

A line conditioner (see last month's column), protects your equipment from the ravages of these electrical variations. But as I noted last time, they're expensive, and if you don't need the voltage-regulating characteristics of a line conditioner, you can get the same protection for under \$100.

One unit in particular, Curtis Manu-

facturing's Ruby, can exemplify features you should look for. It dissipates 585,000 watts of power for 100 seconds and offers protection against up to 340 volts of electricity in a breathtaking 1 nanosecond. The fastest memory chips are rated at 100 nanoseconds and typical Apple devices function in the 400-nanosecond range. That's fast protection.

You're covered against spikes of up to 3000 volts and protected against surges of up to 1440 amperes that occur for less than 1/120 of a second (not an unreasonably short period of time).

If electrical noise from pencil sharpeners, vacuums, and the like is the problem, this particular unit will attenuate power-line radio frequency (RFI) or electromotive interference (EMI) between 150 kilohertz (kHz) and 30 megahertz (MHz). CB transmitters tend to peak out at 28 MHz, so even they are kept out of your computer.

This particular unit (Curtis has different models) is advertised at \$89.95. Prices for others with more or less the same specifications vary depending on the amount and type of protection they give you. (See the list of suppliers at the end of the column.)

Static

Those small bolts of personal lightning that zap you unexpectedly aren't hazardous. They're manifestations of static, a slight jolt of electricity that can amount to several thousand volts but is rated at low power levels. The power behind a static discharge is rated in thousandths of an amp.

Unfortunately, your Apple works with small voltages at these same low power levels. Suffice it to say that introducing voltage at any point in an electronic circuit other than where it's expected can be hazardous. When that voltage is 500 times larger than the circuit was designed to accept, it's disastrous.

What causes static? Many factors are involved, not the least of which is the weather. Static is most likely to occur on dry days. Your clothing rubbing together as you walk, your feet on a rug, even the contact between you and the cloth chair-cover can turn you into a static storage battery.

As you saw last month, electricity needs a path to ground for a complete circuit. Only when you reach some grounded spot does the static drain off.

All too often the ground connection is your Apple.

Static Prevention

A static problem is obvious, and you can remove it before it removes your computer through the use of a humidifier, anti-static spray, or anti-static mats.

In a normally (comfortably) humid environment, everything, even the air, is conductive and an excellent path to ground. Under such conditions, static has no opportunity to build up; it's constantly drained to ground.

Humidifiers can successfully combat severe static, but they can create their own problems. Mechanical devices, they require a maintenance schedule. Then there's the water: Some models have their own holding tank and must be refilled periodically. Others require their own pipeline. If you've priced a plumber lately, you already know that this may not be a practical approach, especially if your static problem is localized.

On the other end of the cost spectrum are anti-static sprays-chemical combinations in a water medium propelled from an environmentally safe pump sprayer. You douse the general area, including all rugs and chairs.

The drawback to this process is that the cure becomes chronic. One treatment stops static for a while; then you must repeat the procedure. If you happen to sit in a chair before the spray has dried you'll discover that, while it isn't harmful, it is uncomfortable.

The more popular solution is an antistatic mat. Available in various sizes, these mats come in two types: The first looks like an ordinary mat. It's composed of an anti-static material, and is the cheaper of the two. As you walk over it, the mat material absorbs any static charge. The other has embedded conductive meshing and a wire that exits the mat and is connected to a suitable source of ground, like the center screw of your wall outlet.

I've found this latter type of mat to be more effective, though you must connect the ground wire. In the installations I've done where static problems have persisted, either someone kicked free the ground wire or it was disconnected to move the mat and never reconnected.

Vanishing Voltage

Though you take all of the precautions I've discussed, you can't sit back and savor your well-protected Apple. You must still contend with those insidious disruptions of electrical energy-blackouts.

If your Apple system includes a hard-disk drive and the power fails, the cushion of air used to suspend the read/write head over the disk medium is stopped. When that happens, the head makes a one-point landing on the disk and destroys it. Both disk and all data stored there enter oblivion.

If you're working on some information in memory and the power fails, the data vanishes as well. Without power, you can't exit a software application correctly, and in some cases that may cost you several hours (or weeks) of work.

Most urban computer installations will never know the frenzy of a power failure. The closest they'll usually come is a brownout. But even these dips in the voltage level can fall below what a line conditioner can handle and your system can suffer damage.

The solution to either a no-power condition or an extended brownout is an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS). Again, there are two types providing the same results but functioning differently.

Both use a battery as the back-up power source and transform and invert the lower DC voltage into a usable AC output. How they provide the backup is where they diverge.

One type is a standby system. Your Apple is fed wall power unless or until the UPS notices there isn't any. A switch is automatically thrown inside the unit and the battery becomes the power source.

Switching times are usually about a few thousandths of a second and, for most installations, won't be noticeable. However, unless specifically stated, this type of UPS may not provide surge, spike, and RFI/EMI protection.

The other type is an on-line system. It constantly inverts and transforms the wall power into suitable voltage to keep the battery charged. The battery voltage is then inverted and trans-

Circle 404 on Reader Service card.

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS **SAVE 31%-43%** MODEMS **HEWLETT-PACKARD** * 190 . 470 . 399 . 240 . . 90 CALL OFF MFR. SUGG. RETAIL PRICES ON martmodem 300 Smartmodem 12000 . Smartmodem 1200B . Micromodem II ... CALCULATORS56 HP-15C90 HP-16C PRINTERS Micromodem II E. Smartcom II Software (for IBM PC) Cables to Hayes Modems EPSON · OKIDATA · DIABLO SCM · DELTA · GEMINI · TTX HP-41CX .168 HP-97... RADIX • COMPUTE-MATE MANNESMANN TALLY PORTABLE COMPUTERS 399 HP-75D series 70 software & peripherals discounted too HP-2225B Thinkled Printer (HPIL) HP-9114A Disk Drive (HPIL) COMPUTATION NEW V300G 12" green V300A 12" amber V310 12" amber (for IBM) Color 300 13" composite Color III 13" RGB Color IV 13" RGB analog Monitor Cables **CALCULATORS** SHARP EL 5100 EL 5500 EL 512 T Monitor Cables CB 5690 Apple II to Monitor CB 5691 IBM to RGB CB 5692 for TI-99/4A or Commodore SHARP COMPUTERS **QUADRAM** MICROFALEN ORMP-8 Par/Par QRMSP-8 Ser/Par QRMMS-9 Ser/Par QRMMS-9 Ser/Ser QRMMS-9 Ser/Ser QRMMS-9 Ser/Ser QRMMS-9 Ser/Ser QR 5304 Set (mem. installed) QR 4064 64K (mem. installed) QR 8201 Quadcolor-1 QR 8201 Quadcolor-2 (upgrade kit) QUADLINK DISKETTES - 5¹/₄¹ Floppy Diskettes SS /SD SS / DD DS \$12.50 \$13.50 NA 16.50 NA 23.00 NTERS DISCOUNTED TOO NA NA 23.00 10 – 8" floppy diskettes 32.00 .210 .270 .270 .200 .200 CABLES - INTERFACES accessories for Computer Printers 37.00 CABLES - INTENT GRAPHER PLUS 16K BUFFFERED GRAPPLER Apple Dumpling GX 685609 8 ft. Par. Cable for IBM CB5622 10 ft. 36 × 36 Parallel CB5622 10 ft. 25 × 25 R5-22 CB5618 6 ft. TI-99/4A parallel cable CB5629 10 ft. par. TSR CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING ON 10 OR MORE BOXES OF DISKETTES QR 3000 for IBM.... QR 3010 for Compaq QR 3020 for Columbia **HUGE DISCOUNTS all** RIBBONS • DUST COVERS PAPER • POST CARDS • LABELS Six Pak Plus Mega Plus II 1/0 Plus II for almost every make and model CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Corp. Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. \$15.00. Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check. Mon. Ord. Pers. Check [2 wks. to.clr.] Add \$4.00 1st.tem. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add \$10.00 first item) \$1.00 ea. add isngs. & hand. Shoments to it. address add 7% tax. Proces sub, to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defectives Only: Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645 (312) 631-7800 (312) 677-7660

formed into AC for the computer. The battery is the primary source of electrical power. No switching is needed. So you're guaranteed relatively clean and stable voltage. But the double conversion (wall AC to battery to AC) usually makes these units more expensive. A 1KVA (1000 watts) standby UPS might cost \$1400; an equivalent on-line system, four times as much.

Neither one is meant to keep your Apple running indefinitely during a blackout. What they do is provide a bail-out period during which you can stop what you're doing and exit the system correctly. After that, shut everything off and wait for the power to return.

Operating times can vary from 20 minutes to an hour, depending on the UPS's power rating and the amount of current your system draws. An Apple with a hard disk will require a 250-300-watt UPS. Keeping your printer on a UPS is also a wise-and often overlooked-practice. If you're printing when the power fails, your computer can lock up. Although you've assured it of power, when the printer stops in the middle of its work, your Apple may not let it do anything. If your data is all in memory, the UPS on the Apple is useless. You'll have to reset the computer to recover. Of course, depending on the printer, that can boost the UPS's power requirement into the 500-700-watt range.

Recap

None of the equipment that I've discussed in these last two columns is necessarily a solution. Rather, they represent preventive steps you can take to treat the results of a problem. If your problem is severe, then, like putting a Band-Aid on a wound that won't heal, you're only fooling yourself. And before your Apple disappears in a puff of smoke, you should contact an expert-whether that's your local power company representative (yes, they can be helpful) or a licensed electrician (the adjective is the key word). You must deal with electrical problems at their cause. And since the voltage in your wall outlet can be lethal, let people who know what they're doing handle it.

IN THE NEWS

As you read this, Sorcim/IUS should be announcing a new product for the Apple //c. The IUS (as in EasyWriter) part of the name should be familiar to you, though the significance of the Sorcim name may be mysterious. They manufacture Supercalc electronic spreadsheet software for CP/M and MS/PC-DOS computers. Or at least that was the limit of the program's utility.

Its introduction on the Apple //c adds a new dimension both to the Apple and to businesses using Supercalc. The person on the go no longer needs to spend \$2000–\$3000 for a transportable computer that will also run the product.

A one-drive Apple //c with a monitor will do the job fine. When you bring work back to the office, download the spreadsheet data to the CP/M or MS/ PC-DOS computer with any communications program that supports MODE (8-bit) data transfer. Of course, you can just swap disks if you're using a //c in the office as well.

The beta version here at Futility Base is one step before a final, release copy, so some of the features could still be modified. Some things shouldn't change. It requires the 80-column and extended-memory features of the //c, as well as the 65C02 processor—not currently available on the Apple //e, which uses the standard 6502 (non-CMOS) version of the chip.

The working size of the spreadsheet (as opposed to the number of physical columns and rows) is 64K. That's larger than most 8-bit, but not as large as many 16-bit machines, can handle. From the looks of the version I have, it's a Supercalc 2 variant. There are no graphing abilities, as are available in the later Supercalc 3 release. Utilities are provided to import VisiCalc and AppleWorks files into Supercalc.

And it runs under ProDOS with formatting capabilities and full subdirectory support. That means the single-drive Apple //c is more than adequate to handle the insert/reinsert process for the correct ProDOS data and program volumes.

The version I have is *not* copy-protected. If it remains that way through its final release (all of the other versions are unprotected) then it will be a boon to QC-10 and other hard disk owners. I'll keep my fingers crossed on that one.

Before the //e owners in the audience become depressed, there is good news. There's nothing, in theory anyway, that says you can't put a 65C02 in your computer. There are some other considerations, though—like screen handling—that must be accounted for, but stay tuned for a full review and better details.

/RAM

Brace the doors and clamp down the shutters: There's a storm of controversy arising over an all-too-easily uttered quote from my November column. The offending verbiage was to the effect that Apple has abandoned the /RAM virtual disk area in ProDOS 1.02. Well, rest easy. It's still there, but it's not exactly the same.

Let's take a moment to recap. When Apple upgraded its Apple II series to the //e, added ProDOS as its primary operating system and gave it 128K memory capacity, several things happened. You no longer needed a language card, since the main logic board had a full 64K of RAM. You had an additional 64K of memory available with an add-on card. And, because the 8-bit 6502 processor can only address a maximum of 64K at one time, if you had the extra memory you really could do nothing with it. At that time, Apple offered no programs that could take advantage of the added RAM.

There was no sense having the memory if you couldn't use it, so Apple added a virtual disk facility to ProDOS 1.00. If you booted the ProDOS disk and went through the Volume utilities, you could see that, no matter how many disk drives you really had, the utilities reported that you had one more—/RAM. Apple took the auxiliary RAM area and converted it into a high-speed electronic disk drive.

This was excellent. Even though the /RAM area was only 120 blocks large (512 bytes per block), it was a great place from which to run programs or handle data. Everything moved fast. The only hitch was that if you didn't create data files or programs in the /RAM area, you had to use the ProDOS File utilities to transfer them there. (The File utilities are a breeze to use, so that was no problem.)

At the same time, Apple was working on the //c. When it was finally re-

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs...inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

APPLE

CAT #			LIST	SALE	CAT #	ŧ
0080	Adam & Eve Paddles		30.05	27.50	0280	Facemaker
1298	Adventure Writer		70.00	53.85	1182	Fat Cat .
0560	Algebra I		39.95	27.60	0850	Flashcalc .
0723	Algebra V & VI (2-Disk) .		49.95	34.50	0553	Flex Text .
1142	Alien Addition (Home)		34.00	23.55	2821	Flight Simulat
0013	Alpha Plot		39.50	27.25	2918	Flip & File W
2598	Alphabet Zoo		29.95	20.70	1440	Flip-N-File (50
0434	Apple Cat 2 Modem		319.00	244.95	2796	Fontrix
0151	Apple Mechanic		29.50	20.35	1427	Format II Enh
0490 1580	Apple Users Guide 2/2E .		17.95	14.50	0554 1127	Frame-Up Game Show
0309	Applesor Compiler Flus .		24.00	16.95	0046	General Manag
1446	Rack to Rasics Acct 2F		195.00	123.75	0533	Geopolitique 1
0042	Bag of Tricks		39.95	27.65	0573	Gertrude's Puz
1685	Bank Street Filer		69.95	48.35	2843	Global PLE/Be
0501	Bank Street Writer		69.95	48.35	0043	Graphics Magi
1204	Bank St. Writer 2C/E-128K		69.95	48.35	1530	Grammer Exan
0211	Barron's Computer Sat .		89.95	62.30	0094	Grappler +
0277	Battle For Normandy		39.95	27.65	2902	Hardhat Mac
0278	Beagle Bag		29.50	20.35	2816 2817	Hayes Joystic Hayes Joystic
0126 1192	Beagle Basic		54.95	41.50	2883	Haves Joystic
0658	Reneath Apple DOS		10.05	13.85	2880	Hayes Joystic
1395	Reneath Annie Prodos		19.95	14.95	1437	Head Cleaning
1136	Beyond Castle Wolfenstein		34.95	24.20	0197	Home Account
0111	Book of Apple Software '85		24.95	16.00	1364	Home Account
0096	Bookends		. 125.00	86.40	2804	Home Word
1375	BPI General Acct. 2 E		. 395.00	263.35	1684	Home To Pgm
2599	Broadsides		39.95	27.70	1589	In Search Of
1682	Buffered Grappler+ (16K) .		239.00	178.00	0449 1442	Juggles Rainbo
0448 2805	Bumble Games		39.95	27.65	0003	Knight Of Diar
0228	Castle Wolfenstein	٠	200.00	20.70	1693	Koala Graph T
0459	Cat Graphice		34 95	26.65	2954	Krell Logo
0734	CDEX How to Use Apple IIE		59.95	41.50	2972	Labels - 1" W
0733	CDEX Visicalc Training .	: :	59.95	41.50	2890	Learning Bridg
1417	Charles Brown's ABC's .		39.95	27.65	1463	Legacy of Llyl
0386	Chess		69.95	48.35	0050	Letter Perfect
2612	Chivalry		49.95	34.60	0403	Lisa 2.6
1432	Codewriter		200.00	141.05	0310	List Handler
0740 0654	Compu-Math/Arith. Skills .		49.95	34.50	0806 0982	Locksmith 5.0 Lode Runner
0734	Compu-Spall System		29.95	20.70	0194	Magic Window
0416	Compuserve Starter Kit		39.95	24.35	0192	Master Type
1138	Computer Sat (Harcourt)		79.95	62.85	0089	Maxell MD1 D
1731	Copy 2 Plus		39.95	25.65	2901	Memorymaster
2910	Cut & Paste		50.00	38.50	2147	Micro Cook-Ap
1265	DB Master Version 4		350.00	242.35	2146	Micro Cook-So
0052	Deadline		49.95	34.50	0437	Micro Cookboo
0189	Decathalon		29.95	20.70	2148	Micro Cookboo
0630	Delta Drawing		39.95	27.65	0692 1509	Microline 92-F Microline Ribb
1143 1166	Dick Pook (50)		10.05	23.55	2958	Microline Trac
1722	Disk Balik (50)		25.00	12.50	2802	Micromodem I
2866	Disk Drive Evt Cable		19.75	16.70	1294	Micro-Sci 2C
2833	Disk Quik		29.50	20.45	1316	Micro-Sci A2
1205	Dollars & Sense-2C		119.95	83.05	1347	Millionaire
0409	Dollars & Sense		100.00	69.25	1135	Minus Mission
0216	DOS Boss		24.00	16.60	1124	Mockingboard
0983	Double Take		34.95	24.15	0774	Mockinboard v
2600	Eagles		39.95	27.70	1400	Moptown Hote
0360	Early Games Young Children		29.95	20.75	0580	Multiplan (App
1384	Elementary April		149.95	125.60	1341 2903	Murder on the
0661 0092	Element Dicks CC/DD (10)		14.95	10.35	0101	Music Const. : NEC 1215 Col
1137	Flenhant Disks SS/SD (10)		34.00	17 95	0273	NEC 8023 Rib
0107	Enson Mx-80 Ribbon		14 00	6.30	0423	Nibble's Away
0029	Essential Data Duplicator		79.95	52.00	2908	One On One
0314	Adam & Eve Paddles Adventure Writer Algebra I Algebra I V (2-Disk) Algebra V & VI (2-Disk) Algebra V & Apple Cat 2 Modem Apple Wedhanic Bay Fre-Boot Back to Basics Acct. 2E Bay of Tricks Bank Street Filer Bank Street Writer Bank Street Writer Bank St Writer 2C/E-128K Barron's Computer Sat Battle For Normandy Beagle Bag Beagle Bag Beagle Graphics Beagle Graphics Beagle Graphics Beneath Apple DOS Beneath Apple Prodos Beroadsides Buffered Grappler+ (16K) Burnble Games Business Accountant 2/2E Castle Wolfenstein COEX How to Use Apple IIE CDEX Visicalc Training Charles Brown's ABC's Chess Chivalry Codewriter Compu-Spell System Compusers Starter Kit Compusers (I Harcourt) Copy 2 Plus Codewriter Compusers (I Harc		34.95	24.20	0563	Paddle-Adappl
					0568	Paper Graphics
					2893	Paral' Printer

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

49 Derrytown Mall Hershey, PA 17033 MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL

VISA

(717) 533-8125 800-233-3237

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% (\$2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional \$2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is \$2.50 + 4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping \$2.50 + 4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change Sorry, No Foreign Orders This Ad Prepared November, 1984

0280	Facemaker	24.20
1182 0850	Fat Cat	
0553	Flex Text	
2821	Flight Simulator II	
2918	Flip & File W/Lock (50) 39.	23.85
1440 2796	Flip-N-File (50 Disks) 19.9 Fontrix	
1427		00 103.85
0554	Frame-Up	
1127	O Ch	95 27.65
0046	General Manager II	95 158.90
0533	Geopolitique 1990 39.9	
0573 2843	Gertrude's Puzzles	04.00
0043	Gertrude's Puzzles 44: Global PLE/Feaque Bros. 49: Graphics Magician 59: Grammer Examiner 44: Grappler + 175.5. Hardhat Mac 35: Hayes Joystick Mach 2 44: Hayes Joystick Mach 3 54: Hayes Joystick Mach 3 55:	95 41.40
1530	Grammer Examiner	5 31.10
0094	Grappler +	00 110.80
2902	Hardhat Mac	00 26.95
2816 2817	Hayes Joystick Mach 2 44.9 Hayes Joystick Mach 2-E 44.8 Hayes Joystick Mach 3 54.9 Hayes Joystick Mach 3-E 54.9	95 31.15 95 31.15
2883	Haves Joystick Mach 3 54 6	95 38.05
2880	Hayes Joystick Mach 3-E 54.9	38.05
1437	Head Cleaning Kit 29.9	
0197	Home Accountant	95 48.05
1364	Home Accounant 2C/E-128K . 74.9	
2804 1684	Home Word 69.9 Home To Pgrm. In Applesoft 49.9	
1589	In Search Of Amazing Thing	
0449	Juggles Rainbow 29.9	5 20.75
1442	Kindercomp 29.9	5 20.70
0003	Knight Of Diamonds 34.9	5 24.20
1693 2954	Koala Graph Tablet-Apple 124.9 Krell Logo 89.9	
2972	Krell Logo	
2890	Learning Bridge Made Easy 79 9	53.35
1463	Legacy of Liyigamyn 39.8	5 27.65
0050	Letter Perfect 149.9	103.60
0403	Lisa 2.6 79.9	
0310 0806	List Halluici	
0982	Locksmith 5.0	
0194	Magic Window 2	
0192		95 27.65 60 21.55
0089	Maxell MD1 Disk-SS/DD (10) . 46.5	50 21.55
2901	Memorymaster 2E/64K Exp 169.0	
2147 2146	Master Type 39.9 Maxell MD1 Disk-SS/DD (10) 46.5 Memorymaster 2E/64K Exp. 169.0 Micro Cook-Appetizers-2E 12.0 Micro Cook-Soups/Salads-2E 12.0	
0437	Micro Cookbook 40.0	0 27.65
2148	Micro Cookbook IIE 40.0	00 27.65 00 27.65
0692	Microline 92-P Printer 599.0	0 CALL
1509	Minutes Tours Food	2.20
2958 2802	Microline Tractor Feed 65.0 Micromodem IIE W/Smartcom I . 329.0	
1294	Micromodem IIE W/Smartcom I . 329.0 Micro-Sci 2C Disk Drive 299.0	0 248.75
1316	Micro-Sci 2C Disk Drive 299.0 Micro-Sci A2 Disk Drive 345.0	0 237.15
1347	Millionaire	5 41.50
1135	Minus Mission (Home) 34.0	0 23.55
1124 0774	Mockingboard	
1400		
0580	Multiplan (Apple DOS) 195.0	00 135.00
1341	Murder on the Zinderneuf 40.0	0 30.75
2903	Music Const. Set 40.0	
0101	Music Const. Set 40.0 NEC 1215 Color Monitor 399.0 NEC 8023 Ribbon 10.0	
0273 0423	NEC 8023 Ribbon 10.0 Nibble's Away II 69.9	
2908	One On One	
0563	Paddle-Adapple Combo	5 26.90
0568	Paper Graphics	
2893		
0635 1418		
0616	Personal Touch 89.0	
0088	PFS Access-2E/2C 70 (
1413	PFS File IIE	0 85.95
1415	FF3 GIADII IIE 123.0	0 85.95
1414 0372	PFS Report IIE 125.0	
2809	Fro oblutions/Ledyer ZE 20.0	00 13.85 00 85.95
0495	PFS Write IIE	5 103.85
2907	Pinball Const. Set. (E.A.) 40.0	
0659	Power of Visicalc 14.9	
0584	Preschool IQ Builder 1 23.9	
1196 0349	Printshop	
0461	Pro Blackjack — K. Uston 69.9 Pronto DOS 29.9	
1279	Prowriter Nylon Ribbon 10.0	
0047	Quest	5 24.20
2111	Ramcard 16K (MPC) 99.0	0 60.25
0634 0955	Ramcard 16K Microtek 129.0	
1386	Ramcard 16K Prometheus 99.0 Ramcard 16K Wizard 95.0	
0140	Ramcard 16K-Microsoft 99.9	5 75.00
0771	RF Modulator-Internal 39.0	0 19.40
1450	Rhymes & Riddles 29.9	5 20.70
0503	Riteman Plus Printer 399.0	
0574 0561	Rocky's Boots 49.5 Sat Word Attack Skills 49.0	
0561 0133	Sat Word Attack Skills 49.0 Screenwriter II 129.5	
0041	Sensible Speller IV	
	,	55.56

CAT #		LIST	SALE
1206 0447	Sensible Speller-Pro DOS Sideways	. 25.00 . 60.00	86.50 40.00
0400	Sideways	. 60.00 . 24.95	17.25
1340		. 40.00	30.75
1373	Smartmodem 2C W/Smartcom I	. 399.00	265.60
1416	Smith Corona TP1 Ribbon .	7.95	6.35
0465 0271	Shooper hoops i	. 44.95 . 124.95	31.15 86.35
0271	Spellagraph		86.35 27.65
1291		. 39.95 . 39.95	27.65 27.65 27.70
0631	Spelling Bee Games	. 39.95	27.70
2906	Standing Stones	. 40.00	30.75
1277	Starwriter Film Ribbon	5.50	4.50
0435	Step-By-Step	5.50	69.20
1447	otep by otep ii	. 33.33	69.20 27.65
0099	Sticky Bear Numbers		27.65
0292	Story Machine	. 34.95	24.20
1326	Sundog	. 40.00	30.75
1374	Sup'r Mod — Universal	. 69.95	53.05
1445 0524	Supertext Pro (40/80)	. 99.00	68.55
0001		. 89.95	161.10 69.20
1259	System Saver Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor Taxan 12 in Green Monitor Taxan Color Mntr. W/Audio Terranin Logo	. 189.00	138.65
1258	Taxan 12 in Green Monitor .	. 179.00	131.60
1528	Taxan Color Mntr. W/Audio .	. 399.00	305.50
0236	Terrapin Logo	. 99.95	69.20
0137	Terrapin Logo TG Game Paddles TG Joystick W/Toggle	. 399.00 . 99.95 . 39.95	27.65
0136 1330	TG Joystick W/Toggle	. 59.95	41.50
1730	The Accountant	. 64.95 . 99.00	45.00 64.10
2597	The Accountant — V Calc Info	20.00	15.40
0844	Think Tank/E	. 150.00	103.85
2897	Thunderclock Plus	. 150.00	121.80
2899	Time Master II	. 129.00	107.50
0462		. 20.00	13.85
1193 0544		. 39.95	27.65
0155		. 20.00 . 24.95	13.85 17.30
1237	Typing Tutor 3		34.60
2836	Ultima 3 (Exodus)	. 54.95	40.00
0559	Ultraterm	. 379.00	284.30
0062	Utility City	. 29.50	20.35
2992 1721	Verbatim DS/DD (10) Verbatim SS/DD Hardpack	. 46.50 . 35.00	25.90 23.35
0093	Verbatim SS/DD Haidpack .	34.00	18.00
0063	Versaform	. 34.00	263.00
0648	Videoterm W/SS & Inverse .	. 319.00	247.05
2900	Viewmaster 80 Column	. 169.00	140.80
2152	Visible Computer-6502	. 49.95	32.70
0422 1480		. 49.00 . 49.95	33.95 38.40
0145		. 49.95	22.75
0144	Wizardry	49.95	34 60
1532	Wizprint	. 24.95	17.30 117.65
0284	Word Handlers Pkg	. 169.95	117.65
1223	Word Juggler/C	. 189.90	157.50
0342 1336	Word Juggler IIE W/Leixcheck	. 189.00 . 199.00	157.50 166.65
0249	Z-80 Plus Board	. 199.00 . 139.00	115.85
0521		. 39.95	27.60
0296	Zork I	. 39.95	27.60
0141	Zork II	. 44.95	29.95
0379	Zork III	. 44.95	29.95
R.4	CINITOCII		
M	ACINTOSH		
0656	Chart (MAC) Da Vinci — Building Dollars & Sense Financial Cookbook	. 125.00	86.55
0523	Da Vinci — Building	. 49.95	34.60
1151	Dollars & Sense	. 149.95	103.80
1362	Financial Cookbook	. 50.00	38.50
1082	Graphics Magician	. 49.95	34.60
1388 1099	Habadex	. 199.00 . 395.00	134.70 273.45
1083		. 99.95	64.10
1207	Main Street Filer	. 249.95	173.05
1322	Menafiler	. 195.00	132.00
2787		. 60.00	44.40
0627	Microsoft Basic (MAC)	. 150.00	103.85
0655 0076	Murder by the Dozen	. 195.00	135.00 24.20
1078	Murder by the Dozen	. 34.95	85.95
1077	PTS File	. 125.00	85.95
1363	Pinball Construction Set	. 40.00	30.75
0869	Sales Edge	. 250.00	166.70
1244	Sargon III	. 49.95	34.60
1239	Typing Tutor 3	49.95	34.60

IVI	ACINIC	,	Э.	L		
0656	Chart (MAC) .				125.00	86.55
0523	Da Vinci - Building				49.95	34.60
1151	Dollars & Sense				149.95	103.80
1362	Financial Cookbook					38.50
1082	Graphics Magician				49.95	34.60
1388	Habadex					134.70
1099	Helix					273.45
1083	Home Accountant				99.95	64.10
1207	Main Street Filer				249.95	173.05
1322	Megafiler				195.00	132.00
2787	Memorex 3.5-In Disks	3 (10)		60.00	44.40
0627	Microsoft Basic (MAC	((150.00	103.85
0655	Multiplan (MAC)					135.00
0076	Murder by the Dozen					24.20
1078	PTS File				125.00	85.95
1077	PFS Report				125.00	85.95
1363	Pinball Construction S	Set			40.00	30.75
0869	Sales Edge				250.00	166.70
1244	Sargon III				49.95	34.60
1239	Typing Tutor 3			 	 . 49.95	34.60
1223	Copy 2 Mac			 	 . 39.95	25.65

CHECK ONE: UVISA	
Card #	Exp
Telephone	
Name	
Address	1
City	
State	Zip
Please enter my order for: _	

leased, they shipped it with ProDOS 1.02, a version change over the current 1.01 ProDOS being used on the Apple //e.

Something very surprising happened. When you booted the new Pro-DOS utilities, there was no /RAM any more. It was gone. "What's that occupying my /RAM area?" some Apple owners now asked. "ProDOS Utilities!" was the reply.

Starting with version 1.02, Pro-DOS's utilities now loaded into the auxiliary RAM area, effectively blocking the creation of /RAM. After all, the virtual disk and the programs couldn't occupy the same space. But when you exited the utilities and entered Pro-DOS BASIC (a new name for a slightly enhanced Applesoft), /RAM was automatically created. In fact, if you type CAT /RAM you are shown an empty area with available space.

ProDOS Paradox

That's where the paradox comes in. One of the few ways to get programs and data into /RAM is with ProDOS's File utilities. But you can't run the utilities because they overwrite /RAM—a Catch-22. Add to that Apple's double hi-res graphics destroying a portion of /RAM, and you have the basis for my humble statement about Apple abandoning its /RAM offspring.

All isn't lost. There are several ways to get around this apparent problem and still have a functioning virtual disk. However, most of the solutions rely on the good nature and graces of programmers. In the long run, it's they who will decide if it lives or dies. While they're trying to work things out on their own, there are a few ways you can get over the RAM hump. I owe a deep debt of gratitude to Ken Kashmarek for working out the details.

Apple is supporting anyone who wants to develop a /RAM application as part of his or her software. In fact, they have issued ProDOS Technical Note #8 (for developers) that explains a new convention for maintaining /RAM with even greater than 64K space—if the hardware is installed in the system.

From Applesoft, you can LOAD or BLOAD files and then SAVE or BSAVE them into the /RAM area. You can also create a small Applesoft program to transfer Text files. All of this can be neatly wrapped up in an EXEC file for

automatic execution when you first boot the disk.

The other side of the auxiliary RAM spectrum is the way most programs are now handling it. Rather than try to preserve/RAM, they use the additional memory for work space. If you caught the note at the beginning about the 6502's memory limitations, you might wonder how they do that.

Programs like AppleWorks or Magicalc swap memory segments from the auxiliary area in and out of the allotted 64K as they need them. They do all of that without your noticing it (hopefully) and without creating any other problems. Considering the limited space available in a 60K /RAM (about 44K if the double hi-res area is in use), that seems the sanest approach to take.

That doesn't mean you can't add your own version of a virtual disk. Several companies, like Synetix, Applied Engineering, and Legend Industries (which was one of the first suppliers of additional RAM technology for the Apple II Plus), sell and support extended memory cards. Legend's board will handle up to one megabyte of memory. They incorporate this memory into the Apple by using DOS or ProDOS modifications that change the way the operating system looks at the additional memory.

But this method isn't without its own problems. A reader recently wrote in about a problem he was having with a MicroSci larger capacity disk drive and a C language compiler. In order to recognize the extended capacity of the disk drive, MicroSci makes some alterations (called "hooks") to the operating system. Unfortunately, so did the C compiler. Even worse was the fact that they both used the same area in memory to make those changes. Every time the reader ran the compiler, it disconnected his drive.

That's another reason I find it difficult to accept /RAM as a practical offering. Even if you've augmented it with additional memory, there is literally no way to tell (if the documentation doesn't announce it) whether or not some other hook will dislocate it *and* dislocate all of the work you've kept in it at the same time.

At this point, there are just too many variables to make a virtual disk on the Apple a viable item. Considering that most of the software developers have opted to ignore it as well and make better use of the memory, I think that's a reasonable conclusion.

So, for all of you who wrote in saying that /RAM was still alive and living in both the Apple //e and //c, I say yes, it is. But then, they still sell 8-track stereo tape players and, if you look hard enough, quadraphonic stereo systems. The underlying question is one of usefulness.

I'll leave you an option. If you're using a virtual disk, you have an opportunity to change my mind. Tell me who makes the RAM card (if it's not an Apple product), which operating system (DOS, ProDOS, CP/M) you're using it with, what you have to do to initialize it, how you transfer information into and out of it, and why you do (or don't) like it. Likewise, if you've stretched your Apple's memory beyond the boundaries of 6502 competence, tell me about it.

Mashed Bits

Thanks again to Ken Kashmarek for also pointing out that Apple has been offering free updates to Apple //e owners with REV. A main logic boards. Your dealer will swap the new REV. B boards into your older REV. A machine at no charge.

Keep in mind that if you're an Apple //c owner with an early machine and you've been having difficulty with serial communication, there's also a free update in your future. Apparently there were problems with some of the early //c serial circuits on its main logic board. Contact your dealer for details. ■

Write to Bill O'Brien at P.O. Box 1010A, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. Or call him up on CompuServe. His user ID is 74216,1215.

Computer and Accessories Turn-on Checklist:

Printer Modem Monitor Externally powered disk drives Computer

When shutting off equipment, reverse the order. Do *not* turn all equipment on or off at the same time from a single master switch.

Product Information

Static Mats

Akro P.O. Box 8650 Canton, OH 44711 (216) 456-4543

Astec Company P.O. Box 1965 South Hackensack, NJ 07606 (201) 343-0013

INMAC 2465 Augustine Drive Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-1970

Ludlow Composites 2100 Commerce Drive Freemont, OH 43420 (419) 332-5531

Radio Shack 300 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 (800) 233-5333

Tenex 1850 East Estes Avenue Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 439-4020

Dept. DR83-26, Box 33600 St. Paul, MN 55133 (612) 733-9420

United Technical Products 960 Turnpike Street P.O. Box 200 Canton, MA 02021 (617) 821-1752

UPS Systems

BITS Power Systems, Inc. 11020 Audelia Road Suite B114 Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 340-1208

Computer Power 124 West Main Street High Bridge, NJ 08829 (201) 735-8000

Cuesta Systems 3440 Roberto Court San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (805) 541-4160

Dorlen Products 7424 West Layton Avenue Greenfield, WI 53220 (414) 282-4840

General Interface Systems 12919 Alcosta San Ramon, CA 94583 (415) 838-2683

General Power Systems 1400 North Baxter Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 956-9321

Innovations in Control 409 Reynolds Circle San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 298-7218

Kalglo Electronics 6584 Ruch Road East Allen Township Bethlehem, PA 18017 (215) 837-0700

Nova Electric Mfg. 263 Hillside Avenue Nutley, NJ 07110 (201)661-3434

Panamax 150 Mitchell Boulevard San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 472-5547 (800) 472-5555

Para Systems 11425 Mathis Street Dallas, TX 75234 (214)869-1688

Power General 152 Will Drive Canton, MA 02021 (617) 828-6216

Qubie 4809 Calle Alto Camarillo, CA 93010 (805) 987-9741

RH Electronics 566 Ireland Drive Buellton, CA 93427 (805) 688-2047

RTE Deltec 2727 Kurtz Street San Diego, CA 92110 (619) 291-4211

S.A.F.T. America 711 Industrial Boulevard Valdosta, GA 31601 (912) 247-2331

Sola Electric 1717 Busse Road Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 439-2800

Sun Research, Inc. Old Bay Road Box 210 New Durham, NH 03855 (603) 859-7110

Topaz 9192 Topaz Way San Diego, CA 92123 (619) 279-0831

Surge Protectors

ADC/Magnetic Controls 4900 West 78th Street Bloomington, MN 55435 (612) 835-6800

Alpha Delta Communications P.O. Box 571 Centerville, OH 45459 (513) 435-4772

Amtek Systems 1400 South Sherman Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 238-5300

Computer Accessories 7696 Formula Place San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 695-3773

Curtis Manufacturing 305 Union Street Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-7803

Computer Power

General Power Systems **INMAC**

Panamax

RTE Deltec

Radio Shack

S.A.F.T. America Sola Electric

(See above for addresses and phone numbers)

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.

New From

APPLEWARE, INC.

Improved Programs • Lower Prices Expanded Selection

One-Of-A-Kind Apple User's Group Disk Program Library Service

Featuring: 60 State-of-the Art packed disks (Up to 40 programs per disk) not available from any other service, including, at no extra cost:

- Guaranteed fully operable Completely copyable & listable 3 kinds of documentation No duplications

- Toll free member hotline
- 5 year disk replacement guarantee
 Any single disk (30 or more programs) for \$19.95 each, less than 70° per program.

BUY ONE-AT-A-TIME

The entire disk library @50% off, for 1500 + Program Files Plus a FREE bonus of 40 blank disk sides, if ordered direct from this ad.

MEMBERSHIP-ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS

Members are entitled to an additional 15% discount above and beyond other discounts. Simply send a one-time membership fee (WITH NO ANNUAL DUESI) of \$15 Domestic, \$28 Foreign, (INSTITUTIONS FREE). Fees include perpetual updates, a monster catalog and eventual access to 1500 + programs; guaranteed, tried, true, and tested.

All categories included, for any age group or skill level.

Recognized purchase orders gladly accepted

Join 92,000 other Appleware enthusiasts spanning 31 countries!





For orders only call now 1-800-327-8664

Program disks operable on Apple II. II + , IIe, IIc, III Emul., Clones, Franklin and IBM Quad Link.

Or write: Appleware, Inc. 6400 Hayes Street Hollywood, FL 33024

	ur Pr
E.D.D. III (Best Nibble Copier!) CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!)	49 49
Copy II Plus - Central Point Locksmith 5.0 - Omega	69
CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!) Copy II Plus - Central Point Locksmith 5.0 - Omega Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump Wildcard II - Central Point Replay II - MicroAnalyst	69 109 99 80
Macintosh o	ou ur Pr
Copy II Mac	25 128
1 1164751011	95 125
Home Accountant	249 62 31
Microsoft Basic	96
Microsoft Chart Microsoft Multiplan Microsoft Word PFS: File Report Combo	125 125
	125 31 175
TK! Solver Think Tank Typing Tutor III	82
Entertainment o	31
ELECTRONIC ARTS Pinball Construction Set	
One-On-One	29 29 29
Archon Seven Cities of Gold Murder on the Zinderneuf	29 29
Amazon by Trillium	29 29
Dragon World by Trillium	29 29
Kings Quest	32 28 35
Trivia Fever Flight Simulator II Championship Lode Runner Choplifter	23 23
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein Ultima III: Exodus	23 36
Sargon III Summer Games Millionaire, Squire, or Barron .	20
Millonaire, Squire, or Barron Ring Quest	34 22 22
Xyphus Wizardry Knight of Diamonds	22
Knight of Diamonds	32 22 26
rescue Haiders	26 22
Wiziprint Cutthroats Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	17 25 25
Seastalker	25 31
Suspended	31 31
VitnessPlanetfall	25 25 25
nnidel	25 28 28
Sorcerer Zork I. Zork II or III	25 28
0 Mission Crush	26 26
mperium Galactum	52 26
Reforger 88	39 23 33
Ringside Seat	26 26
Broadsides	26 26
North Atlantic 86	39 39
	ur Pi
Fat Cat	22 37
Triple Dump Silicon Salad Disk Quick	25 16 19
Disk Quick	
Pronto Dos	10
Typefaces	19 13 19
Flex Text	
Alpha Plot	25
Dos Bos Utility City Bigy of Tricks Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft) Einstein Compiler. Compiler Plus (Hayden)	19
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft) Einstein Compiler	110
Lisa V2.6	42
Visible Computer: 6502 The Graphics Magician New Complete Graphics System	
Dazzle Draw	39
Pix-It	32 39 32
Take I	33
Fontrix	14
Printographer	25
Blank Media O Elephant SS/DD (10)	47
BASF SS/DD (10)	17
Mamaray SS/DD (10)	
3M SS/DD (10)	20

Business

Our Price

PROGRAMS Plus	PRO)GR	AMS	Plus
---------------	-----	-----	------------	------

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-832-3201 TOLL FREE

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

Up to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS	
APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS	Call

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

Business Our Price	HAVDEN		SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	70.00
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS T-Maker 195.00	HAYDEN Pie Writer V2.2	95.00	The Sensible Speller	78.00 78.00
APPLE	HOWARDSOFT		Report Card	37.00 78.00
Apple Works	Tax Preparer 1984 Real Estate Analyzer II	172.00	SIERRA ON-LINE	70.00
Quick File (//e, //c) 79.00	HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	133.00	The General Manager II	135.00
Access // (//e, //c) 65.00	Mind Prober	32.00	The Screenwriter //e	79.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	Management Edge	169.00 169.00	SILICON VALLEY The Word Handler II (II+, //e, //c)	40.00
Versaform	Sales Edge	169.00	The List Handler (II+, //e, //c)	49.00 49.00
Magic Office System 189.00	KENSINGTON MICROWARE		The Handlers (II+, //e, //c)	105.00
Magic Office System 189.00 Magic Window II 94.00 MagiCalc 94.00	Format II Enhanced	93.00	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	74.00
MagiCalc	LIVING VIDEOTEXT	92.00	PFS: File	74.00
ASHTON TATE dBase II	Think Tank II+ or //e MEGAHAUS	92.00	PFS: Report	74.00
Friday 195.00	MegaWorks	92.00	PFS: Report PFS: Write (//e, //c) PFS: Proof (//e, //c) PFS: Access (//e, //c)	74.00 45.00
BPI SYSTEMS (II+or //e) GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea 249.00	MICROPRO		PFS: Access (//e, //c)	45.00
GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea 249.00	Wordstar	219.00 259.00	SIONEWARE	
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE The Tax Advantage	Calcstar	110.00	DB Master Version Four Plus	219.00
F C M /FI 62 00	Infostar	269.00	DB Master Utility 1 or 2	79.00 319.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea 145.00	PRACTICORP		SUNDEX	
Home Cataloger	Practicalc II	45.00	Certified Personal Accountant	71.00
Time Trax 69.00	MICROSOFT Multiplan	95.00	Certified Personal Investor	71.00
DECISION SUPPORT	A.L.D.S	79.00	VISICORP	65.00
The Business Accountant 152.00	QUARK		Flashcalc II+, //e, //c	199.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	Word Juggler Lexicheck //e Catalyst //e	129.00 119.00	VisiTerm	65.00
The Market Analyzer	Terminus //e	72.00	Visischedule	98.00 65.00
	EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE		SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE Fact and Fiction Tool Kit	25.00
Educational	PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00	Story Tree	25.00
Software Our Price	PSAT Word Attack Skills SAT Word Attack Skills	32.00	Turtle Tracks	25.00
APPLE	Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer Spelling Bee Games	25.00 21.00	SPINNAKER Trains	25.00
Apple Logo // (//e, //c) 85.00		18.00	Grandma's House	21.00
BARON'S	Compu-Math: Arithmetic Compu-Math: Fractions	32.00	President's Choice	25.00
Computer SAT	Compu-Math: Practions	32.00 32.00	Kidwriter Fraction Fever	21.00 21.00
BPI Speed Reading II+ 61.00	Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00	Snooper Troops 1 or 2	28.00
CBS	Algebra 5 or 6	32.00 50.00	In Search of	25.00
Mastering the SAT 95.00	EINSTEIN CORP.	30.00	KindercompAlphabet Zoo	19.00 19.00
Mastering the GRE 95.00	Einstein Memory Trainer	56.00	Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00
Success w/Math (ea.) 16.00 Goren's Bridge 50.00	HARCOURT, BRACE		Facemaker Delta Drawing	21.00 31.00
Micro Speed Reading 79.00	Computer SAT	49.00	SPRINGBOARD	01.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	Robot Odyssey I	31.00	Early Games	22.00
Speed Reader II	Bumble Games	25.00	Make a Match	19.00 22.00
Math Blaster	Bumble Plot	25.00 28.00	Fraction Factory	19.00
Spell-It 31.00	Gertrude's Secrets	28.00	SUNBURST	
DESIGNWARE	Rocky's Boots	31.00	The Factory	30.00
Math Maze	Word Spinner	22.00 22.00	The Incredible Laboratory	30.00
States & Traits	Reader Rabbit	25.00	Challenge Math	30.00
Million Algebra 29.00	MICROLAB		TERRAPIN Torrapin Logo	60.00
DLM Spelling Wiz	English SAT	21.00	Terrapin Logo	62.00
Demolition Division 22.00	Math SAT	21.00 21.00	Stickyhear ABC	25.00
Alligator Mix 22.00	SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	21.00	Stickybear Numbers	25.00
	Pattern Maker	25.00	Stickybear Shapes	25.00 25.00
Alphabet Circus 20.00	Phi Beta Filer	25.00 31.00	Stickybear Reading	25.00
Alphabet Circus 20.00	Phi Beta Filer	25.00 31.00	Stickybear Reading	
	Phi Beta Filer	31.00	Stickybear Reading Stickybear Math	25.00
Accessories Our Price	Phi Beta Filer. Run for the Money Videx Ultraterm. Videx Kayboard Enhancer	31.00 245.00 99.00	SeriAll Interface Card	25.00 25.00
Accessories Our Price Kensington System Saver 65.00	Phi Beta Filer. Run for the Money Videx Ultraterm. Videx Kayboard Enhancer	31.00 245.00 99.00 215.00	SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card	25.00 25.00 129.00 129.00
Accessories Our Price Kensington System Saver 65.00 Cool + Time 69.00 Haves Micromodem //e 229.00	Videx Ultraterm Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Extend 80 (Caribbean Comouter)	31.00 245.00 99.00 215.00 185.00 115.00	SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card Pkaso/U Interface Grappler +	25.00 25.00 129.00 129.00 119.00 99.00
Accessories Our Price Kensington System Saver 65.00 Cool + lime 69.00 Hayes Micromodem //e 229.00 Hayes 100 Baurd Smartmodem 489.00	Phi Beta Filer. Run for the Money Videx Ultraterm. Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram. Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card. Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Accelerator //e	31.00 245.00 99.00 215.00 185.00 115.00 255.00	Stickybear Math SeriAll Interface Card	25.00 25.00 129.00 129.00 119.00 99.00 149.00
Accessories Our Price Kensington System Saver 65.00 Cool + lime 69.00 Hayes Micromodem //e 229.00 Hayes 100 Baurd Smartmodem 489.00	Phi Beta Filer. Run for the Money Videx Ultraterm. Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram. Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card. Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Accelerator //e Corvus Hard Disks Synetix Supersoyile	245.00 99.00 215.00 185.00 15.00 255.00 Call	Stickybear Math SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Buffered Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print	25.00 25.00 129.00 119.00 99.00 149.00 129.00
Accessories Our Price Kensington System Saver 65.00 Cool + Time 69.00 Hayes Micromodem //e 229.00 Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 489.00 Novation Apple Caf II 199.00 Novation 212 Apple Cat II 379.00 Pro Modem 1200 339.00	Phi Beta Filer. Run for the Money Videx Ultraterm. Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram. Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card. Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Accelerator //e Corvus Hard Disks Synetix Supersoyile	245.00 99.00 215.00 185.00 15.00 255.00 Call	Stickybear Math SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Buffered Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print	25.00 25.00 129.00 129.00 119.00 99.00 149.00 129.00
Accessories Our Price Kensington System Saver 65.00 Cool + Time 69.00 Hayes Micromodem //e 229.00 Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 489.00 Novation Apple Caf II 199.00 Novation 212 Apple Cat II 379.00 Pro Modem 1200 339.00 ERA 2 by Microcom 385.00	Phi Beta Filer. Run for the Money Videx Ultraterm. Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram. Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card. Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Accelerator //e Corvus Hard Disks Synetix Supersoyile	245.00 99.00 215.00 185.00 15.00 255.00 Call	Stickybear Math SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Buffered Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print	25.00 25.00 129.00 129.00 119.00 99.00 149.00 129.00
Accessories Our Price Kensington System Saver 65.00 Cool + Time 69.00 Hayes Micromodem //e 229.00 Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 489.00 Novation Apple Caf II 379.00 Pro Modem 1200 339.00 Pro Modem 1200 335.00 Networker (Zoom Telefonics) 99.00 Networker (Zoom Telefonics) 99.00 Networker (Zoom Telefonics) 99.00 Networker (Zoom Telefonics) 140.00	Phi Beta Filer. Run for the Money Videx Ultraterm. Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram. Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card. Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Accelerator //e Corvus Hard Disks Synetix Supersoyile	245.00 99.00 215.00 185.00 15.00 255.00 Call	Stickybear Math SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print Print-It Thunderclock + Digital Paintbrush Sys Muppet Learning Keys 48 00	25.00 25.00 129.00 119.00 99.00 149.00 105.00 149.00 110.00 215.00
Accessories Kensington System Saver	Phi Beta Filler Run for the Money Videx Ultraterm Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 84K Card Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Accelerator //e Corvus Hard Disks Synetix Supersprite Mockingboard A Board Mockingboard A Board Mockingboard C Board Echo II Speech Synthesizer The Cricket (//c) S. A.M. Automatic Mouth	31.00 99.00 99.00 115.00 185.00 115.00 255.00 Call 299.00 79.00 145.00 99.00 135.00 69.00	Stickybear Math SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print Print-It Thunderclock + Digital Paintbrush Sys Muppet Learning Keys 48 00	25.00 25.00 129.00 119.00 99.00 149.00 129.00 105.00 149.00 110.00 215.00
Accessories Kensington System Saver	Phi Beta Filler Run for the Money Videx Ultraterm Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 84K Card Extent 80 (Caribbean Computer) Accelerator //e Corvus Hard Disks Synettx Supersprite Mockingboard A Board Mockingboard A Board Mockingboard A Board The Cricket (//c) S AM A utomatic Mouth Hayes Mach III Joystick //e Hayes Mach III Joystick //e	31.00 245.00 99.00 215.00 185.00 115.00 255.00 Call 299.00 79.00 145.00 99.00 135.00 69.00 33.00	Stickybear Math SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print Print-It. Thunderclock + Digital Paintbrush Sys. Muppet Learning Keys Koala Pad Key Tronic Keyboard	25.00 25.00 129.00 119.00 99.00 149.00 105.00 149.00 215.00 79.00 249.00
Accessories Kensington System Saver	Pil Beta Filer Run for the Money Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Accelerator //e Corvus Hard Disks Synetix Supersprite Mockingboard A Board Mockingboard C Board Echo II Speech Synthesizer The Cricket (//c) S.A.M. Automatic Mouth Hayes Mach II Joystick //e Hayes Mach III Joystick //e Kraft Joystick	31.00 245.00 99.00 215.00 185.00 115.00 255.00 Call 299.00 79.00 145.00 99.00 33.00 41.00 35.00	Stickybear Math SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print Print-It. Thunderclock + Digital Paintbrush Sys. Muppet Learning Keys Koala Pad Key Tronic Keyboard	25.00 25.00 129.00 119.00 99.00 149.00 105.00 149.00 215.00 79.00 249.00
### Our Price ### Accessories	Phi Beta Filer. Run for the Money Videx Keyboard Enhancer Saturn 128K Ram Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer) Accelerator //e Corvus Hard Disks Synetix Supersprite Mockingboard A Board Mockingboard A Board Enho II Speech Synthesizer The Cricket (//c) S.A.M. Automatic Mouth Haves Mach II Jovstick //e	31.00 245.00 99.00 215.00 185.00 115.00 255.00 79.00 145.00 99.00 135.00 69.00 33.00 41.00	Stickybear Math SeriAll Interface Card Apple Super Serial Card Pkaso/U Interface Grappler + Nice Print (Spies Labs) Finger Print Print-It Thunderclock + Digital Paintbrush Sys Muppet Learning Keys 48 00	25.00 25.00 129.00 119.00 99.00 149.00 105.00 149.00 215.00 79.00 249.00



For fast delivery send cashler's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 min. Foreign orders - \$15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercad Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All e-impleative day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. Advertisement prepared November 19, 1984

DYNAX DX-15 BYSON 229.00 RX-80 229.00 RX-80 415.00 FX-100 599.00 LQ-1500 1039.00 | IDS | 1065.00 | Prism 80 (Basic) | 1065.00 | Prism 80 (Full) | 1435.00 | Prism 132 (Basic) | 1225.00 | Prism 132 (Full) | 1655.00 | P-480 Microprism | 425.00 | JUKI 6100 425.00 6100 ...
OKIDATA
Microline 82A ...
Microline 83A ...
Microline 92P ...
Microline 93P ... PANASONIC KPX-1090 KPX-1091 KPX-1092 239 00 PROWRITER (C. Itoh)
ProWriter 8510 AP.
ProWriter 8550 AP.
ProWriter 8510 SP.
StarWriter A10-20P SILVER REED ### A TOSHIBA Disk Drives Our Price
 APPLE
 299.00

 Disk II Drive
 299.00

 Duo Disc w/Acc. Kit
 669.00

 ProFile w/Acc. Kit
 1135.00

 MICRO SCI
 A2 143K. 195.00 A20 164K (New!) 165.00 A80 328K (New!) 335.00 Micro Sci C2 Controller 65.00

 QUENTIN

 AP 100A Full Height
 199.00

 AP 105A Slim Line
 210.00

 AP 110A Twin Pak
 415.00

 Monitors Our Price
 PANASONIC
 Hi—Res Green
 155.00

 Hi—Res Amber
 159.00

 10" Dual Mode Comp. Color
 259.00
 SAKATA
SC-100 Color. 245.00
SC-200 RGB Color 455.00
SG-1000 Green 95.00
SA-1000 Amber 105.00
STS-1 Stand. 35.00 TAXXAN
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)
264.00
Green (Hi-Res)
120.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface
185.00

Printers

Our Price

The Docile Printer

Discover your printer's secrets. Make it obey all your commands.

by James B. Munro

oday's full-feature printers are technical marvels. Yet their manuals' explanations of anything beyond the default condition range from mediocre to awful. It may take you months of diligent effort to understand a printer's special features when its manual assumes you have a broad technical background.

This article explains how printers work and how you can use features like print styles and margin controls. Then, a short, fundamental BASIC program illustrates the correct methodology and syntax for writing a printer-control program for your Apple.

HOW PRINTERS WORK

Learning how a printer works is the first step in gaining control of your printer. ROM (read-only memory) chips in the printer contain permanent

Table 1. Illustration of a few ASCII commands.

		ASC	CII Commands	
Feature	Decimal	Control	Character	Hexadecimal
Compressed	15	0	SI	OF
Expanded on	27 87 1	-	ESCW 1	1B 57 01
Right margin	27 81 n	-	ESC Q n	1B 51 ??

programs that control the printer and establish the following default features: character width (pitch), print style (font), print quality, special features, paper feed (spacing), form format (margins), paper-movement controls, and graphics. (Graphics, however, are beyond the scope of this article.) These programs also provide ways to change the default features either by changing inaccessible DIP (dual in-line package) switches or through software control.

The printer's RAM (random access

memory) stores specific commands the computer sends to the printer. Unlike the permanent information stored in ROM, a new instruction in RAM disappears when you turn off the power to the printer (not the computer) or when the printer receives another command that specifically cancels it. The original default features are reestablished every time you turn on the printer; commands configure the printer to use your selected combination of features (plus any default features)

Table 2. Table of ASCII codes. ASCII Character Set												
	Con	trol C	odes	Punctu	ation/N	Numbers	Capi	ital Let	ters	Lowe	rcase I	Letters
Ctrl	-		Char	Dec	Hex	Char	Dec	Hex	Char	Dec	Hex	Char
@	0	00	NUL	32	20	space	64	40	@	96	60	
A	1	01	SOH	33	21	!	65	41	A	97	61	a
В	2	02	STX	34	22	,,	66	42	В	98	62	b
С	3	03	ETX	35	23	#	67	43	C	99	63	c
D	4	04	EOT	36	24	\$	68	44	D	100	64	ď
E	5	05	ENQ	37	25	%	69	45	E	101	65	e
F	6	06	ACK	38	26	&	70	46	F	102	66	f
G	7	07	BEL	39	27	•	71	47	G	103	67	g
H	8	08	BS	40	28	(72	48	Н	104	68	h
I	9	09	HT	41	29)	73	49	I	105	69	i
J	10	0A	LF	42	2A	*	74	4A	J	106	6A	i
K	11	0B	VT	43	2B	+	75	4B	K	107	6B	k
L	12	OC.	FF	44	2C	,	76	4C	L	108	6C	1 .
M	13	OD	CR	45	2D		77	4D	M	109	6D	m
N	14	0E	SO	46	2E		78	4E	N	110	6E	n
О	15	OF	SI	47	2F	1	79	4F	0	111	6F	0
P	16	10	DLE	48	30	0	80	50	P	112	70	p
Q	17	11	DC1	49	31	1	81	51	Q	113	71	q
R	18	12	DC2	50	32	2	82	52	Ř	114	72	r
S	19	13	DC3	51	33	3	83	53	S	115	73	s
T	20	14	DC4	52	34	4	84	54	T	116	74	t
U	21	15	NAK	53	35	5	85	55	U	117	75	u
V	22	16	SYN	54	36	6	86	56	V	118	76	v
W	23	17	ETB	55	37	7	87	57	W	119	77	w
X	24	18	CAN	56	38	8	88	58	X	120	78	x
Y	25	19	EM	57	39	9	89	59	Y	121	79	y
Z	26	1A	SUB	58	3A	:	90	5A	Z	122	7A	z
ESC	27	1B	ESC	59	3B	;	91	5B	1	123	7B	{
\	28	1C	FS	60	3C	<	92	5C	Ì	124	7C	ì
shift-M	29	1D	GS	61	3D	=	93	5D	j	125	7D	}
shift-N	30	1E	RS	62	3E	>	94	5E	Å	126	7E	, ~
shift-hyphe	en 31	1F	US	63	3F	?	95	5F		127	7F	DEL
										-		

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.



for Information call Toll Free 800-25-51510

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for \$199 directly from Texprint.

(i) visa.MC.AMX accepted. Add 54 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res, add 5% tax
(ii) Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
(ii) CP/M is a registered trademark of Dipital Research
(iii) Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
(iii) Apple DMP/IMACRWITER/SCRIBE, MC. C. Irch., Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Cemin, Transtar, Okadio plus many others.

Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

Table 3. Printer feature ASCII command chart. Create your own chart using your printer's features. Control Hexadecimal **Character Pitch Decimal** Character 1B 58 01 Letter quality on 27 120 1 ESC x 1 $ESC \times 0$ 1B 58 00 Draft quality on 27 120 0 1B 50 27.80 ESC P Pica 10 cpi Elite 12 cpi* 27 77 ESC M 1B 4D Emphasized on 27 69 ESC E 1B 45 ESC F 1B 46 Emphasized off 27 70 1B 70 01 27 112 1 Proportional on* ESC p 1 ESC p 0 Proportional off* 27 112 0 1B 70 00 0 OF Compressed 16.9 on 15 SI Compressed 16.9 off 18 DC2 R 12 Expanded cpi/2 on 27 87 1 ESC W 1 1B 57 01 27 87 0 ESC W 0 1B 57 00 Expanded cpi/2 off Expanded 1 line on 14 SO N OE Expanded I line off 20 DC4 Т 14 **Print Style** 1B 34 Italics on 27 52 ESC 4 27 53 ESC 5 1B 35 Italics off 1B 53 00 Superscript on 27 83 0 ESC S O 1B 53 01 27 83 1 ESC S 1 Subscript on 1B 54 1B 47 Both scripts off 27 84 27 72 ESCTESCH **Print Quality** ESC G 1B 47 Double strike on 2771 27 72 ESC H 1B 48 Double strike off ESC II 1 1B 55 01 Unidirectional on 27 85 1 ESC U 0 1B 55 00 27.85.0 Bidirectional on 27 45 1 ESC - 11B 2D 01 Underlined on Underlined off 27 45 0 ESC - 0 1B 2D 00 Paper Feed 27 50 ESC 2 1B 32 Lines/inch 6 Lines/inch 8 27 48 ESC 0 1B 30 Lines/inch 10 (7/72) 27 49 ESC 1 1B 31 Lines/inch n/72 27 65 n ESC An 1B 41 ?? Lines/inch n/216 27 51 n ESC 3 n 1B 33 ?? Form Formats Form length—inches 27 67 0 n ESCCOn 1B 43 00 ?? Form length-lines 27 67 n ESC C n 1B 43 ?? 27 78 n ESC N n 1B 4E ?? Skip perforation on 27 79 ESC O 1B 4F Skip perforation off ESC Q n 1B 51 ?? 27.81 n Right margin Left margin* 27 108 n ESC 1 n 1B 6C ?? 1B 42 ?? 00 ESCBn..nNUL Vertical tabs* 27 66 n..n 0 Horizontal tabs 27 68 n..n 0 ESC Dn..n NUL 1B 44 ?? 00 **Paper Movement Controls** OC Form feed FF L J 0A 10 LF Line feed 13 CR M OD Carriage return 08 8 BS H Back space 9 HT I 09

tures not specifically changed) only until the printer receives a new command sequence.

11

27 56

27 57

*Available on models FX-80/100; letter/draft on LQ-1500 only

VT

ESC 8

ESC 9

Printer Command Signals

Horizontal tab

Ignore paper out

Enable paper out

Vertical tab

To select printer features other than the default values, you must know their command signals and how to send them. The computer sending the signal through your software program, the interface card, and the printer's ROM must work harmoniously with these command signals for the printer to perform as expected.

K

0B

1B 38

1B 39

Although the industry has no set standards for which command represents which feature, all printer manufacturers have agreed to use command signals based on ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) codes. The purpose of ASCII is to make sure that every computer, printer, interface, or modem uses the same electronic signal to represent the same character or key. Each device can then communicate with the others, and you can communicate with the machines through the keyboard.

At least five types of ASCII notation are commonly used to describe those signals: words, ASCII character symbols, decimal symbols, control-code symbols, and hexadecimal symbols. Hex symbols are the numbers zero through 255 written in base 16 notation, a form used in machine-language and assembly-language programs.

Most of the commands used to select printer features consist of one, two, or three ASCII signals sent sequentially in a string. Some printers use up to six parts per command. See Table 1 for an illustration of some commands.

Table 2 presents an ASCII character set more clearly than tables found in many user's manuals. To conserve keyboard space, some keys perform more than one function. ASCII standards actually provide for 255 distinct signals, but Apple computers can only send values of zero through 127.

Control codes (CTRL) exist only for decimal values zero through 31. They are an especially useful form of printer command since you can send them directly from the keyboard by holding down the control key while also pressing another key. From within programs, they are sent using a decimal form, for example, PRINT CHR\$(15) for compressed pitch.

Control codes don't usually print anything on the screen or on paper; instead, they activate switches in the printer to perform printer functions like setting margins or choosing fonts or pitches. Escape codes are handled differently. The escape key, CHR\$(27), regards any key-press signal following it as a command.

Every key or combination of keys is assigned a command it will send or a character it will display or print. Each key press sends out a specific electronic signal. If the output is directed to the screen, the corresponding character symbol is displayed there. If the output is directed to the printer slot or port, the character is printed on the paper or the printer obeys the specified control or escape code.

By enclosing ASCII character symbols other than control codes within quotation marks-PRINT CHR\$(27) "W1"-you can use them in a BASIC program. (ESC must be handled as

Program listing. TYPE (Tame Your Printer Easily). TYPE - TAME YOUR PRINTER EASILY (APPLESOFT BASIC VERSION) WRITTEN BY JAMES B. MUNRO BOX 205 YOUNGSTOWN NY 14174 TEXT: HOME: REM CLEAR SCREEN (IBM= CLS) S= CHR\$ (4): REM CTRL D THE DOS COMMAND (IBM OMIT LINE) REM 10 20 D\$ = 30 S = 1: REM S = SLOT # FOR PRINTER INTERFACE (IBM OMIT) BUILD A SCREEN MENU OF PRINTER FEATURES 2005 HOME : REM (IBM= CLS) IBM EXAMPLE = LOC 5,1 : PRINT " 3": LOC 5,4 : PRINT "CO 2009 MPRESSED ON": VTAB 1: HTAB 8: PRINT "TAME YOUR PRINTER PROGRAM"; VTAB 5: HTAB 1: INVERSE : PRINT " 3";: NORMAL : HTAB 4: PRINT 2035 COMPRESSED ON" VTAB 6: HTAB 1: INVERSE : PRINT " 4";: NORMAL : HTAB 4: PRINT 2040 "EXPANDED ON"; VTAB 6: HTAB 20: INVERSE : PRINT "43";: NORMAL : HTAB 23: PRINT RIGHT MARGIN VTAB 21: HTAB 1: INVERSE : PRINT "99";: NORMAL : HTAB 4: PRINT PRINT TEST"; 2325 VTAB 21: HTAB 17: INVERSE : PRINT "50";: NORMAL : HTAB 20: PRINT 233Ø "EXIT TO BASIC" "EXIT TO BASIC"; VTAB 22: HTAB 1: INVERSE : INPUT "MAKE SELECTION..TYPE # RETURN>":B: NORMAL REM PRINTER COMMAND DRIVER SECTION 2375 2400 2405 PRINT D\$; "PR#"; S: REM DIRECT OUTPUT TO THE PRINTER (IBM OMI IBM USES LPRINT AS IN IF B = 3 THEN LPRINT CHR\$(15) PRINT CHR\$ (15): REM COMPRESSED COMMAND IN DECIMAL NOTATION PRINT CHR\$ (27) CHR\$ (87) CHR\$ (1): REM EXP 2425 TF B = 4 THEN ANDED COMMAND IF B = 43 THEN 2700: REM GOTO RIGHT MARGIN ROUTINE IF B = 50 THEN PRINT D\$;"PR#0": HOME : END : REM DIRECT OU TPUT TO SCREEN END IF B = 99 THEN 40000: REM GOTO LINE 40000 FOR PRINT TEST PRINT D\$; "PR#0": REM REDIRECT OUTPUT TO THE SCREEN :REM IBM 2565 2570 OMIT LINE 2575 GOTO 2000: REM RETURN FOR MORE FEATURE SELECTIONS REM RIGHT MARGIN SIDE ROUTINE 27ØØ 27Ø5 GOSUB 4000: VTAB 16: HTAB 20: PRINT "SET RIGHT MARGIN"; VTAB 17: HTAB 20: PRINT "AT COLUMN NUMBER ?"; VTAB 18: HTAB 20: PRINT "PICA=2-80 ELITE=3-96"; VTAB 19: HTAB 20: PRINT "COMPRESS=4-137"; VTAB 20: HTAB 35: INPUT CC PRINT D\$; "PR#";S: REM DIRECT OUTPUT TO PRINTER (IBM OMIT) PRINT CHRS (27) CHRS (21) CHRS (CC): PRM PIGHT MADGIN CO 2710 272Ø 2725 2730 CHR\$ (27) CHR\$ (81) CHR\$ (CC): REM RIGHT MARGIN COMM 2735 AND (IBM LPRINT) GOTO 2570: REM 2740 RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM SUB ROUTINE FOR REPEATED USE IN SIDE ROUTINES 4000 PRINT D\$; "PR#0": REM DIRECT OUTPUT TO THE SCREEN (IBM OMIT) 4005 VTAB 12: HTAB 24: INVERSE : PRINT "MAKE CHOICE"; 4010 VTAB 20: HTAB 23: PRINT "TYPE # -->";: NORMAL : RETURN 4015 40000 REM PRINT TEST SECTION PRINT D\$,"PR#".s: REM DIRECT OUTPUT TO PRINTER (IBM OMIT) REM IBM SUBSTITUTE LPRINT for PRINT 40010 40020 PRINT "IF BUILDERS BUILT BUILDINGS PRINT IF BUILDERS BOILD BUILD PRINT THE WAY PROGRAMMERS WROTE PROGRAMS PRINT THEN THE FIRST WOODPECKER" 40025 40030 PRINT "WOULD DESTROY CIVILIZATION" PRINT D\$;"PR#0": REM DIRECT OUTPUT TO SCREEN (IBM OMIT) 40035 40050 GOTO 2000: REM RETURN FOR MORE FEATURE SELECTIONSSAVE TYPE PROGRAM

CHR\$(27).) Decimal symbols are used in BASIC programs by writing them as CHR\$(27)CHR\$(87)CHR\$(1).

If your computer uses standard BA-SIC commands, type PRINT CHR\$(65) and then press the return key. You should see the letter A on the screen. Replace 65 with any decimal number from 33 to 127 and see what happens. Now type PRINT ASC ("A"). The screen should display 65. Get the idea?

Before you can begin to make full use of your printer's features, you have to know its commands. I suggest that you rule a large sheet of paper into five columns and list the printer features down the left column, grouping them according to categories. (See **Table 3** for an example using Epson printers.) Note that many features have both ON and OFF commands.

Label the remaining columns decimal, control, character, and hexadecimal.

Now, look up each printer feature in the user's manual and write the commands in the correct column. Some manuals give all four notations. If yours doesn't, use **Table 2** to retrieve the missing information.

Caution: Sometimes notations in descriptions such as ESC 87 1 mix decimal and ASCII values. ESC is decimal 27, 87 is a decimal number, and 1 could be decimal 1 or ASCII 1 (decimal 49). You can always determine the intent by double checking the decimal or hexadecimal version. Watch for important punctuation marks in printer codes (quotation marks, for example).

Some sophisticated interface cards also use printer-control commands. When conflicts arise between the printer and the interface values, the interface always wins. So for future reference you may want to add interface commands at the bottom of your printer command chart.

Word Processors and Spreadsheets

Most spreadsheet programs let you send printer commands as part of the Print option, and good word processors let you embed print commands within the text you're writing. Most word processors even let you create a glossary or disk file of these print commands for recall later.

The correct ASCII notation to use with these programs may be obscure or poorly explained in the manuals, but setting up a command chart and then experimenting with it should help. The following examples show how to embed printer commands in some popular programs:

- VisiCalc lets you select features through its Setup string (/PP''). For example, to print your spreadsheet in expanded mode type in ^H followed by the hexadecimal notation for the command being sent—^H1B5701 for ESC W 1, as **Table 3** indicates. You can send only one command at a time, but you can send commands as often as you like. Entering the lower-right coordinate finishes the sequence.
- Peachtext 5000 lets you embed DEC commands by typing BACKSLASH OUT27,87,1 for ESC W 1. (Peachtext 5000 requires CP/M to run on Apples.) AppleWriter II embeds ESC W 1 with: control-V, escape key twice, W, control-A, and control-V. Unfamiliar symbols appear on your screen, but the printer accepts the input.

APPLYING PRINTER CONCEPTS

My Applesoft BASIC **Program listing**, TYPE (Tame Your Printer Easily), illustrates how to write a program that quickly configures your printer with chosen features you select. The BASICs used with the IBM/XT and the Commodore 64 use the same principles; program remarks indicate any differences for the IBM version.

Substituting your printer's commands, type in the program and save it. Then, turn on the printer and run the program to display the available printer selection features. Typing 99 and pressing the return key makes your printer print its default features. The sequence 3 99 4 99 50, pressing the return key after each number, prints samples illustrating default, compressed, and expanded compressed.

Table 4. Line descriptions for TYPE program.					
Lines	Description				
10	Sets text mode and clears screen.				
20	Assigns D\$ the value of CHR\$(4)—control-D, the Apple DOS command.				
30	Assigns the variable S the number of the slot containing printer interface card (usually slot 1).				
2000-2330	Create a menu of features (using VTAB and HTAB commands for neatness' sake).				
2375	Prompts you to type in the number for the feature you want, then assigns it to variable B.				
2405	Directs output from Apple to printer by interface card in slot S.				
2420–2565	Send printer commands after output has been directed to proper slot number.				
2570	Redirects output to screen (counterpart to line 2405).				
2575	Returns to screen menu for additional printer feature selections.				
40000-40050	Print out a sample then return to screen menu.				

Turn the printer's power switch off, then on, and run the program again, this time selecting expanded mode. After making another print test, you get a fourth print sample-expanded default character width.

Type 50 and press the return key to exit the program. You can now boot any program you want, but don't turn your printer's power off. If you do, the features you selected will disappear. Also, if the printer is not selected, or if the interface card is not in slot S, then the program will hang up. (In commercial programs, error-trapping subroutines are built in to prevent this.)

Program Notes

Starting at line 2050 in the Listing and using the printer feature command chart you created (refer to my sample in Table 3), you can easily design a screen listing all the features you want to use. (For program line descriptions, see Table 4.)

Note that line 2405 illustrates one of the more foolproof ways of directing output from your Apple to the printer: via the interface card located in slot S. If your printer interface is always in slot 1, you can type PR#1 or omit the DOS command D\$ and just use 2405 PR#1. However, these two alternatives eventually present problems (for example, when using a Get command).

Lines 2420 and 2425 illustrate the correct syntax for sending printer commands after output has been directed to the proper slot number. PRINT CHR\$(27)"ESC W 1" using ASCII form of notation is equally correct syntax for line 2425. (It isn't necessary to use semicolons between commands as some user's manuals suggest.)

Look at your printer feature command chart for the correct code to activate your printer's features. Using decimal notation, substitute these values for the ones shown in the Listing. Continue adding lines of code starting at line 2430. The value of B for each code is the same number assigned to it in the screen menu. Line 2575 simply sends the program back to the screen menu so you can make additional printer feature selections.

To avoid multiple keystrokes, you can put a series of frequently used feature commands into a string. For example, if your setup is compressed, unidirection, doublestrike on, skip perforations six lines, then define the screen menu as SPREADSHEET ## and establish a single printer driver command that contains each of the commands in sequence, with no spaces between them.

Lines 40000-40040 print out a sample on your printer and then return you to the screen menu. The print test is reached when you type 99 as your selection in line 2375.

Many printer features require that you define exactly what you want. Lines 2700-2740 illustrate how to handle this using the right margin as an example. I suggest you adapt this format and syntax for this type of feature starting at line numbers 2800. 2900, and so on, until you have covered each feature you want to use. Lines 4000-4015 can be used as a subroutine.

Summary

This configuration program can save you time and a lot of frustration when you want an entire document printed with the same set of feature selections. You can incorporate these principles into any BASIC program to obtain the print results you want.

Write to James B. Munro at 240 Mary's Lane, Youngstown, NY 14174.



Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

Apple • Amdek • IBM • Epson Compaq • DEC • Franklin • HP Okidata • Televideo • TI • Zenith and more!

> Fiberbilt will custommake cases for any computer model!



We fully support the MacIntosh — call toll free Apple Computers — call toll free

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWAR€

- Up to 50% off/software purchases over \$300 an additional 2% off

NORTH	COCTC	QN		Printers		Specials
IVONI II	CU21 C	1114		APPLE Imagewriter (10 & 15") BROTHER	Call	EDD III 48.00 Locksmith 5.0 68.00 CIA Files 48.00 Back II Up III 52.00
SOFTW			100-	HR-25 HR-35	655.00 875.00	CIA Files 48.00 Back It Up III 52.00 Copy II+ 25.00 Wildcard II 99.00
JOLIM				DAISY WRITER 2000	Call	Copy II+ 25.00 Wildcard II 99.00 Dollars & Sense/Mac 87.90 Copy Master II Call
88 Ryders Lane, Str	atford, Connectic	ut 06497		620 (RS-232C) 630 (PC) Ink Jet Printer	850.00 1.785.00 1.150.00	Copy Mac 29.00 Megaworks Call
• Up to 50% off/so			% off	OYNAX DX-15 EPSON	399.00	Home/Accessories
New larger facilities	ities to serve you	better		FX-80 FX-100 RX-80F/T	409.00 580.00 299.00	Pixit 34.00 Take One 41.00 Apple Mechanic 18.50
School & corpor	rate purchase ord	lers accepted		RX-100 LQ-1500 NEC INFO SYSTEMS	400.00 1,000.00	Beagle Basic 22.90
 No additional ch 	narges for credit of	ard orders		NEC INFO SYSTEMS N2030 N3530	680.00 1,255.00 665.00	Disk Quick 18.50 Doss Boss 14.90 Double Take 21.50
Entertainment	Educational	Business		JUKI 6100	665.00 410.00	Fat Cat 22.90 Flex Type 18.90
Sega Spy Hunter 29.90 Sega Tapper 29.90 Sega Congo Bongo 29.90 Sorcerer 29.00 Cutth roats 27.00	APPLE Logo II 84.1 BARRONS Computer SAT 55.1	00 Appleworks	Call	MANNENSMANN TALLY	605.00	Frame Up 18.90 GPLE 30.00 Pronto Doss 18.50
Sega Congo Bongo 29.90 Sorcerer 29.00 Cutthroats 27.00	CBS Mastering the SAT 94. Murder by the Dozen 21.	Apple Writer He ARTSCI Magic Office Systems	124.90 187.90	MT-180L MT-Spirit OKIDATA	795.00 295.00	Silicon Salad 15.90 Triple Dump 25.90
Zork I, II, III 23.90 Suspect 27.00	DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES Speed Beader II 431	Magic Calc Magic Window II	94.00 94.00	Microline 82A Microline 83A	325.00 565.00 385.00	Type Faces 12.50 Utility City 18.90 Zoom Graphics 32.00
Deadline 29.90 Planetfall 26.00 Enchanter 26.00	WORD ATTACK 30.1 Math Blaster 30.1 DESIGNWARE	00 BPI	285.00 247.00	Microline 92P Microline 93P PANASONIC	610.00	Visible 6502 32.00 Crossword Magic 31.00
Infidel 29.00 Hitchhiker's Guide 23.90	Spellicopter 24.1 Crypto Cube 24.1	General Accounting GL, AR, AP, PR or INV CONTINENTAL	247.00	KYP 1000	285.00 315.00 465.00 679.00	Einstein Compiler 88.00 Einstein Memory Trainer 55.00 Turbo Pascal 35.00
Ultima III 35.90 Lode Runner 23.90 Choplifter 23.90		Home Accountant	44.00 42.90	KXP 1091 KXP 1092 KXP 1093 PROWRITER	465.00 679.00	
Spare Change 23.90 50 Mission Crush 27.00	Medior Multiplication 21. Demolition Division 21.	75 G/L, A/R, A/P 75 DOW JONES SOFTWARE	42.90 61.90 149.00	8510AP 1550AP	325.00 525.00 460.00	Bank Street Speller 43.00 Bank Street Filer Call Print Shop 30.00
Objective Kursk 25.90 President Elect 25.90 Questron 34.90	Alien Addition 21. Medior Multiplication 21. Demolition Division 21. Alligator Mix 21. Dragon Mix 21. EDU WARE [PEACHTREE] Comput Read 17/	75 The Market Analyzer Market Manager	218.00 188.00	8510SP Starwriter A10-20P	460.00 490.00 505.00	Net WOTH 49.00
Rails West 25.90 Battle for Normandy 25.90	Compu-Read 17.1 Compu-Math 31.1 SAT Word Attack Skills 31.1	90 HANPER AND HOW 90 The Write Stuff HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICE	41.00 FS	Daisywheel A10-20S QUME Printers SILVER REED	Cali	Flying Colors w/Printout 55.00 Time Trax 68.00 DATA TRANSFORMS Footrix 44.90
Pro Tour Golf 25.90 Ring Side Seat 25.90	Compu-Read 17. Compu-Math 31. SAT Word Attack Skills 31. PSAT Word Attack Skills 31. PSAT Word Attack Primer 24. Algebra 12.3 or 4 Algebra 5 & 6 Hands on Basic 40.	The Write Stuff HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVIC Real Estate Analyzer II KENSINGTON	145.00	EXP400P EXP500P EXP550P EXP770P	325.00 380.00 440.00 860.00	DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix Font Paks 1-9 The Accountant Cut & Paste 35.90
Cosmic Balance II 25.90 Computer Basebail 25.90	PSAT Word Attack Skills 31.1 Spelling B w/Reading Primer. 24.1 Algebra 1 2 3 or 4 24.1 Algebra 5 & 6 31.1	50 Format II Ennanced 90 Living Video Think Tank II.	92.00 /Ile 91.00			The Accountant 62.90 Cut & Paste 35.90 Financial Cookbook 35.90 FUNK Sideways 37.00 Orca/M 63.00
Enidemic 27 90 I	Fractions 31.	90 MegaFinder	104.90 44.90	Gemini 10X Gemini 15X Radix 10 (200 CPS) Radix 15 (200 CPS) Delta 10	260.00 395.00 620.00	Orca/M 63.00 Compiler Plus (Hayden) 38.00
North Atlantic 86 38.90 Germany 1985 38.90 War in Russia 57.00	HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	MegaWorks MegaWriter	Call 66.90	Radix 15 (200 CPS) Radix 15 (200 CPS) Delta 10	//01181 1	Compiler Plus (Hayden) 38.00 LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6 56.00 MECA Managing Your Money 129.90 Applesoft Compiler 110.00
Flight Simulator 34.00 Night Mission Pinball 22.90 Wizardry 31.90	GRE Test 59.9 HAYDEN SOFTWARE Micro Math (Add-Sub) 20.1	Wordstar Calestar	217.00 110.00	TOSHIBA Printers	380.00 510.00 Call	Grad M G3.00
Wizardry I 31.90 Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds) 21.90 Wizardry III	Micro Math (Multi-Div) 201	Wordstar W/Z Card	255.00 75.00	TRANSTAR 120P 130P	425.00 550.00	Dollars & Sense 61.00
(Legacy of Llylgamyn) 25.90 Wizprint 17.00 Rendezvous with Rama 27.50	LEARNING COMPANY Rocky's Boots 30. Number Stumper 25. Robot Odyssev 30.	PEACHTREE Peach Calc	91.90	130P 315 Pics Card	425.00 550.00 455.00 95.00	The Graphics Magician 37.00 New Complete Graphics System 49.00 Paper Graphics 31.00 Cat Graphics 22.00
Shadow Keen 27.50	Robot Odyssey 30. Reader Rabbit 25. Magic Spell 22. Juggle's Rainbow 18.	90 Lexicheck/Word Juggler II 90 SENSIBLE SOFTWARE 90 Sensible Speller	e 120.00	Disk Drives		QUALITY Bag of Tricks 25.00
Amazon 27.50 Zaxxon 24.90 Pooyan 20.90 Expedition Amazon 22.00	Bumble Games 24.1	BOOKENOS	74.00 74.00 41.00	APPLE Disk II Drive Duo Disk w/acc. kit	299.00 Call	Merlin Pro
The Quest 22.00 Coveted Mirror 21.90	Gertrude's Puzzles 27.1 Gertrude's Secrets 27.1	90 SIERRA ON-LINE 90 The General Manager II	133.00	Pro File Disk Drive	Call Call	
Xyphus 22.00 Transylvania 22.00 Frogger 22.90	MECA Basic Building Blocks The Running Program 49. MICROLAB English SAT 20.	90 Homeword ScreenWriter IIe 90 SILICON VALLEY	43.00 78.00	Mac Add-On INFAX 101 10 Meo	Call 2,145.00	Micro Cookbook II/IIe 23.50 CPM Gold Card (Digital) 248.00
19	MICROLAB English SAT 20.1 Math SAT 20.1	The Handlers Package List Handler	104.90 46.90	INFAX 101 10 Meg 102 20 Meg INDUS GT Slimline MICRO SCI A2 143K Slimline IIe	3,350.00 250.00	I Haves Mach III 35.00
	MILDUAR ENGISION 20.1 Math SAT 20.1 Ma	The Word Handler II SOFTWARE ARTS Visicalc Package	46.90 120.00	A2 143K Slimline lle	195.00 220.00	TG Joystick Call TG Select-A-Port 28.00
Summer Games 27.90 Stellar 7 23.90	Step By Step III 73.1 SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		Slimline IIc Micro SCI Controller QUENTIN	220.00 64.00	Micromodem Ile/w SC I 222.00 1200 Baud Modem 485.00 KENSINGTON System Saver 64.00 KEYTRONICS Keyboards 245.00
Caverns of Frietag 19.90 Castle Wolfenstein 19.90	Songwriter & Picturewriter 25.1 Phi Beta Philer 24.1 Master Type 24.1 SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	PFS: Access PFS: Write PFS: File	Call 74.00 74.00	AP 100A Full Height AP 105 Slimline	198.00 210.00	i Koala Pag /5.UU
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein 19.00 Millionaire 37.00 Baron 37.00	SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	110. Graph	74.00 74.00	AP 110A Twin Pack Rana	210.00 415.00	MCT Speed Demon 225.PJ
Tycoon 37.00 Spitfire Simulator 25.90	Fact & Fiction Tool Kit IIc 24. Microzine (1-6) ea. 24. Story Tree 24. Turtle Tracks 24.	DB Master 4 Plus VISICORP	215.00	Elite I Elite II Elite III	235.00 365.00 435.00	Ram Card 68.00 Soft Card 27.00
Bruce Lee 24 Dr. 1	SPINNAKER SUFTWARE	visitrend/visiplot	62.00	Monitors	100.00	Premium Softcard IIe 2.48.00 Apple Cat II 198.00 212 Apple Cat II 399.00
Miner 2049er 24.40 Death in the Caribbean 21.90	Trains 21.1 Facemaker 19.1 Snooper Troops 1 & 2 27.1 Story Machine 21.1 21.	00 PFS: File 90 PFS: Report	74.00 74.00	AMDEK Color 300 Color 500 Color 600	258.00	ORANGE MICRO Grannler nlus 99 00
The Heist 24.40	Kindercomo 191	Typing Tutor III	74.00 120.00 31.00 36.00	Color 600 Video 300G Green	395.00 425.00 135.00	PICASSO w/interface 119.00 PROMETHIUS Pro Modem 1200 335.00
Critical Mass How about a nice game of Chess 21.90 Mask of the Sun Hard Hat Mack The Last Gladiator Pinbail Const. Set Wusic Const. Set 14.90 The Standing Stone 18.90 The Standing Stone 18.90 The Standing Stone 18.90	Delta Drawing 31.1	00 Millionaire 00 Transylvania 00 Coveted Mirror	20.00 20.00	Video 300A Amber DVM II or III	147.00 130.00	PROMETHIUS Internal IIe/II+ 305.00 SATURN 128K Ram Card 345.00 Accelerator IIe Call
The Last Gladiator 14.90 Pinball Const. Set 28.90 Music Const. Set 28.90	Hey Diddle Diddle 17: In Search of 25. Aerobics 27: Grandma's House 19.	MI I The Duect	20.00 118.75	BMC Color Plus Monitor BM12 AOW Green	239.00 95.00	Popcorn Modem (1200) Call Nice Print 145.00
The Standing Stone 28.90 One-on-One 28.90	Kidwriter 19.	00 McPic!	236.00 30.00 30.00	PANASONIC TR 120 Green TR 120 Amber	189.00	The Cricket 125.00
The standing Stolle 28.50	SPRINGBOARD Early Games For Young Children 19. Matchmaker 19.	Click Art	29.00 60.00	TR 120 Amber DTD 1300 RGB PRINCETON	189.00 400.00	Mockingboard "A" 79.00 Mockingboard "B" 79.00 Mockingboard "C" 145.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf 28.90 Sundog 31.90	Matchmaker 19.1 Piece of Cake 19.1 Fraction Factory 19.1 SUNBURST	90 Microsoft Basic	120.00 90.00 75.00 120.00	HX-12 RGB Interface	469.00 155.00	Mockingboard "D" 145.00 TEXTPRINT Print It 159.00
Blank Media	The Factory 31 (120.00 27.50 24.00	SAKATA SC-100 Color SC-200 RGB Color	245.00 455.00	THIRDWARE Fingerprint 105.00 Flip N File 50 20.00
Elephant SS/DD 16.00 Elephant DS/DD 21.00 Verbatim SS/DD 19.00 Verbatim DS/DD 26.00		Master Type	30.00 30.00	SC-200 RGB Color SG-1000 Green TAXAN	455.00 95.00	Elephant Trunk 20.00 Compu Serve Starter Kit 28.00
Verbatim DS/DD 26.00 Memorex SS/DD 18.00 Memorex (Mac 3½") 36.00 BASF SS/DD 17.00	Sticky Bear ABC 24. Sticky Bear Numbers 24. Sticky Bear Bop 24. Sticky Bear Opposites 24. Sticky Bear Shapes 24.	90 1st Base 90 DB Master (Mac) 90 DaVinci (series)	11600	Green (Hi-Res) Amber (Hi-Res) 210 13" Color (Lo-Res) RGB Vision III	120.00 135.00 275.00	Head Cleaning Kit 20.00 Key Pad (Trackhouse) 110.00 Thunderclock Plus 109.00
Memorex SS/DD 18.00	Sticky Bear Opposites 24. Sticky Bear Shapes 24.	Habadex TK Solver	117.00 ea. 30.00 72.00 175.00	RGB Vision III 410-64 RGB-2 Interface	135.00 275.00 419.00 199.00	Ultraterm 249.00 Videoterm 178.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860



VIŜA

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping – Software (\$2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping – Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders – \$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expirition date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE 7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST -800-382-2242

Holding Your Own

In six simple steps, build this convenient copyholder and type in listings with ease.

by John Uzzolino

uilding your own copyholder to use when writing letters or keying in other documents on your word processor can represent your first step toward an ergonomically designed work station. You'll avoid eye- and neckstrain and save substantially over the cost of an electric copyholder (\$175).

My 17-year-old son, Frank, designed this portable stand from mat board left over from a school project.

You probably have most of the following materials in your home. Chances are the mat board is the minimum size sold in your local art store, so use the remainder to make another copyholder. Extra copyholders make great gifts for friends or relatives who own microcomputers.

Here is what you need: a 32-by-40-by-1/16-inch mat board, a roll of clear tape, a hobby knife or sharp cutting tool, a ruler, and a pencil.

The copyholder's design and construction are simple; in just six easy steps, you'll build your own in no time.

- 1) Draw a 9-inch-by-20-inch rectangle on the mat board. Cut out this rectangle with a hobby knife or sharp cutting tool.
- 2) Measure 7½ inches along the rectangle's 9-inch edge. Score the face side with your knife. Measure 1 inch from the opposite 9-inch edge and score the back side.
- 3) Bend the 7½-inch side down and the 1-inch edge up.
 - 4) From the mat board, cut out a 1-



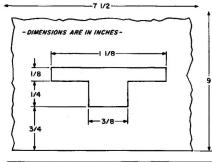
Photo. The finished copyholder.

inch-by-10½-inch strip. From the 1-inch side, measure 3/8 inch and notch out two 1/8-by-1/4-inch slots.

- 5) On the 7½-inch-by-9-inch rectangle, opposite the bent edge, cut out a slot (see the **Figure**) 3/4 inch in from the 7½-inch side.
- 6) Slip the shape in step 5 into the slot on the 7½-inch side. Tape the other end at the bottom near the 1-inch bend.

And there you have it, your own copyholder as it appears in the **Photo**. No need to have a cluttered desk again. You'll wonder why you didn't think of it sooner.

Figure. Shape dimensions for step 5.



John and Frank Uzzolino live at 2237 New York Avenue, Westfield, NJ 07090.

wn to Size

Don't get steamed over the office paper chase. Let business boilerplates do the work for you.

> by Gregory R. Glau rom a business perspective, word processors save time, improve the look of letters and contracts (say goodbye to typos), and perhaps best of all, eliminate the usual drudgery of the paper shuffle.

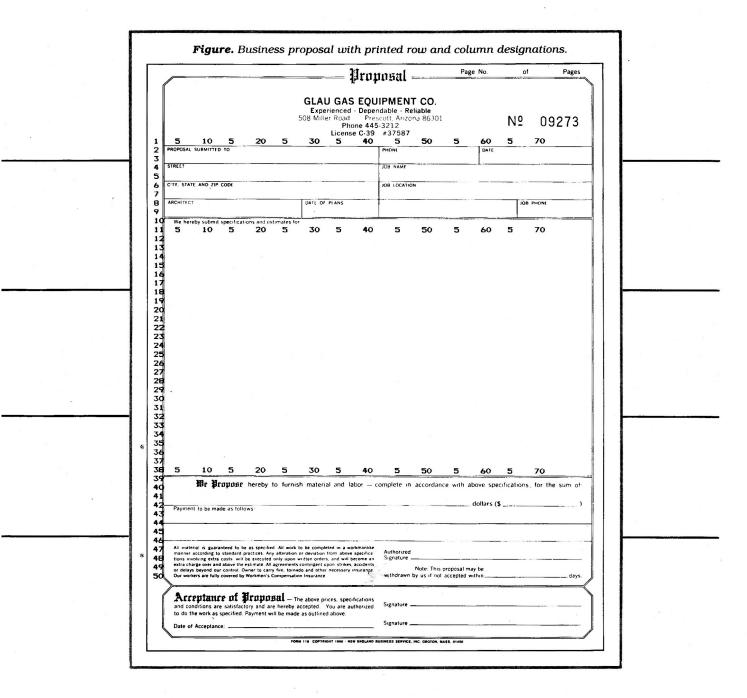
Part of the secret is that you can keep templates of business forms on disk: blank letterhead, bid forms, specification sheets, contracts, sales letters.

When we started, I liked the idea of boilerplate paragraphs—just save the paragraphs and insert them into documents as required. While that's fine for long documents, for single-page formats it's more effective (and much

easier) to save the entire document and then change the names and prices that correspond to a specific job.

If you decide to use a template, determine where you want printed items (like your customer's name, address, and job cost) to appear. Put a copy of the form into your printer and use your word processor to print row and column designations directly on the form. This makes it easy to see where everything should go.

I can align the top of any of our many forms with a specific spot on the printer. For each form, we printed out where the rows and columns appeared. (See the Figure for an exam-



ple of our proposal form, imprinted with row and column designations.)

It's easy to determine where the customer's name should be printed, where the main text should start, and so on. On the form in the Figure, for example, the customer's name should start at row 3, column 15 and his phone number at row 3, column 45.

Our standardized proposal details what work we'll include in the bid. We sell furnaces, so we have one boilerplate bid form that says we'll install X furnace at Y size along with ductwork, registers, grills, and thermostat. Ninety percent of the bid remains constant from job to job; the only variables are the prospect's name, address, phone, date, price, and perhaps the brand name and furnace size.

Once you have a template for each business operation stored on disk, it's fast and easy to put the form on screen and change information to reflect the specific job you're working on. Then just print out the "customized" form for a prospective client.

For more information on business templates, see "Account For Yourself," December 1984, p. 84. —eds.

Write to Gregory R. Glau at P.O. Box 1627, 508 Miller Road, Prescott, AZ 86302.

inCider's inSidious inSolubles

n the infamous world of Alice in CompuLot, an inSoluble is a simple BASIC program that seems to be correct, though submerged within are oddities that even Alice has never encountered. If you're new to our column just type in the listing, follow the simple rules, type RUN, and hope for the best. If your typing was accurate you won't see SYNTAX ERR, but what you will see isn't what you'd expect. If you'd like to submit an inSoluble of your own creation, you'll find inCider pays \$20 when your puzzle is published.

Rules for inSidious inSolubles

- 1. An inSoluble is a BASIC Applesoft program. Any POKEd machine-language subroutines and CALLs to that subroutine are correct.
- 2. The program must accomplish something. In other words, when it's run it should produce some kind of a result.
- 3. The program should not generate an error message. If it does, check your typing.
- 4. A short explanation describes what the program is supposed to do and may contain clues to the problem.
- 5. The program can use common peripherals such as disk, printer, or modem. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS commands are acceptable.
- 6. More than one error can appear in the program.

When submitting your puzzles, remember to provide the solution, and please include an SASE if you want a reply to your entry before it appears within these pages. The shorter the inSoluble, the better—but we like programs that do something useful.

An Applesoft Bug

Now that you've carefully read the rules, you'll find that the first problem for Alice, An Applesoft Bug, disregards the third rule. "But," you say, "the error is trapped by the ONERR command of line 100." Yes, it's supposed to work that way but, alas, things are

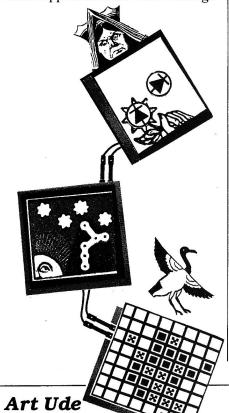
seldom what they seem. This problem from James Kudebeh of Kirksville, Missouri, uses the VERIFY command to check for files on your disk. It's straightforward, simple, and should pose no problems. Logically and syntactically nothing is wrong with this program, however.... One hint: Get out the books.

Listing 1. An Applesoft Bug.

10 REM AN APPLESOFT BUG
20 TEXT: HOME: D\$ = CHR\$ (4)
30 INPUT "ENTER FILE NAME";F\$
40 IF F\$ = "END" THEN END
50 GOSUB 100
60 PRINT: GOTO 30
100 ONERR GOTO 140
110 PRINT D\$;"VERIFY";F\$
120 PRINT F\$;" IS PRESENT ON THI
S DISK"
130 GOTO 150
140 PRINT F\$;" IS NOT PRESENT ON
THIS DISK"
150 POKE 216,0
160 RETURN

Print Using

The way I heard it, when whiz kids wrote Applesoft there wasn't enough



memory available on the chips to add all the graphics commands and still retain all the usual BASIC statements. Something had to go. Least missed, so the designers thought, would be IF...THEN...ELSE and PRINT USING. Thus, a multitude of fixes and short routines substitute for these commands, the PRINT USING routines being the most numerous.

Alice's second inSoluble combines ideas from Michael Phillips of Clearwater, Florida, and Don Smith of Kelowna, British Columbia. The program Print Using right justifies numbers and fills in the decimal portion of the column of figures with zeros for dollar formatting. The format is set to accept ten digits, including the decimal point and the cents. This is controlled by the variable L in line 20 and can be changed to meet your needs. I think you'll like this routine, but first try it with various figures (for example, 23.45, 2.45, .45, and 1.1).■

Send your inSolubles to Art Ude c/o in-Cider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Solutions on page 97.

Listing 2. Print Using. REM PRINT USING HOME: PRINT TAB(12)"X TO E XIT": PRINT: L = 10: ONERR 20 INPUT "AMOUNT: "; AMT: ZE\$ = "" : POKE 37, PEEK (37) - 1: CALL 30 - 958 40 AMT = AMT * 10050 DM = AMT - INT (AMT) 60 IF DM = > .5 THEN AMT = AMT + IF LEN (STR\$ (AMT)) > L THEN FOR I = 1 TO 3: PRINT CHR\$ (7);: NEXT : GOTO 30 = TMA 08 INT (AMT) / 100 M = AMT - INT (AMT): IF DM = 0 THEN ZE\$ = ".00": GOTO 110 90 DM = AMT -LEN (STR\$ FOR I = 0 TO L -(AMT)) - LEN (ZE\$): PRINT ";: NEXT PRINT AMT; ZE\$: GOTO 30 130

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

POINTE

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

All Rights Reserved © 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC. ——SEE BELOW

HARDWARE for your APPLE

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

I II II II VVI II IL I	of your fur LL	OOI I WILLIAM	or your rist LL
COMPUTERS	MISCELLANEOUS	BUSINESS & TRAINING	UTILITY & SYSTEM Bearle GPI For Alpha Plot each \$ 35 \$ 27
SYSTEMS IN STOCK LMTED WARRANTY—1009h Parts & Labov for 90 days by us STOCK CALL Color Color Color Call C	*Microsoft, 280 Softcard (+ or e)		Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS.ea. Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS.ea. S
DISKETTES * CONROY-LAPOINTE" DISKETTES	MODEMS HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 12008 \$ 599 \$ 409	PRINTERS DOT MATRIX: JIST DIE	PRINTER INTERFACES & BUFFERS UST OUR
We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy- LaPointe name 5 YEAR LMIRED WARRANTY. 10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) \$ 14, 100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) \$ 120 1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) \$ 999	IBM-PC Smartoom II Software	EPSON, JX80—Color Printer, 160 cps L01500 200 & 67 cps RX80—100 cps RX80—F/T RX100—100 cps, 136 col.,pin&fr. FX80—160 cps \$ 369 inStock \$ 499 inStock \$ 599 inStock	ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable \$ 60 \$ 30 EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500 \$ 100 \$ 79 Serial Interface Board \$ 130 \$ 150 MPCApplell I/f & Cable for Epson & Gemini \$ 95 \$ 59 OKIDATA, Pugi Pay, Tractors, Digraphea \$ 50 \$ 42 ORANGE MICRO(Grapher Dist for Apple \$ 149 \$ 99
CDC, 100 ee SS/D0, 40T (Apple, IBM) \$55 \$95 \$195 10 es SS/D0, 40T (Apple, IBM) \$55 \$21 DYSAN, 10 ee SS/D0 (Apple, etc.) \$40 \$27 MAZEL, 10 ee, SS/D3/3/*(MAC) \$60 \$35 10 each, MD1, SS/D3/3/*(MAC) \$55 \$19 10 each, MD2, DS/D0 \$75 \$26 MEMOREX, 10 ee, SS/S0, 3/8" (MAC) \$65 \$37	212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD \$725 \$559 Cat \$189 \$1.39 \$1.39 \$1.39 \$1.39 \$1.34 \$1.04 \$1.04 \$1.04 \$1.04 \$1.04 \$1.04 \$1.04 \$1.04 \$1.05 \$1.04 \$1.0	**MANNESMANN Spirit 80 col. 80cps \$ 399 \$ 299 TALLY, 160-80 col. 160cps \$ 1988 \$ 568 180-132 col. 160cps \$ 1098 \$ 778 OKIDATA. 80A 80 col. 120 cps, para. \$ 349 \$ 319 83A-132 col., 120 cps, para \$ 379 \$ 599 84-136 col. 200 cps, para \$ 1395 \$ 1095 \$ 1095	STAR MICRO, Serial Interface & Cable \$ 92 \$ 79 ACCESSORIES
TUBERCH, MUZU DS/DU 5	MONITORS *AMDEK, Color Series Color 300 Comp/Audio Color 500 C	92—80 col., 160 cps, para. \$ 499 \$ 399 93—136 col., 160 cps, para. \$ 799 \$ 649 2410P—Pacemark, 350cps, para \$ 2995 \$ 1995 *STAR MIC., Gemini 10"X, 120cps, 18" \$ 499 \$ 269	Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord \$ 60 \$ 35 Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter \$ 90 \$ 52 Sapphire, 3 outlets, w / filter \$ 80 \$ 46 EPD, Lemon \$ 60 \$ 29
GENERIK**DISKETTES AS LOW AS \$1 NO HASSLE	Color 500 Comp./VCR/RGB/Audio \$525 \$395 Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio \$649 \$495 Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB \$749 \$595 12" Green, #300G 179 \$119	Gemini 15"X, 120cps, 15" \$ 549 \$ 419 TOSHIBA, 1340—144 cps(LQ) & 54 cps(DQ) NEW \$ 995 \$ 795 1351—100 cps \$ 1886 \$ 1375	INNOVATIVE, Flip-n-File 10 kliskette holder) \$ 7 \$ 4
M/Jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day warranty	12" Amber, #300A \$199 \$149 12" Amber, #3100 for IBM-PC \$230 \$159 13" Color IV. RGB. 720Hx400V.(IBM) \$795 \$685 *ZENTTH, 12" Amber, ZVM122 \$159 \$95 12" Green, ZVM123 \$200 \$89	TTX, TTXpress, portable /handheld, 40cps \$ 229 \$ 129 LETTER QUALITY: *JUKI. 6300—40cps, para *JUKI. 6100—18cps, para, 3 pitch \$ 599 \$ 449	Kensington, Masterpiece (IBM) \$ 140 \$ 95 PC Saver'" Line Cord w/filter (IBM) \$ 50 \$ 35 Remote Control (IBM) \$ 180 \$ 115
100 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) \$ 415 \$ 85 250 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) \$1038 \$ 229 1000 ea., SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) \$4150 \$ 750	12" Green, ZVM123 \$ 200 \$ 89 12" Amber, ZVM124 \$ 200 \$ 139 12" Color, ZVM135 \$ 599 \$ 469	*JUKI, 6100—18cps, para, 3 pitch \$599 \$ 449 *TTX, 1014—13cps,para,&Ser,pin&frict,3p. \$499 \$ 365 1114—same as 1014 w/1/F, 2 col.&prop. \$599 \$ 439	System Saver Fan (Apple) \$ 90 \$ 69 NETWORX, Wretree, 4 outlet, w /filter & surge \$ 70 \$ 35 PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit \$ 16 \$ 12

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 include your telephone number, double check orders. Forture 1000 checks and government checks —we immediately local place for Suppray, incurancy and Haughter, 1901, All there quality in packs, MO CADL, between Checks, may report to VSDP, incurancy and Haughter, 1901, All there quality in CADL, between Checks, may report to VSDP, which was shared and American Europes. And SUP of PADL, 1901, All the CADL STATE of THE CADL STATE OF

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC. Over-the-counter sales only, Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00 SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid), Interstate 80, 10: Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. CALL (4.15) 982-6212 PORTLAND, OREGON — at Park 217, Jugard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. CALL (5.03) 620-5595. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. In Leehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square. South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East of Highway 405 & 90 and at South East 36th and Richards. CALL 641-4736.

CREDIT CARD APPLICATION FORM	Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223			
Please send me a Conroy- LaPointe credit card application form. I under-	NAME			
stand there is no 3% charge on Conroy-LaPointe credit	ADDRESS			
card purchases. Minimum initial purchase is \$400. # NN 14	CITY	STATE ZIP		





National Order Desk TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289 Portland (503) 620-9877

HOT LINE | ORDER DESK HOURS Information on your order (50.3) 620-9878 Saturday — 10AM to 4PM PST WEEKDAYS ONLY (6AM here is 9AM in New York)

Announcing the only big computer show devoted entirely to one little computer.



If you own, lease, sell, distribute, service, use or are thinking of buying a Macintosh, this show is a must!

If any new entry in the personal computer field deserves a show of its own, it's the amazing Macintosh™ from Apple® Computer. This is the little box of dynamite that's turning both the business and home computer markets upside down. And now there's an exciting three-day show where you can learn everything there is to know about the Macintosh—Macworld Exposition, sponsored by Macworld Magazine.

Get your hands on a Mac! At the Macworld Expo, there'll be literally hundreds of Mac's on the floor for users or potential users to work with. Take them for a test drive.
Compare them with other
computers you may use. Test the
Mac's peripherals and software
against the competition. The
Macworld Expo is a genuine "handson festival."

Get the latest Mac market info!

This is the first and only conference program that will bring you in contact with the people who best understand the far-reaching effects the Macintosh will have in business, schools and at home. We'll feature up-to-the-minute topics about the Mac, its peripherals, software and applications. Software experts will be on hand at our free software

clinic to guide users to the right programs. Plus, there'll be scores of exhibitors demonstrating Mac-related products.

Get your tickets early!

Because the Macworld Exposition is the very first Mac-specific show ever, excitement is building fast! Watch this magazine and your local papers for special admission coupons and complete show information. And join us February 21-23 in San Francisco!

SPONSORED BY MACWORLD MAGAZINE BROOKS HALL SAN FRANCISCO FEBRUARY 21-23, 1985



The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Co. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466 or 617-329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc. ** signifies company's trademark *signifies company's registered trademark.

Strings 'n' Things

omputer graphics have been among the major attractions of microcomputers since their first appearance. They enhance most games and many business and educational programs. Yet all too often enhanced display techniques for text are completely overlooked.

BASIC provides numerous string functions you can use to manipulate text in intriguing ways. This month I will describe these string functions and present some short algorithms and sample programs for making your text screens "come alive."

Dividing Strings

Applesoft BASIC provides three functions that divide a string into blocks of characters: LEFT\$(), RIGHT\$(), and MID\$(). As with most BASIC functions, the parentheses enclose one or more variables or constants, called arguments, that identify the string the function is to work on.

LEFT\$() copies a specified number of characters from the left end of the object string. For example, the following program will copy the first eight characters from the beginning of the object string, A\$, assign those characters to B\$, and display GEORGE W on the screen:

10 A\$ = "GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER" 20 B\$ = LEFT\$(A\$, 8) 30 PRINT B\$

Line 20 demonstrates the syntax for the LEFT\$() function. Note the two arguments, separated by a comma. The first argument, which must be a string variable or constant, identifies the string to be operated on. The second argument—a number, numeric variable, or expression that evaluates to a numeric result—tells just how many characters to copy out, starting at the left. You could read line 20 as, "Copy

the leftmost eight characters from A\$ and assign them to B\$."

The RIGHT\$() function works the same way, but at the opposite end of the object string. It also requires two

Listing 1. String Search Subroutine. Lines 5500–5530 in this program illustrate the use of the string search subroutine. The subroutine requires that the object string be assigned to **ZZ\$** and the substring to **Z\$**. The subroutine returns J, the character count from the start of the object string to the first character of the substring.

```
REM A DEMONSTRATION OF THE
1
        SUBSTRING SEARCH ROUTINE
10
   HOME :CT = \emptyset:J = \emptyset
    INPUT "ENTER ANY STRING OF CHARACTERS.....; A
    PRINT : PRINT "NOW ENTER THE SUBSTRING THAT YOU WI
     SH"
    INPUT "TO SEARCH FOR ... "; B$
50 \text{ ZZ} = A\$: Z\$ = B\$
    GOSUB 5500
7Ø
    IF Z = Ø AND CT = Ø THEN PRINT B$" IS NOT IN ": PRINT
     A$".": GOTO 190
80
    IF Z = \emptyset THEN 190
90 \text{ CT} = \text{CT} + 1:J = J + Z
    PRINT "OCCURRENCE # "CT" OF "B$" IN"
100
     PRINT "
11Ø
                "A$
     PRINT "
                BEGINS AT CHARACTER "J".": PRINT
120
13Ø
     IF ( LEN (ZZ$) - Z) < LEN (Z$) THEN 190
     INPUT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE..."; X$: PRINT
140
15Ø ZZ$ =
           RIGHT$ (ZZ\$, LEN (ZZ\$) - Z)
16Ø
     GOTO 6Ø
190
     END
            *******
5491
      REM
5492
      REM
             SUBSTRING SEARCH
5493
      REM
                ROUTINE; REQUIRES
5494
      REM
                OBJECT STRING ZZ$
5495
      REM
                 SEARCH STRING Z$
5496
      REM
                 USES I INTERNALLY
5497
                 RETURNS Z, THE
      REM
                 LOCATION OF Z$
5498
      REM
5499
      REM
                 IN ZZ$
                 LEN (Z$) = \emptyset THEN Z$ = " "
5500 \text{ Z} = 0: \text{IF}
      FOR I = 1 TO LEN (ZZ$)
5510
      IF MID$ (ZZ\$,I, LEN (Z\$)) = Z\$ THEN Z = I:I =
552Ø
     (ZZS)
553Ø
      NEXT I: RETURN
```

arguments, the string being operated on and the number of characters to be copied. The character count begins at the far right. Add the following lines to the three you already have and rerun the program:

40 C\$ = RIGHT\$(A\$, 8) 50 PRINT C\$ 60 PRINT A\$

Line 50 will display N CARVER. Note that blank spaces within the string are included in the character count. Line 40 could be read, "Copy the eight rightmost characters from A\$ and assign them to C\$." I included line 60 to demonstrate that the value of A\$ is still intact, even after the two copying operations.

By now you have probably guessed that the MID\$() function copies characters from the middle of a string. MID\$() requires three arguments, a string and two numeric expressions, all separated by commas. The first number tells the computer where to begin copying characters (counting from the left), and the second number specifies the number of characters to be copied. So if you add:

Circle 361 on Reader Service card.

THE ULTIMATE APPLE **BACKUP UTILITIES**

COPY II PLUS

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple and was rated as "one of the best buys of the year" by Incider Magazine. Its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our Backup Book™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. The Backup Book is up-dated quarterly and available to COPY II PLUS owners for only \$3.00. Best of all—COPY II PLUS is still only...

> \$39.95 (Plus \$3 Shipping & Handling)

WILDCARD 2

WILDCARD 2 was recently said to be "the simplest to use of all copycards" by Peelings II Magazine. Making backups of your total load software is as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk, and hitting the return key twice. WILD-CARD 2 copies 48K, 64K, 128K software, and unlike other cards is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted disks are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transcribed to hard disks.

\$139.95

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

ENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219 (503) 244-5782 WELCOME

(Prepayment Required)

Backup Utilities Also Available For IBM PC, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival backups only.

70 D\$ = MID\$ (A\$, 8, 4)80 PRINT D\$

to the previous program lines, line 80 will display WASH.

Searching for Substrings

MID\$() enables you to search through a given string for a specific character or group of characters, or substring. Some BASICs have a special function, INSTR(), for this, but Applesoft does not. You can, however, duplicate INSTR() by using MID\$() within a loop if you know the lengths of the object string and search string.

This is possible because Applesoft does include the BASIC LEN() function that determines the length of a string. Only one argument is needed with LEN(), the string whose length you wish to determine. Add lines 90 and 100 to your developing program:

90 L = LEN(A\$)100 PRINT L

When you run the program now, the number 24, the total number of characters (including spaces) in A\$, will appear on the screen.

Listing 1 demonstrates the algorithm needed to duplicate the INSTR() function of other BASICs. Lines 5500 to 5530 search for the first occurrence of the given character or substring in the object string and return a number, Z, that corresponds to the character count from the beginning of the object string to the first character of the substring. If a matching character is not found, Z returns a value of zero.

To use the string search subroutine, you must assign the object string to ZZ\$ and the substring to Z\$. Then type GOSUB 5500. Line 5500 tests to see if Z\$ has a value. If not, it is automatically assigned a single blank space, and the subroutine returns the location of the first blank space in the object string.

Listing 1 uses the subroutine again after each find in order to search for further occurrences of the substring. To make this possible, each time through, the RIGHT\$() function in line 120 assigns the unsearched portion of the object string to ZZ\$. All the while, CT maintains a count of the number of times the substring is found in the object string.

Listing 2 is a simple subroutine that uses these functions to reverse

the order of words in a string. The string, N\$, must contain two words separated by a blank space (such as a first and last name). The subroutine loops through the string from right to left to locate the blank space before the last word. It then assigns the two separate words to AN\$ and BN\$ and recombines them into NM\$. They end up in reverse order, separated by a comma. Because most applications that involve sorting records by name work by last name, transposing N\$ into NM\$ can be a useful operation.

Listing 3 takes a string, assigned to ZZ\$, and displays it on the screen as a horizontally scrolling message. The message appears at the right edge of the screen and scrolls across on a single line. The effect is similar to a news marquee on a city building.

Positioning Text

Applesoft BASIC gives you complete control over where a text display appears on the screen. As you know, HOME places the cursor in the upperleft corner of the screen. A PRINT command displays text and produces an automatic line feed. If the printed text is already on the bottom line of the screen, the whole display scrolls up, with the top line disappearing from view.

Sometimes you may not want an automatic line feed. In those cases, if you make the last character in the PRINT statement a semicolon, Applesoft will not issue a line feed and the next PRINT statement will begin printing on the same line.

You can use the HTAB and VTAB functions to pinpoint a position on the screen for printing to begin. Imagine the screen as a grid of 40 columns and 24 rows. To center the phrase HI THERE by beginning it at row 12, column 16, you could use the following command:

HTAB 16: VTAB 12: PRINT "HI THERE";

Not only will the phrase appear in the middle, but any other text already in row 12 will remain unchanged.

You can use the VTAB function as a one-line subroutine to erase a row of text on the screen. Set V equal to the line number (from 1 to 24) you want erased and issue a GOSUB command to a line containing the following:

VTAB V:HTAB 1:PRINT SPC(40);: RETURN

"Windowing capability has been designed into your Apple."

A variation on this subroutine appears in Listing 3, which will blank out any block on the screen, leaving text surrounding the block untouched.

Your program must assign values to four variables before using the subroutine. RS and RN are the starting row and number of rows for the block to be cleared, while CS and CN are the starting column and number of columns to be cleared.

The subroutine checks to be sure that the HTAB and VTAB values assigned by the subroutine are allowed values. VTAB may range from 1 to 24, HTAB from 0 to 255 (with 0 interpreted as 266). However, for meaningful application only values between 1 and 40 are acceptable.

Circle 163 on Reader Service card.

YOUR APPLE NEEDS WORK FORCE II

A collection of 6 new ultra-friendly programs.

- 1. THE LOAN ANALYZER: Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, and periodic payment amounts. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
- 2. THE LINE WRITER: A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs!
- 3. THE BALANCING ACT: Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Easy to use menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
- 4. THE CALCULATOR: Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory and percent.
- 5. THE SAVINGS ANALYZER: Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
- 6. THE WAGE ANALYZER: Analyze your income by the hour, time & 1/2, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly, and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

"I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that is hard to resist. Most families with an Apple (II, II+, IIe, IIc, III) should make this part of their personal library. It could be a valuable, indispensible tool at your (and my) level of finance.

B.R. Cursor The San Francisco Independent

July 4th, 1984

"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..." Gregg Glau

InCider June 1984

Compatible with Apple IIc, IIe, II + , II and III (in emulation mode).

ALL SIX ONLY \$34.95

Copyable Listable Affordable Insist on it!

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

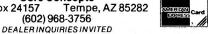
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

□ Please send me WORK FORCE II at \$34.95.
□ check or money order. □ VISA □ MC □ AE □ COD (add \$3.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add \$4.00.

Signature _____ ____Valid From___

Name_ Address

City/State/Zip _ **Core Concepts** P.O. Box 24157 VISA



Listing 2. Name Reversal. This program accepts a "first-name last-name" string combination as N\$ and produces NM\$ for the reverse, "last-name, first-name", format. It also produces AN\$ and BN\$, containing only the first name and the last name from N\$, respectively.

```
REM
         A USEFUL APPLICATION
2
    REM
         OF STRING FUNCTIONS
3
    REM
         TO SEPARATE FIRST &
4
         LAST NAME INPUT N$
    REM
5
         INTO FIRST NAME ANS
6
    REM
         LAST NAME BN$,
7
    REM
         AND REVERSE ORDER NM$
10
    HOME
20
    PRINT "PLEASE ENTER YOUR FIRST AND LAST NAME:"
30
    INPUT "AND PRESS <RETURN>. "; N$
40
     GOSUB 2000
50
    PRINT
60
            "I'M HAPPY TO MEET YOU, "AN$"!"
    PRINT
           "I KNEW A "BN$" IN CHICAGO ONCE."
70
     PRINT
80
    PRINT
    PRINT "YOUR NAME IS BEING FILED UNDER "
90
      PRINT "
100
                     "NM$"
110
2000 J = 0: FOR I = LEN (N$) TO 1 STEP - 1
2010 IF MID$ (N$,I,1) = " THEN J = LEN (N$) - I +
      1:I = 1
2020
       NEXT I
2030
       IF J = \emptyset THEN AN$ = N$:BN$ = N$:NM$ = N$: GOTO 2
      Ø7Ø
2040 AN$ = LEFT$ (N$, LEN (N$) - J)
2050 BN$ = RIGHT$ (N$,J - 1)
2060 NM$ = BN$ + ", " + AN$
2070
       RETURN
```

Listing 3. Horizontal Scrolling Line Display. The subroutine in this program accepts any message line as **ZZ\$** and displays the line in a horizontal scrolling format, running right to left across the screen.

```
REM HORIZONTAL SCROLLING
2
  REM LINE DISPLAY
10
   HOME
   PRINT "ENTER YOUR MESSAGE LINE..."
20
30
   INPUT A$
40
   PRINT
5Ø
   PRINT "WHAT DISPLAY LINE DO YOU WISH TO USE?"
    INPUT "(1 - 24)..."; Z
60
   HOME :ZZ$ = A$: GOSUB 5600
70
80
   END
5591
     REM
           SCROLLING MESSAGE
5592
     REM
           SUBROUTINE. DISPLAYS
           ZZ$ ON LINE Z
5593
     REM
5594
     REM
           AS A MESSAGE STRIP
5595
     REM
           SCROLLING FROM RIGHT
5596
     REM
           TO LEFT AND OFF.
5600 H = 1: VTAB Z
5610 ZZ$ = ZZ$ +
         ": REM 40 BLANKS ADDED
     FOR J = 1 TO LEN (ZZ$)
5620
563Ø
     HTAB 40 - H
5640
     PRINT MID$ (ZZ\$,J-H+1,H);
5650 H = H + 1: IF H > 39 THEN H = 39
5660
     HTAB 1
567Ø
     FOR I = 1 TO 100: NEXT I
568Ø
     NEXT J
569Ø
     RETURN
```

There are times when you will need to move the cursor (and thus the next print position) a certain number of columns or rows from its present position. If you know, as you are writing the program, what the point of origin will be, just specify an HTAB and VTAB to the desired location. If the cursor's position is not known beforehand, you can incorporate PEEK commands into your program to determine its position. The command CR = PEEK(37) + 1 will determine the row number, and CC = PEEK(36) + 1 will determine the column number, because RAM locations 36 and 37 contain the cursor's row and column locations, respectively. (The 1 is added since the values in memory reference a 0-39 column and 0-23 row screen.) Now, to move down three rows and left 10 columns, you could use the following line in your program:

VTAB CR + 3: HTAB CC - 10

Be sure that the numeric expressions will evaluate to allowed values for the VTAB and HTAB functions.

Text Windows

There is currently much enthusiasm about "windows," the superimposition of portions of screens on each other. Some degree of windowing capability, accessible through Applesoft, has been designed into your Apple, though it isn't often referred to or used.

The window is the "active" area of the display. When you first turn your computer on, the window is identical with the full screen, having a left margin of 0, display width of 40, top margin of 0, and bottom margin of 23. These values are stored in the computer's memory at locations 32, 33, 34, and 35, respectively. These values can be changed by POKEing acceptable alternatives into the memory locations.

Use care to assign only acceptable values to these locations. For example, the left margin should be no larger than 39, the bottom margin shouldn't exceed 23, the top margin should always be less than the bottom, the width should lie between 1 and 40, and the sum of the left margin value plus the print width should not exceed 40.

When you set a window, HOME drives the cursor to the upper-left corner of the window and clears the area specified, leaving the rest of the screen unchanged. PRINT commands dis-

play, wrap, and scroll information only within the window.

HTAB also functions only within the window. If you set a left margin of six screen columns, screen column 7 becomes column 1 in the window.

VTAB, however, always uses the full screen for reference. If you use POKE 34, 12 and POKE 35, 18 to set top and bottom margins to rows 13 and 19, respectively, then be sure to keep VTAB commands between 14 and 18 to stay within the defined window.

You can make a title print down the left edge of the screen by defining a text window with a left margin of 0 and a width of 1. Then type HOME and print your title. The window width will allow only a single character on each line, so automatic wraparound will print your title in a vertical bar. Then set the left margin to 3 and print width to 38 to create a new window for printing text. Listing 4 contains an example of this technique.

Special Effects

Your Apple has two built-in switches, accessible through Applesoft, for displaying text in modes other than the normal green on black. One is triggered by typing FLASH, and blinks every character on and off. To cancel the flashing, type either NORMAL or INVERSE.

The other switch, triggered by typing INVERSE, displays every character in black on a green background. To cancel the inverse mode, type NOR-MAL or FLASH. Although some people like to work with entire displays in inverse mode (usually referred to as "reverse video"), I feel the increased glare makes eye fatigue more of a problem.

These special effects can be used in imaginative ways to heighten the appearance of any display. For example, suppose a line in a program menu read:

A ADD NEW CLIENT TO FILE

where A is the key to be pressed to make that selection. Now suppose you want A to flash, ADD to be inversed, and the remainder of the line to be normal. The following lines would do the trick:

FLASH:PRINT"A"; INVERSE:PRINT" ADD"; NORMAL:PRINT" NEW CLIENT TO FILE."

For frequent use, you could define a subroutine that would automatically set up the flashing, inverse, and normal pattern. Such a subroutine would look like this:

5599 REM MENU DISPLAY SUBROUTINE 5600 FLASH:PRINT LEFT\$(MD\$,1); 5610 INVERSE:PRINT MID\$(MD\$,2,MD); 5620 NORMAL:PRINT MID\$(MD\$,MD+2)5630 RETURN

The string value is assigned to MD\$, and the number of characters at the beginning of the string to be inversed is assigned to MD. A GOSUB 5600 in the program will display the line as specified. Note that the MID\$() function in line 5620 uses only one numeric argument. In such cases the computer automatically displays all the rest of the string.

With the INVERSE function, you can draw horizontal lines and vertical bars on your screen by merely printing blank spaces in reverse video. For example:

VTAB 10:INVERSE:PRINT SPC(40);: NORMAL

will display a horizontal bar across the screen at row 10.

Conclusion

The functions described in this column represent only a few examples of the Applesoft text display techniques available to you. Experiment to discover the variety of possibilities and to learn how to use them effectively in your programs.

Write to Dan Bishop at Custom Comp, P.O. Box 429, Buena Vista, CO 81211.



Listing 4. Displaying a Vertical Message. The title line in this short program is displayed vertically by PRINTing it in a one-column window. The text is then displayed in a new window that leaves the title line in the margin.

```
USE OF WIDOWS TO SETUP
1
   REM
2
   REM
       A VERTICAL PRINT BAR
10
    HOME
   POKE 32,0: POKE 33,1
20
25
    INVERSE
    PRINT "THE GETTYSBURG ADDRESS"
3Ø
40
    POKE 32,39
    PRINT "
50
             BY ABRAHAM LINCOLN"
    POKE 32,3: POKE 33,36
6Ø
65
    HOME : NORMAL
70
    FOR I = 1 TO 23
    PRINT "FOUR SCORE AND SEVEN YEARS AGO, OUR"
80
90
    NEXT I
     POKE 34,8: POKE 35,16
100
110
     HOME : INVERSE
120
     FOR I = 1 TO 8
     PRINT " OUR FATHERS BROUGHT FORTH ON THIS "
130
     NEXT I
140
200
     POKE 34,10: POKE 35,13
210
     HOME : FLASH
220
     FOR I = 1 TO 3
230
     PRINT "
                    CONTINENT A NEW NATION
240
     NEXT I
25Ø
     NORMAL
260
     POKE 32,0: POKE 33,40
27Ø
     POKE 34,0: POKE 35,23
     GOTO 28Ø
28Ø
```

ampergraph

AMPERGRAPH is a powerful, easy-to-use relocatable graphics utility for the Apple II + lelc. AMPERGRAPH adds twenty-two Applesoft commands that allow effortless generation of professional-looking plots of scientific or financial data. All of the necessary scaling and screen formatting is accomplished with just a few, simple Applesoft lines

Unlike most other plotting systems for the Apple II which are stand-alone systems, the AMPERGRAPH utility provides extended BASIC graphics language macros that you can use directly in your own Applesoft programs. The additional commands are &SCALE, &LIMIT, &AXES, &GRID, &FRAME, &LOG X, &LOG Y, &LABEL AXES, &LABEL, &VLABEL, &CENTER LABEL, &CENTER VLABEL, &CRAW, &PENI &PENUP, &CROSS, &OPEN SQUARE, &CLOSED SQUARE, &OPEN CIRCLE, &CLOSED CIRCLE, &ERROR BARS, &DUMP (to dump the graph on a Silentype printer) and &*DUMP (to link with AMER-DUMP, see below).

\$45.00 SAMPLE AMPERGRAPH PROGRAM LISTING:

10 &SCALE, 0, 80, 80, 13000 15 LX\$ = "TIME (SECONDS)":LY\$ = "VELOCITY

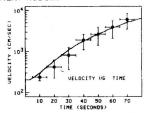
(CM/SEC)"

20 &LOG Y: &LABEL AXES, 10, 10 25 LABEL\$ = "VELOCITY VS. TIME": &LABEL, 30,

30 FOR T = 0 TO 80:&DRAW, T, 150 + T12:NEXT T

35 FOR T = 10 TO 70 STEP 10 40 &CLOSED SQUARE, T,

(150 + T12)*(8 + .4*RND(3)) 45 &ERROR BARS, 5, T12/2 50 NEXT T:&DUMP



amperdump

AMPERDUMP is a high-resolution graphics dump utility which can be used either in menu-driven mode, or directly from your Applesoft program, with, or without AMPERGRAPH. The following printers will work with AMPERDUMP: Apple Dot Matrix, Imagewriter; Epson; Gemini; NEC PC-8023A-C; C. Itoh 1550, 8510A/B, 8600; Toshiba 1340, 1350. AMPERDUMP offers many features which are not available in other graphics dump routines

Horizontal magnifications: 3 to 12, depending on

printer. Vertical magnifications: 2 to 9, depending on

Horizontal and vertical magnifications can be specified independently.

Normal / Inverse dumps Adjustable horizontal tab

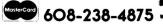
Easy to use

* Relocatable Compatible with AMPERGRAPH

The AMPERGRAPH and AMPERDUMP graphics utilities require an Apple II + Ielc. The AMPERDUMP utility requires one of the following interface cards: Epson, Apple, Grappler, Interactive Structures, Mountain Computer, Epson Type2, Tymac, or Micro-buffer II, Tackler, Microtek, Printerlink, Super Serial

AMPERGRAPH and AMPERDUMP are available from your dealer or order direct. Include \$2.00 for shipping and handling; Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

2014 Chamberlain Ave. Madison, WI 53705





Corrections

In "Build a Better MousePaint" (December 1984), the line descriptions for lines 180-380 and lines 500-550 of the Table on page 71 were reversed.

The final sequence of line 200 in the "Grape Gobbler" (August 1984) Program listing on page 70 should read (KY% = 218 AND HP% = 135AND VP = 144).

In "The Compleat Text File Primer, Part 7," the Program listing beginning on page 82 is missing two embedded control-D commands. Lines 2050 and 12740 should read: 2050 PRINT CHR\$(4)"MAXFILES 1" 12740 PRINT CHR\$(1) CHR\$(13) D\$"CLOSE"

Michael Seeds has some changes for people who want to run a couple of his Child's Play programs with ProDOS instead of DOS 3.3. For "Kidword" (October 1984) modify the statements that transfer output to and from the printer. To do this, add the following lines to the Program listing on page 32:

40049S = 140179S = 0

and change the following lines:

40050 PRINT CHR\$(4)"PR#";S 40180 PRINT CHR\$(4)"PR#";S

"Dino Math" (November 1984) also requires modification to run under ProDOS. In the article, you're advised to save the shape table under SHAPE:DINO. While this is fine for DOS 3.3, it's an illegal filename under ProDOS which doesn't permit a colon in the pathname. With ProDOS, save the shape table on page 34 as SHAPE.DINO and change line 550 in the Applesoft listing on page 33 to:

550 PRINT CHR\$(4); "BLOAD SHAPE.DINO"

Because of ProDOS' increasing popularity, we've directed our authors to make sure their programs run under both DOS and ProDOS.

It has been brought to our attention that an article in our October 1984 issue and two articles in our November 1984 issue made improper reference to the trademark **DUNGEONS & DRAGONS. Please** note that DUNGEONS & DRAG-ONS is a federally registered trademark owned by TSR, Inc.

"A Bug in AppleWorks" (November 1984, p. 109) contains an error in the last paragraph. The terms "escape, control-A" and "escape, control-@" are incorrect and should read "escape - control-A" and "escape - control-@." Hit the escape key, followed by the minus sign. Then hold down the control key and press the A or @ key.

Circle 281 on Reader Service card.



"TermExec does a lot for the money." InCider

A total communications resource, Term-Exec lets you talk with any other phoneaccessible computer...mainframes, information services, or micro-based Bulletin Board systems.

A lot for \$95.00 with our money-back guarantee. American Express, Visa & Mastercard accepted. Write or call today for more information and our free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc. P. O. Box 216, Dept. IC Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 641-2930 Bulletin Board (617) 863-0282

A S K



INCIDER

Send your questions about Apples or Apple computing to Ask inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Sounds of Silence

Dear inCider:

I bought an Apple //c last month and I've been trying to do some programming. I've hit only one snag—sounds. I've looked in all kinds of books and magazines on how to make sounds with the Apple, but I've come up empty. Can you help me out?

Shawn Keith 3919 Colbrook Road Anderson, IN 46011

Dear Shawn:

Your Apple can only make one sound. To hear it, run the program: 10 X = PEEK(-16336)

That little click you hear isn't much to listen to, but it's the basis of all Apple sounds. Other sounds on the Apple, except those created with add-on synthesizer boards, are generated by clicking the speaker at different rates and durations. To hear how a sound is built from the basic click, add this line to your program: 20 GOTO 10

This isn't much, but it demonstrates what you can do with the basic click. We've published sound generating programs in inCider. Check Fudge It! (September 1984, p. 109) for some wild sounds you can use in your own programs. inCider also ran music generation programs in February, July, and December 1984. You can learn a lot from seeing how other people generate sounds on the Apple.

Don't give up on programming books. Most contain at least a short section on producing Apple sounds.

Dynabook

Dear inCider:

A while ago, I read that computers like my Apple //e could possibly retrieve information from an encyclopedia found on a disk. Can you tell me how I can take advantage of this?

Nelson Chou 16549 Sioux Lane Gaithersburg, MD 20878

Dear Nelson:

The technology you describe involves using a laser disk that can store gigabytes (billions of bytes) of memory on a single platter. These disks can store volumes of information and make it available quickly. Don't look for this technology in the near future, but when it comes, it'll revolutionize personal computing.

Rounding Runaround

Dear inCider:

I write interactive programs for my chemistry classes and have come across an interesting problem with Applesoft. Let me illustrate with the following program:

5 HOME
10 INPUT "A = ";A
20 INPUT "B = ";B
30 INPUT "C = ";C
40 IF C = A - B THEN GOTO 70
50 PRINT "A = ";A, "B = ";B, "C = ";C
60 PRINT "A - B <> ";A - B; GOTO 80
70 PRINT "A - B = C"

If I enter A=4, B=2, and C=2, the statement at line 40 sends control to line 70, as it should. The problem comes with some decimal values. When I enter A=.56, B=.45, and C=.11, the program doesn't jump to line 70. Instead, it executes lines 50 and 60 and prints a value of .11 for the expression A-B!

I get around this problem by using line 40:

 $40 ext{ IF ABS (C } - A + B) < .0001 ext{ THEN }$ GOTO 70

My fix works, but could you tell me what is there in the Apple II series that causes this violation of logic?

William Simonsen 2304 Barrington Woods Road Palatine, IL 60074 Dear William:

The problem you describe isn't specific to Apple computers but is endemic to computing. Computers work in base 2, while humans work in base 10. When you enter a base 10 number, the computer translates it into the base 2 equivalent. The problem is that there isn't always an equivalence between base 10 and base 2. Some rational base 10 numbers don't have a rational base 2 counterpart, so the computer translates the number into a base 2 value that approximates the original base 10 value.

In your example, one of the decimal values didn't translate directly into a base 2 equivalent. Consequently, the statement in line 40 detected that .11 wasn't exactly equivalent to the base 2 difference between .56 and .45 and didn't jump to line 70. The reason that .11 was printed in line 60 is that the Apple works with greater precision internally than with its output. In effect, Applesoft rounded off the answer to .11 when it output A - B. Internally, the number is slightly different from .11.

Your fix is a common one. The number of decimal places you use in your fudge factor (.0001) determines the precision of your result.

In Search Of...

Dear inCider:

I saw a program called Disk Library that keeps track of disks. It was copyrighted in 1981 by Modular Media. I can't find a distributor for this program or the address of Modular Media. Can you help me?

Joe M. Norwood 3044 Kushton Drive Windsor, Ontario Canada N8K 1M4

Dear Joe:

Sorry, Joe, but I came up empty. If any reader knows the whereabouts of Modular Media, please drop me a line.

FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another 'write enable" notch is correctly made.

The DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM quickly SOLVES that PROBLEM It's like FREE DISKETTES! Stainless Steel Guide

- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Čatcher
 - Square Notch Cut Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

NOW for ProDOS & DOS 3.3! BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Your 'FREE' disk is **Certified 100% Error Free** with CERTIFIX by QUORUM! CERTIFIX 'LOCKS OUT' BOTH DOS 3.3 & Prodos DISK FLAWS. Great for testing economy disks, too!

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK AUTOMATIC PIODOS/33 FORMATTING CREATE 40 tik DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss! CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!



"I'll be using (Certifix) many times. Everyone should have one..." Carl Costa - Hayward, CA

"The Disk Notcher works great." Michael Bland - San Jose, CA

I am really pleased with the Disk

Ollie Greenlee - Moraga, CA

"Certifix is really a slick product..." Curtiss Brennan - Sante Fe, NM



FREE! 64'Write Protect' Tahs 32 Diskette Labels, DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains the

Disk Notcher and Certifix

Get THE BEST! Ask our customers:

U.S. National Bureau of Standards TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals • International Paper U.S. Postal Service • Rockwell International General Electric Corporate Research & Development Alcoa . U.S. Naval Weapons Research Center

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only \$34.95 DISK NOTCHER is \$14.95 CERTIFIX is just \$29.95 Add \$2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

Update for early Certifix customers: Send original disk + \$4.95 s/h (CA add tax)

SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER! OR ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM

1-800-227-3800

24 Hours a Day Orders only

Ext. 30 VISA **Dealers Invited**

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unitd. INDUSTRIAL STATION PO BOX 2134-1 C OAKLAND, CA 94614

to 5 keyboard features with the

Auto Repeat: Invaluable. Repeats any keypress, including control characters for scrolling, rubout, etc. Adjustable delay to match your typing touch. ON/OFF control.

High Speed Cursor: Makes Apple's REPT key a speed control to double the repeat rate of any keypress. Zip through text or across a VisiCalc spreadsheet to get there fast. A must for 80 column displays.

New option for the REPEATERRRR: SHIFT-key Modification: SHIFT as you should. Get the "standardized" connection (SHIFT-key to Game I/O) while leaving the no. & exp. date). 30 day trial — full re-Game I/O open with our plug-in connector. fund if not satisfied. One year warranty. Supported by most popular word processors (Apple Writer II, Word Handler, Screen Writer II, etc.) and many other programs. Works only with certain software and/or most 80 column boards.

Easy installation. Open top and plug onto 25-pin connector between keyboard and encoder board (fits Rev .7 or later).

REPEATERRRR

without SHIFT-key modification \$27 95

REPEATERRRR+

with SHIFT-key modification \$37 95

TO ORDER: Ask your local dealer or order direct

Add \$2 per order shipping/handling (\$5 foreign). Ohio orders add 6.5% sales tax. Check, MasterCard VISA (incl. card



HIGHORDER VIICRO ELECTRONICS CORP.

17 RIVER ST. CHAGRIN FALLS OHIO 44022 PHONE 216-247-3110

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., Screen Writer II/Sierra On-Line, Inc., Word Handler/Silicon Valley Systems Inc., VisiCalc/VisiCorp.

CLASSIFIEDS

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

Reach more than 110,000 Apple owners with an inCider classified ad.

Sections include:

- Entertainment Education
- Home Productivity Business
- Utilities Hardware Books
- Services Wanted Trade or Swap

Personal ads, \$50 (10 lines) per issue; commercial ads, \$100 per issue (minimum 3 issues). Pre-payment only.

Ad includes a bold lead line, 10 lines of copy including company name, address, and phone number. \$15 for additional lines; \$75 additional for company logo.

Send typewritten copy with instructions to:

inCider Classifieds

CW Communications/Peterborough Rte. 101 and Elm Street Peterborough, NH 03458

Or call: Michele Gilmore 1-800-441-4403

HINTS 'N' TECHNIQUES

In the Driver's Seat

If you're a Visiplot devotee who needs plots of different sizes, this printer driver is the one for you. MENU VP.DRIVER works with any smart graphics interface card that uses control-I G sequence to initiate a graphics dump. A menu within Visiplot selects printer options. The program was tested with the Grappler, Microbuffer, and Graphitti interface cards.

Follow these steps to install MENU VP.DRIVER and see the Visiplot manual's appendix for renaming instructions:

- 1) Rename VISIPLOT.DRIVER using the DOS rename command so you can keep your current printer driver.
- 2) Put a copy of MENU VP.DRIVER on the Visiplot program disk using the System Master FID program.
- 3) Use the DOS rename command to rename MENU VP.DRIVER to VISI-PLOT.DRIVER, as in step 1.

Visiplot runs as usual until you're ready to print a plot. After you enter the printer slot, the driver menu will replace Visiplot's normal menu. Refer to the **Table** for a list of the available options.

Once the plot has been printed, the printer driver returns to the Visiplot menu. With this menu driver, you can select different printer options and never leave Visiplot to install a new driver. Note that not all printer-interface card combinations will print an emphasized plot. If you have the Graphitti card, you must press the escape key twice after printing concludes to return to the Visiplot menu.

The menu driver automatically issues a form feed when you select a double-sized plot. You can print up to three normal-sized, non-rotated plots on a single sheet of paper. Issue a manual form feed when printing in any of the normal-sized modes.

Modifications

Don't hesitate to try other options, such as inverse, in place of my selections. A word of caution: Keep the length of any printer driver to a minimum. The longest driver supplied with the Visiplot program was 487 bytes. ■

Write to Michael Salzman at Route 5, Box 582, Shreveport, LA 71107.

Program listing. BSAVE MENU VP. DRIVER, A\$98C3, L\$147.

93C3- ØØ ØD Ø2 D8 98 98C8- 00 00 00 04 07 00 00 00 98DØ- ØØ ØØ ØØ ØØ A9 14 85 98D8- 25 20 22 FC A2 ØØ BD E9 98EØ- 98 FØ 76 2Ø FØ FD E8 DØ 98E8- F5 BC B1 BE AØ CE CF D2 98FØ- CD Cl CC AØ AØ BC **B2** 98F8- AØ CE C5 AØ AØ BC B3 BE 9900- AØ CE D2 AØ AØ BC B4 BE 9908- AØ CE D2 C5 AØ AØ AØ AØ 9910- AØ BC B5 BE AØ C4 CF D5 9918- C2 CC C5 AØ AØ BC B6 BE 9920- AØ C4 C5 AØ AØ BC **B7** BE 9928- AØ C4 D2 AØ AØ BC B8 BE 9930- AØ C4 D2 C5 AØ AØ AØ AØ 9938- AØ BC B9 BE AØ CE CF CE 9940- C5 AØ AØ AD AØ D7 AD AØ 9948- C8 C9 C3 C8 BF AØ AØ AØ 9950- AØ AØ AØ AØ AØ AØ ΑØ 8D 9958- ØØ A9 14 85 24 A9 16 85 9960- 25 20 22 FC 2Ø ØC FD AA 9968- C9 BA BØ Ø4 C9 B1 BØ Ø5 9970- 20 DD FB 5Ø E4 C9 B9 9978- 4B C9 **B5** 90 13 A9 14 85 9980- 25 A9 8A 20 ED FD A9 8A 9988- 20 ED FD A9 8A 20 ED 999Ø- A9 14 85 25 A9 8A 20 ED 9998- FD A9 89 20 ED FD A9 C7 99AØ- 2Ø ED FD 8A C9 B1 FØ 2F 99A8- C9 **B2** FØ 26 C9 **B3** FØ 16 99BØ- C9 19 C9 B5 **B4** FØ FØ 37 99B8- C9 B6 FØ 2E C9 B7 FØ 1E 99CØ- C9 **B8** FØ 21 FØ 38 A9 D2 99C8- 20 ED FD 50 ØA A9 D2 20 99DØ- ED FD A9 C5 20 ED FD A9 99D8- 8D 20 ED FD 50 20 A9 D2 99EØ- 2Ø ED FD 5Ø ØA A9 D2 20 99E8- ED FD A9 C5 20 ED FD A9 99FØ- C4 20 ED FD A9 8D 20 ED 99F8- FD A9 8C 20 ED FD A9 F0 9A00- 85 36 A9 FD 85 37 20 EA

by Michael Salzman

Table. MENU VP.DRIVER's available options.

Option Description Normal Normal sized plot NE Normal, emphasized plot NR Normal, rotated plot **NRE** Normal, rotated, emphasized plot Double Double sized plot DE Double, emphasized plot DR Double, rotated plot DRE Double, rotated, emphasized NONE Return to Visiplot's menu

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.



Editing in // Style

by W.M. Miller, Jr.

A Il Apples are *not* created equal. Try editing in BASIC on the II Plus and then on the //e. The procedures aren't the same—a fact not mentioned in the owner's manual.

Editing in BASIC on Apple II computers, awkward at best, accounts for the success of many enhanced editing utility programs. New Apple users seek outside references to learn anything substantial about BASIC. If the guide is //e-specific, the odds are in their favor, but II Plus veterans may have problems.

Essential to editing on the Apple II series are pure cursor moves—moves that change only the cursor's position. Activate these cursor moves with the escape key. For pure cursor moves on any Apple, use A for right, B for left, C for down, and D for up, but press the escape key before each cursor move.

The //e follows this procedure without a hitch, but a far more convenient method is available on the II Plus. After you press the escape key, press K for right, J for left, M for down, or I for up. The computer stays in escape mode until you press a key other than one of these four. While fine for the II Plus, this method causes problems on the //e.

Editing on the II Plus

For example, assume you have the following line of BASIC to edit:

210 A\$(X) = STR\$(A(X))

Once this line is in the program, you realize A\$(X) should have been T\$(X) and A(X) should have been T(X). Type LIST 210 to list the line, then press the escape key. Using the I, J, K, and M keys, place the cursor over the 2 in the line number. Continue to press the right-arrow key until the cursor is on the first A. (Note: You must hit the right-arrow key two times before the cursor moves.) Press T and then the right-arrow key until the cursor is on the second A. Press T again. Tap the right-arrow key until the cursor passes

the last character in the line and hit the return key. List the line again, and you'll see the corrected line; the two A's changed to T's.

The //e Version

If you follow the same procedure on the //e, the line may appear edited, but when you list the line you'll see that the original line didn't change. With the //e. you'll have to hit the first letter to be changed two times before it takes. Now try the II Plus editing procedure to change the two X's to Y's. This time, when you press the return key the message SYNTAX ERROR appears. Listing the line shows that, once again, the editing didn't work. On the //e, pure cursor moves can also be controlled by the four arrow keys, but you'll get the same results: The editing doesn't work and sometimes you'll receive a syntax error message.

What's the Problem?

The arrow keys on the //e can be used as pure cursor moving keys and that accounts for the editing problem. The solution is in knowing when you're in escape mode and when you're not. On the II Plus, you remain in escape mode after you press the escape key and continue to use the I, J, K, and M keys. To cancel escape mode, press a different key.

The right-arrow key on the II Plus isn't a pure cursor moving key, so if you press it while in escape mode the computer will negate escape mode. Characters are copied into memory as the cursor passes over them. On the //e, the right-arrow key is a pure cursor moving key. Thus, pressing it while in the escape mode only moves the cursor to the right.

Now you can see what happened when we tried to use II Plus editing methods on the //e. In changing the A's to T's (after placing the cursor on the 2 of the line number with pure cursor moves), the right-arrow key operated as a pure cursor moving key to posi-

tion the cursor past the line number without copying it into memory. Pressing the T took the computer out of escape mode. From this point, editing occurred normally. The computer saw the statement:

T\$(X) = STR\$(T(X))

The syntax is correct, so you didn't get an error message, but your editing inadvertently eliminated the line number, so line 210 was not changed. Consider the second alteration (changing the X's to Y's) where the first character registered in the computer was the Y typed to replace the X. The rest of the statement registered correctly, and the computer saw the line:

Y) = STR\$(A(Y))

Naturally, the SYNTAX ERROR message appeared.

For proper editing with the //e, leave the escape mode at the right time:

1) Press the escape key.

2) Use either the I, J, K, M keys, or the arrow keys to place the cursor over the first digit of the line number (the 2 in the example).

3) At this point (and here is the difference) get out of escape mode before you press the right-arrow key. Use the space bar to get out of escape mode, then press the right-arrow key to advance to the point you need to edit.

4) Type the correction and continue to the end of the line.

5) Press return, and the statement appears in its correctly edited form.

The same principle works for more complex editing, like inserting text. Just follow the general rule. Stay in escape mode while you move the cursor without taking other action, and leave the escape mode by pressing the space bar before you move the right-arrow key to copy characters into memory.

Address correspondence to W.M. Miller, Jr., at 6744 Ransome Drive, Baltimore, MD 21207.

SAVE 30% ON 12 recurre

ISSUES OF



inCider



YES!

Send me 12 issues of inCider for \$24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment Enclosed

Please make checks payable to inCider.

☐ Bill me

Name ______Address _____ State __ Zip ____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

352B5W

YES!

Send me 12 issues of inCider for \$24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment Enclosed
Please make checks payable to inCider.

□ Bill me

Name ______Address _____ State __ Zip ____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

352B5W

YES!

Send me 12 issues of inCider for \$24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment Enclosed

Please make checks payable to inCider.

☐ Bill me

Name ______Address _____ State __ Zip ____

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.



BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough inCider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough inCider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737



հահահետերինահետեներ



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough inCider
P.O. Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737



SAVE 30% ON 12 ISSUES OF



inCider.



Solutions to inSidious inSolubles From page 84.



Solution to An Applesoft Bug

This program runs correctly upon execution as long as the programs being verified are on the disk. If the file being verified is not on the disk, a RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB error occurs on line 160. It seems that DOS loses its stack pointer when an error occurs, and so forgets it was executing a GO-SUB command. The solution: Keep ONERR commands out of GOSUB routines or use a short machinelanguage program that is called whenever an error occurs. This program restores the stack pointer and can be found in the Apples oft BASIC Programming Reference Manual for the II Plus on page 136.

Add the following lines to the program:

15 GOSUB 200 145 CALL ER 200 ER = 768210 FOR L = ER TO ER + 9220 READ I

230 POKE L,I **240 NEXT** 250 RETURN 260 DATA 104,168,104,166,223,154, 72,152,72,96

Solution to Print Using

The Applesoft Floating Point software is the culprit here. Line 100 takes the decimal portion of AMT, multiplies it by ten, and subtracts the integer portion from it. If the least significant digit of AMT is in the tenth's place, the result should be zero and ZE\$ should be defined as zero. However, when the integer of DM is subtracted from DM, Applesoft comes up with a strange result. Put a PRINT DM just before the last instruction in line 100 and run it to see the problem. The solution is to treat AMT as a string.

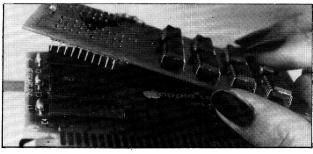
Change line 100 to:

100 IF MID\$ (STR\$ (AMT), LEN (STR\$ (AMT)) - 1,1) = "." THEN ZE\$ = "0"

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

APPLEWORKS SAYS "55K Available"

WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



ONE

YEAR

WARRANTY

If you are not satisified you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not Included)

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers Total Compatibility.
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just \$129.95 +
- Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.
- Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.
- *Appleworks and Apple //e are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
- Add \$3.00 for shipping (\$5.00 outside the U.S. Payment in U.S. dollars

To order send check for \$129.95 + □Mastercard □ Visa □ Am. Express (FL residents add 5% sales tax)

OR CALL: 1-800-821-0208 (OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC. 221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 110

STUART, FL 33494 (305) 287-3336

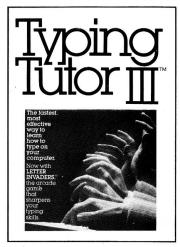
IF YOU CAN'T TYPE, YOU CAN'T **COMPUTE**

Your computer productivity is directly proportional to your speed at the keyboard. That's why Typing Tutor III™ with Letter Invaders™:

- ☐ Automatically adjusts to your abilities and progress;
- □ Tests words, numbers, and full keyboard, as well as through a standard speed test;
- ☐ Features Letter Invaders. an arcade-style game that lets you take an entertaining break while sharpening your typing skills at the same time.

Called "the most miraculous of programs" by The Whole Earth Software Catalog.

Available for the IBM PC, Apple II/II + /IIe/IIc, Apple Macintosh, and Commodore 64 wherever software is sold.



BY KRIYA SYSTEMS™INC.

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor III, Letter Invaders, and Kriya Systems, Inc. are trademarks owned by and licensed from Kriya Systems, Inc.

Simon & Schuster 1230 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020

GOLEM COMPUTERS

APPLE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE AT SUPER SAVINGS

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE 1-800-345-8112 PA 1-800-662-2444

	-:::	
100	PRICE	GOLEM PRICE
HARDWARE SPECIA	LS	
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM (HAYES) SMARTMODEM 1200 RS-232 (HAYES) . 212 APPLE CAT (NOVATION) . KOALA GRAPHIC TABLET W/SFT (KOALA)		233.00
SMARIMUDEM 1200 RS-232 (HAYES) .		448.20
VOALA CRAPHIC TARLET W/CET (VOALA)		3/7.50
GRAPIER + (ORANGE MICRO)		100 20
MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON (CH PRODUCTS)	36.00
TAXAN 210 12" COMPOSIT/RGB MONITOR	R (TAXAN)	250.00
GEMINI 10X PRINTER (STAR MICRONIKS)		265.00
ROALS GRAFHIC TABLE! W751 (NULLA) GRAPLER + (ORANGE MICRO) MACH III W7FIRE BUTTON (CH PRODUCTS TAXAN 210 12" COMPOSIT/RGB MOITO GEMINI 10X PRINTER (STAR MICRONIKS) DISK DRIVE SLIM IIC (MICROSCI)		199.00
MASTERTYPE	20.05	26.36
MIND PROBE	49.95	32.94
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	32.97
MATH BLASTER	49.95	32.97
GRAMMAR EXAMINER	44.95	29.66
MASTERTYPE MIND PROBE TYPING TUTOR III MATH BLASTER GRAMMAR EXAMINER ROBOT ODYSSEY I		32.97
UTILITIES SIDEWAYS GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR BASIC INTERPRETER (MAC) CROSSTALK ASCII EXPRESS PROFESSIONAL PRINT SHOP	60.00	40.00
GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE FOITOR	49.95	33.07
BASIC INTERPRETER (MAC)	. 150.00	99.00
CROSSTALK	. 195.00	128.70
ASCII EXPRESS PROFESSIONAL	. 129.95	85.97
PRINT SHOP	49.95	
APPLE MECHANIC	29.50	19.47
HOME DOLLARS & SENSE HOME ACCOUNTANT CROSSWORD MAGIC MICRO COOKBOOK MEMORY TRAYNER JANE W/MOUSE 64K	100.00	62.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	45.70
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	33.97
MICRO COOKBOOK	40.00	26.40
MEMORY TRAYNER	89.95	59.36
JANE W/MOUSE 64K	. 295.00	194.70
WORD PROCESSING		
BANK STREET WRITER	69.95	46.97
BANK STREET SPELLER	60.05	46.97 46.97
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	82.50
HOMEWORD SENSIBLE SPELLER IV MAGIC WINDOW II	149.95	98.96
PFS:WRITE (IIe)	. 125.00	80.00
BUSINESS		
PFS:FILE, REPORT, GRAPH ea PFS:FILE, REPORT, (MAC) BUNDLED CHART (MAC) FILEVISION (MAC) BPI AP, AR, INV, PAYROLL, GL ea	. 125.00	80.00
CHAPT (MAC)	125.00	128.70 80.00
FILEVISION (MAC)	195.00	128.70
BPI AP. AR. INV. PAYROLL, GL ea	395.00	257.00
MULTIPLAN	. 195.00	128.70
THINK-TANK	150.00	99.00
STRATEGY		
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II SARGON III MILLIONAIRE	. 49.95	34.97
SARGON III	49.95	32.97 32.97
	49.95	32.97
ADVENTURE	25.00	23.00
ZODY II III	30.00	28.00
OUEST TRANSYLVANIA	a. 34.95	23.07
DEADLINE, SUSPECT e	a. 49.95	32.97
DEATH IN THE CARIBBEAN ZORK II, III e QUEST, TRANSYLVANIA e E DEADLINE, SUSPECT e CUT THROATS, ENCHANTER e	a. 39.95	26.36
ARCADE		22.03
LODE RUNNER	34.95	23.07 23.07
DIG DUG SUMMER GAMES	40.00	26.40
CRISIS MOUNTAIN	. 35.00	23.10
CRISIS MOUNTAIN MINER 2049er ARCADE BOOT CAMP	. 40.00	26.40
ARCADE BOOT CAMP	. 29.95	19.97
FANTASY		
ULTIMA II, III e	a. 59.95	39.56
WIZARDRY	. 49.95	32.97 59.95
TIME ZONELEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	26.37
LEGALT OF LLTEGANITH	. 35.55	20.37

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

To order call toll free or send check or money order. VISA/MC, C.O.D.
orders welcome Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to
clear Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add
6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling.
All shipments U.P.S. if possible Continental U.S. add \$2.00 for 1 to 3
tiens. 4 to 6 tiens add \$4.00.40, PP.O PlaAsks, Hawaii and Canada add
\$2.00 per item. 2nd day air add \$3.00. All hardware purchases are
prepaid or VISA/MC. Shipped U.P.S. include 5% for shipping, &handling.
Foreign orders add 10% and include check drawn on U.S. bank. C.O.D
orders add \$1.55 Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Continued from page 52.

turn. Fake carriage returns force multi-line glossary entries.

You can execute a single WPL program with one keystroke. The glossary entry of 1[P]dowpl.camera ready] says "on numeric 1, execute the WPL program WPL.CAMERA READY." You can't, however, execute a series of WPL programs on a single glossary command. The reason: [P]do only loads a WPL program and sets a flag. It doesn't actually run the WPL routine. The WPL program won't begin until the glossary is finished.

So something like a[P]doWPL.1] [P]doWPL.2] will load the program WPL.1 and set the WPL activity flag. Then, it will load the program WPL.2, and will overwrite WPL.1. Finally, when the glossary is finished, control will transfer to WPL.2. Only the second program runs in this instance, since WPL can't start until the glossary is done.

Cloning Files

One of my favorite Apple Writer //e tricks appears in **Table 1**. With one keystroke, you can transform a single file into 64 identical files. You use the control-L# load from file command to copy the file to itself six times, doubling its length each time—especially handy when printing disk labels, return addresses, and the like.

Table 1 also shows how to insert a lengthy boilerplate into your text files. A single glossary keystroke loads as many individual files as you like. This table also explains how to change print constants with a single keystroke. You'll need to reset them, particularly if the printer fouled up the works in the middle of a document.

Apple Writer //e's .pd8 print-to-disk option affords you many tricks. After writing to disk, you don't want additional margin padding, since you're in a "what you see is what you get" mode. To print a formatted file, use a set of "wide-open" print constants. The disk image then goes to your printer, modem, or phototypesetter.

The last example in **Table 1** lets you clear to the end of your document. Be sure your data direction is set to > before using this command.

Glossary Restrictions

Keep the following guidelines in mind to distinguish whether a glossary entry goes directly into the text file, executes immediately, or embeds a command:

1) If the glossary entry has no con-

trol commands, the phrase goes directly into the text file. An L goes into the text file as an uppercase letter.

- 2) Stand-alone control characters direct the glossary to perform an immediate WPL action. So, [L] attempts an immediate load.
- 3) Control commands preceded and followed by the verbatim control-V will be embedded directly into the text file. The sequence [V][L][V], therefore, embeds a control-L into the text file.
- 4) The glossary doesn't recognize WPL variables. Thus, an (x) prints as exactly that, rather than substituting the numeric value for the WPL x variable. The same rule holds for strings \$A-\$D.
- 5) While the glossary can't substitute WPL variables in the text file, it can change, set, or define them. WPL behaves in just the opposite manner. WPL will, of course, substitute numerics on its own (x), (y), and (z) variables as well as strings on its \$A, \$B, \$C, and \$D strings, but it only recognizes the] as a closing bracket.
- 6) The [P]do command doesn't execute a WPL program. It merely loads the program and sets the WPL activity flag. One glossary entry can run only one WPL program. If you try to run several WPL programs with one glossary key, only the *last* WPL routine will be executed after overwriting the previous ones.

Titling and Self-Prompting

Use these "immediate" WPL execution tricks to build titled and self-prompting glossaries. (See the **Figure**.) To start, carefully organize your glossary. A titled, self-prompting glossary comprises four parts: title, main glossary, help screen, and help-screen loader.

A glossary key of? or * is filtered as a glossary define or purge command. Typing in < open-apple > -/ retrieves the main help menu, rather than a / (slash) glossary entry. So, any glossary line that starts with?, /, or * will never be accessed but can be used as a comment or remark line. **Table 1** summarizes this rule: To add comments to your glossary, start each comment line with?, /, or *.

You already know how to use the main glossary when you don't require titling or self-prompting. Now you know you can add powerful new features to your glossaries by using immediate WPL commands; simply mix phrases and commands.

One obvious route toward creating a self-prompting glossary is to use glos-

Table 3. Apple Writer //e-Diablo 630 formatting glossary with tutorial.

Diablo 630 Formatting Glossary	Open-Apple Formatting Commands
?	
?	
A[V] [esc] [K] [V]	(A) absolute VTAB*
a[V] [esc] [U] [V]	(a) absolute HTAB*
B[V] [esc]O[V]	(B) bold print on
b[V] [esc]&[V]	(b) bold print off
C[V] [esc] = [V]	(C) centering on (c) centering off
c[V] [esc]X[V] D[V] [esc]\$[V]	(D) dash hyphen on
d[V][esc]X[V]	(d) dash hyphen off
E[V] [esc] $O[V]$	(E) west margin set
e[V] [esc]9[V]	(e) east margin set
F[V] [esc]A[V]	(F) funny ribbon on
f[V] [esc]B[V]	(f) black ribbon on
G[V] [esc]3[V]	(G) graphics on
g[V] [esc]4[V]	(g) graphics off
H[V] [K] [V]	(H) vertical tab
h[V] [tab] [V]	(h) horizontal tab
I[V] [esc]%[V]	(I) improve quality
i[V] [esc]N[V]	(i) normal quality
J[V][esc]M[V]	(J) justify on
j[V] [esc]X[V]	(j) justify off
K[V] [esc] [Q] [V]	(K) kerning set *
k[V][esc]X[V]	(k) kill v margin
L[V] [esc] [L] [V]	(L) lines/page set *
I[V] [esc] [H] [V]	(l) little backspace
$M[V] [esc]^{V}$	(M) motion VMI **
m[V] [esc]_[V]	(m) motion HMI **
N[V] [esc]T[V]	(N) north margin
n[V] [esc]S[V]	(n) south margin
O[V] [esc]D[V]	(O) offset hl up (o) offset hl down
o[V] [esc]U[V]	(P) proportional on
P[V] [esc]P[V]	(p) proportional off
p[V] [esc]Q[V] Q[V] [esc]7[V]	(Q) quit printing
q[V][esc]X[V]	(q) quit wp modes
R[V] [esc]/[V]	(R) reverse <-on
r[V] [esc]\[V]	(r) reverse <-off
S[V] [esc]W[V]	(S) shadow on
s[V] [esc]&[V]	(s) shadow off
T[V] [esc] - [V]	(T) tab vertical set
t[V][esc]1[V]	(t) tab horizontal set
U[V][esc]E[V]	(U) underline on
u[V][esc]R[V]	(u) underline off
V[V] [esc] [J] [V]	(V) vertical up
v[V] [J] [V]	(v) vertical down
W[V] [esc] $Z[V]$	(W) wheel spoke \$7F
w[V] [esc] $Y[V]$	(w) wheel spoke \$20
X[V] [esc]2[V]	(X) clear tabs
x[V] [esc]S[V]	(x) clear HMI
Y[V] [V]	(Y) your stuff on
y[V][V]	(y) your stuff off
^[V] [L] [V]	(^) formfeed
<[V][H][V]	(<) backspace
,[V] [esc]Q[esc]1[H] [tab] [V]	(,) dots start
.[V] [esc]P[V]	(.) dots end (Z) tutorial + copy
$Z[P]nd][Q]FDGLOSS]$ [L]DGLOSS<> <-1)>><\][P]yd]	(2) tutorial + copy
z[L]DGLOSS<> <-1)>><\][P]yd]	(z) tutorial only
	(2) tatorial only
* follow with ASCII value	
** follow with ASCII value - 1	ands [esc] = escape [O] means control-O

 $Bracket\ pairs\ represent\ control\ commands.\ [esc] = escape,\ [Q]\ means\ control\ Q.$ The line preceding the tutorial screen must have four spaces. Z and z selections must not precede the tutorial or they will find themselves.

80-column tutorial text lines have been split. Entries (A), (H), (O), and (V) go on one line. The dot row is also one continuous line.

Not Piracy...



Hardcore COMPUTIST & get step-by-step instructions on how to move your uncopyable software to normal disks so you can:

- Make backups for your expensive software more easily
- Move programs from floppy to hard disk
- Add custom modifications such as fast DOS to speed up LOADs & SAVEs

Also get: Adventure Tips, Advanced Playing Techniques (APT's), parameters, and more...

Just **Good Sense!**

If you're a vigorous Apple computist you can't afford to be without us any longer!

Subscription Rates Please check one of the following:

☐ SAMPL	Airmail Surface E, U.S.	PO, 1st	Class		\$34 \$39
☐ Yes, start my subscription now. Name	Address	City St Zip	Country	Visa/MCExp	Signature Send to: Hardcore COMPUTIST, POB 44549J, Tacoma, WA 98444 US funds only.

CLASSIFIEDS

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

Reach more than 110,000 Apple owners with an **in-Cider** classified ad. Sections include:

- Entertainment
- Education
- Home Productivity
- Business
- Utilities
- Hardware
- Services
- Wanted
- Trade or Swap

instructions to:

Personal ads, \$50 (10 lines) per issue; commercial ads, \$100 per issue (minimum 3 issues). Pre-payment only. Ad includes a bold lead line, 10 lines of copy including company name, address, and phone number. \$15 for additional lines; \$75 additional for company logo. Send typewritten copy with

inCider Classifieds CWC/ Peterborough Rte. 101 and Elm Street Peterborough, NH 03458

Or call: Michele Gilmore 1-800-441-4403, Ext. 159

inCider

"Not using WPL is as absurd as keeping a Porsche just to listen to its FM radio."

sary commands to enter a long help screen. But this has serious disadvantages: Entering a full screen from the glossary can take as long as 30 seconds; while placing the screen, you alter your text file; when you finish with the help screen, you somehow have to undo it to change text files back to their original form.

Instead, let's get sneaky.

A glossary is a text file so it's likely to be on disk. Why not load the glossary directly to the screen, put down a help message at the end, and let the rest scroll by? Better yet, tack a help screen onto the end of your glossary. Then load the help screen directly out of the glossary text file, and key on delimiters at the beginning and end of the help screen. This takes only three seconds, doesn't disturb your working text file, and exits instantly on a carriage return.

Although the help screen is displayed exactly as you want it to appear, it may gobble up a thousand characters or so from your glossary. Usually, the space is available. If not, you can shorten your help screen.

The Help Screen Loader

The upgraded glossary has two loaders, keying on lowercase and uppercase Z. The lowercase z loader loads your glossary text file directly to screen, with a *start string* at the beginning of the screen image and an *end string* at the end of the screen image.

You'll use the lowercase z loader more often; it's the faster of the two. Unfortunately, it works only if you have a copy of the current glossary in your active drive.

If you just switched disks or drives, you may not have a copy of the glossary in the active drive. This is where the uppercase Z loader comes in. By pressing Z, a copy of the current glossary is saved to the active drive and this new glossary image is then loaded to the screen.

The help screen loader must *follow* the help screen. If not, the help screen loader will find its own delimiters instead of those in the help screen. A little advice: Use Z for a new disk but z all other times: z takes three seconds; Z, nearly ten.

Minor restrictions limit your tutorial help screen. All glossary entries, except the loaders, must precede the help screen. The help screen's length must comprise no more than 23 lines. No screen line can start with z or Z as its first character.

Clumsy typing could enter any first character on a screen line not previously defined as a "real" glossary entry into your text file.

With most longer glossaries, this screen-line-as-glossary-entry problem never shows up. If it bothers you, put a box of stars around the help screen or start each help screen line with a space and define the space as an oftenused glossary entry or as an immediate return.

Titling Glossaries

Titling a glossary makes life easier for you, the programmer, because you can identify each glossary version, thereby avoiding changes made to the wrong glossary. Self-prompting a glossary makes it easier on you or the viewer, because of a one-key tutorial help screen. It means never looking up the magic keystrokes on a lost sheet of paper, never memorizing seldom-used glossary commands, and never using dozens of keystrokes when one will do.

Two examples of titled and self-prompting glossaries are shown in **Tables 2** and **3** along with their respective open-apple formatting commands. These glossaries let you tap the fancy commands of an intelligent printer, like the Epson MX-80 or the Diablo 630.

The first glossary (**Table 2**) is for an Epson MX-80. Note how each control character to be embedded in your text file is bracketed by a pair of control-Vs. Also, notice how the loader follows the help screen. The glossary name is EGLOSS. The start string is a carriage return followed by five spaces, and the end string is ls.) followed by a carriage return. The reverse slash says to load to screen only.

EGLOSS works best on a third backup copy of Apple Writer //e, patched to embed null characters and to prevent justified "shortlines." (Contact the author for free patches.)

Table 3 shows a self-prompting

glossary for the Diablo 630 capable of micro-justification and proportional spacing.

This time, the glossary file name is DGLOSS, but the start string and end string remain the same. Each glossary action is keyed to a letter that is easy to remember. Uppercase letters give directions like on, up, more, above, or right. For example, S turns shadow printing on, while s shuts it back down. J starts micro-justification; j turns it off.

Once again, a z from the glossary calls the full help screen, while Z gives a tutorial help screen and saves a new glossary copy to the active drive.

Dot Commands

Printing part of a line in full microjustification, switching out for a group of dots or spaces, and then switching back in for aligned columns of micro-justified text is a delicate maneuver you often need for bills or statements. The dots start command exits you from micro-justification, begins letter spacing, and carefully eliminates any extraneous spacing, so the dots or spaces are aligned vertically. The dots end command resumes full micro-justification, aligning dots in vertical columns.

After you use these dot commands, some columns may be out of line by whole letter-spaced characters. Simply add or remove dots or spaces to bring any offenders in line.

You can match the glossary to your needs. For example, I also use the numeric keys to format micro-justification and proportional spacing, handle a camera-ready double-whapping trick, and much more. Although specific to my needs, they're available separately.

Other printers will need their own glossaries. While EGLOSS is a good starting point for most dot-matrix printers, DGLOSS is better for daisy wheels. You'll have to change individual commands and features after studying the printer's manuals.

An AGLOSS for the Apple daisywheel printer and an IGLOSS for the Imagewriter printer are also available from the author.

For help with Apple Writer //e, you can write to Don Lancaster at Synergetics, 746 First Street, Box 809, Thatcher, AZ 85552. Or call him at (602) 428-4073 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain Standard Time. This is a free service offered by Don Lancaster and the Gila Valley Apple Growers Association.





Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets **Indices** User Fields Notes, Footnotes and Sources No Limits Adapts to Your Hardware Comprehensive Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts. Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price \$185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International



Business Machines. CBM, Inc., & Digital

OUINSEPT, INC. P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 641-2930



In less than 5 minutes, the Kitchen Planner will help you create and print up to 14 days of balanced meals PLUS...it will prepare a shopping list for you.

- * EASY TO USE * FLEXIBLE * * SAVES TIME *
- Creates 1 to 14 day menus, single meals or single items from up to 200 of your favorite meal items.
- The only program available that composes balanced meals and lets you change them!
- Compact, usable printout
- Clear, Concise User's Manual
- Add or change any meal item or ingredient in the database with ease
- Reference your favorite cookbooks and recipes.

TESTED AND GUARANTEED Send Check or Money Order to

SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS P.O. Box 24898 San Jose, CA 95154

(add \$1.50 handling; in CA add 61/2%)

VISA,MC call: (408) 978-1048 48 K Apple II, II+, IIe, 1 disk, printer Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc **HOGWASH SOFTWARE CO.**

Proudly announces

INCOME AVERAGING 1984

. a new TAX software package to save you time, money and much frustration.

Over 6,500,000 taxpayers chose to try income averaging in 1981 with an average savings of \$578.

They did it the hard way. Why do it that way when YOU can use our inexpensive package to handle this potentially lucrative calculation without pain?

- This package will SAVE you TIME by permitting you to
- skip detailed study of killer tax regulations,
- · collect and enter all necessary data systematically, and
- automatically perform all manner of tedious calculations. Not only that, but our package will handle the calculations

for **THREE** tax years—1984, 1983 and 1982. Thus you can still take advantage of more favorable rules in two earlier years. (Form 1040X included in package.)

Drafted by a lawyer, this program is IT if you are thinking Dratted by a lawyer, this program is II in you are trinking about income averaging for tax year 1984, or previous tax years! This package is COMPLETE and helps you with the really grim part of completing Schedule G—unlike some that claim to "do" income averaging (Ha!) but leave the hard part to you.

Works on IBM PC, and APPLE II family with 48K. One or two disk drives; printer optional (supports NEC 8023, Okidata 92/93, maybe others). Documentation and all necessary forms provided. A mere 3 \$50.00 % (tax deductible, of course). All recent tax changes incorporated. Updates at minimal cost. Every customer a potential distributor.

Write or call us now (collect) to order your copy.

HOGWASH SOFTWARE CO. P.O. Box 5101 Arlington, VA 22205 703/237-7424.

MASTERCARD and VISA. Check accepted. Money back guarantee.

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

 High Resolution — a 256 × 256 picture element scan • Precision - 64 levels of grey scale

· Versatility - Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input • Economy — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: \$349.95 RCA 1500 Series Camera w/6:1 zoom lens Price: \$399.90/Combination Price: \$729.95

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

- Picture Scanner: An applications tool for processing video images for display on the Hi-Res screen. A variety of dithering algorithms are provided, for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen and simulating grey scales. Price: \$39.95

- Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Includes print routines for Anadex 9500 or 9501; Epson MX-80GFT and MX-100; and IDS 460 Paper Tiger*. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: \$79.95

Now for IBM PC!

California Residents add 6% Tax

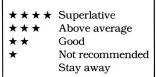
*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

Mastercard/Visa Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

FX T R A C T PPLE

A reprise of the reviews that have appeared in inCider in the last three months. Prices subject to change without notice.



Software

Bank Street Speller $\star\star$

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903 Spelling checker, December '84. A companion to Bank Street Writer, this program provides a 30,000-word dictionary that checks the spelling in your word-processed documents. \$69.95.

Beyond Castle Wolfenstein $\star\star\star$

Muse Software, 347 North Charles Street, Baltimore, MD 21201 Arcade, November '84. In this absorbing arcadeadventure game, you must penetrate the Fuehrerbunker and eliminate the archenemy of democracy. A winner. \$34.95.

Counters $\star\star\star$

Sunburst Communications, 39 Washington Avenue. Pleasantville, NY 10570 Education, December '84. A package for preschoolers that introduces rudimentary math skills. \$55.

Data Spectrum



Advanced Business Computing, 1580 North Northwest Highway, Park Ridge, IL 60068 Data base, November '84. An easy-to-learn data-base manager that is an excellent choice for small- and medium-sized businesses. \$239.

Documax



Signum Microsystems, 120 Mountain Avenue. Bloomfield, CT 06002 File Manager, November '84. Documax is a valuable tool for examining and organizing text files created by a word-processing system. \$99.95.

El-Ixir



Isoft, P.O. Box 10762, Stanford, CA 94305 Strategy game, November '84. One of the best games to come out for the Apple this year. As easy to learn as it is fun to play. \$29.95.

Financial Cookbook



Electronic Arts. 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 Home finance. December '84. The worksheets included in this package let you answer "what if" questions on your personal finances. \$50.

FlashCalc



Paladin Software Corp. (formerly VisiCorp), 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134 Spreadsheet, January '85. Although it has a slightly smaller worksheet than VisiCalc, this ProDOS-based program is faster and more versatile than its venerable predecessor. \$99.

The Graphics Department



Sensible Software, 24011 Seneca. Oak Park, MI 48237 Business graphics, January '85. With data entered via the keyboard or a DIF file, this program will create the charts and graphs you need to complete a professional presentation. \$124.95.

How About a Nice Game of Chess?



Odesta, 3186 Doolittle Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062 Chess simulation. December '84. Not only a program that plays chess, but one that teaches the game. Not the strongest chess playing program on the market, but a good choice for beginners. \$34.95.

How to Operate the Apple //e



FlipTrack Learning Systems, 999 Main Street. Glen Ellyn, IL 60137 Training, January '85. This six-hour, cassette-based training course introduces the fundamentals of Apple computing. \$57 for DOS 3.3 version, \$39.95 for ProDOS.

Knoware



Knoware, 301 Vassar Street, Cambridge, MA 02139 Training, December '84. A series of games that introduces you to various types of applications software. \$95.

Learning with Fuzzywomp

$\star\star$

Sierra On-Line, 36575 Mudge Range Road, Coarsegold, CA 93614 Education, November '84. Four different games teach 3to 6-year-olds the rudiments of counting and number recognition. \$29.95.

MathMaze



DesignWare, 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 Education, December '84. Fun games help youngsters master the four basic arithmetic operations. \$39.95.

Multigraph



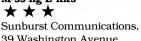
Micro Lab. 2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60035 Business graphics, December '84. A useful tool for creating line, bar, and scatter graphs with your Apple. \$150.

Music Construction Set



Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 Music, December '84. A great program that lets you compose and play music on your Apple computer. Can also be used with a Mockingboard. \$40.

M-ss-ng L-nks



39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570 Educational game. December '84. Fill in the blank letters in passages from children's literature. A fun exercise in language skills. \$39.95.

Number Farm



DLM, 1 DLM Park, Allen, TX 75002 Education, December '84. Old McDonald helps preschool youngsters learn to count. \$29.95.

Omnis 2 $\star\star\star$

Organizational Software Corp., 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150, San Mateo, CA 94403 Data base, January '85.

A mid-range data-base manager that has some powerful search, form-letter, and report capabilities. \$195.

Pascal Utility Pack $\star\star\star$

Mach 2 Software, 106 Fairfax Building, 43rd and Locust Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19104 Utility, January '85. This package of utilities for UCSD Pascal gives you access to lo-res graphics, special I/O functions, and many other functions normally beyond the reach of Apple Pascal programmers. \$24.95.

People Management

CBS Software, 1 Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06386 Training, December '84. This package helps you develop the skills you need to manage people. \$79.95.

Person-to-Person $\star\star\star$

Trutec Software, 1700 Solano Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94707 Communications,

November '84 A quick and easy communications software package. It includes an address and phone number data base. \$69.95.

Picture Writer $\star \star$

Scarborough Systems, 25 North Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Graphics, November '84. A drawing program for youngsters aged 4 to 14. Requires a joystick or a KoalaPad. \$39.95.

The Return of Heracles $\star\star\star$

Quality Software, 21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311

Adventure, November '84. You assume the identity of an ancient Greek hero in this new fantasy role-playing adventure. Succeed, and you too can become a hero of song and story. \$32.95.

Seastalker

\$39.95.



Infocom, 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138 Adventure game, December '84. Another winner from Infocom, this aquatic adventure is a great introduction to

the world of text adventures.

Songwriter



Scarborough Systems, 25 North Broadway, Tarrytown,

Music, November '84. Songwriter lets children and adults compose their own melodies and play them on the Apple. \$39.95.

Story Maker $\star\star\star$

Scholastic Software, 730 Broadway, New York, NY

Education, January '85. This program lets you write and edit a story, and illustrate it with pictures provided on disk. Designed for young authors aged 8 and up. \$39.95.

Sweet Shoppe



1713 Tulare, Fresno, CA 93721 Education, January '85.

By using a joystick for all input, this basic number-skills package is designed for children who have yet to master the computer keyboard. \$39.95.

Time Tunnels $\star\star\star$

Reston Publishing Company, 11480 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, VA 22090 Arcade, November '84.

It's you against the mutants in this fast-action, hi-res arcade game. Joystick required. \$25.

Word Challenge $\star\star\star$

Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853

Game, November '84. The best word game available for the Apple. This game provides hours of challenging fun. \$39.95.

The Write Stuff



Harper & Row Publishers, 10 East 53rd Street, New York, NY 10022 Word processor, December '84. A word processor that uses virtual memory to create larger documents than you can with some of its low-cost cousins. \$59.95.

Xyphus $\star\star$

Penguin Software, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 Adventure game, January '85.

A good introduction to the fantasy/role-playing genre. If you're befuddled by Wizardry, try Xyphus first. \$34.95.

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

TAXES MADE EASY with TaxVision™

Use Multiplan to do your taxes fast and easy!

TaxVision is an integrated set of templates that operates under Multiplan, the powerful, best selling spreadsheet program. Each template represents an IRS form or schedule that prints in an approved format. You can even modify and expand TaxVision yourself!

even modify and expand TaxVision yourself!

TaxVision supports 23 Forms and Schedules: 1040, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251, 6252, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE & W. COMPARABLE TAX PROGRAMS cost \$180 to \$250. You can own BOTH Multiplan AND Tax-Vision for the same cost. We think you will agree: You get a lot more for your money with TaxVision.

Both for only \$174 *
Other Spreadsheet Products CALL * * Add \$4.50 P&H. CA res. add 6% sales tax. Specify APPLE, IBM, TRS-80 or CP/M.

FOR INFORMATION AND ORDERS, WRITE OR CALL:

VISION INFORMATION PRODUCTS, INC. 5500 Atherton St., Suite 306
Long Beach, California 90815
(213) 431-5284
Multiplan, APPLE, IBM, TRS-80 and CP/M are trademarks of Microsoft, Apple Computers, IBM, Tandy Corp and Digital Research, resp.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 542 on Reader Service card.

Tast ANALOG I/O BOARD

For Apple II, Commodore 64, TRS 80 Color, Timex, and others. Connects to CPU bus. 8 channels A/D & 8 channels D/A 1.6 µS A/D convert time. 8 bit res. Easy to program. Box & cable available. \$220.

Software for Apple II & Commodore:

SCOPE

Trigger& cursor Disk

And printer utilities.

Averaging, Usable

subroutines.

phase done in 1 sec! Needs CPM card. Commodore Scope/FFT disk & manual ... \$85.
Apple II Scope/FFT disk & manual ... \$100.
Timex Scope/FFT Eprom Card ... \$85.

Please call or write for FREE BROCHURE. ontinuum omputer //

Circle 67 on Reader Service card

D BASE II®

is now 2-3 times faster on your Apple II, IIe with our easy to use CP/M Speedup System!

t trademark of Digital Research TELLATION

The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342 Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120 (805) 966-1140

Hardware

ALF AD8088 Processor Card $\star\star\star\star$

ALF Products, 1315-F Nelson Street, Denver, CO 80215 Coprocessor, December '84. Speed up math functions on the Apple and develop software for MS-DOS machines with this 8088 coprocessor card. A companion card in the works will permit you to read MS-DOS disks. \$345.

Centronics H80 $\star \star$

Centronics Data Computer, 1 Wall Street, Hudson, NH 03051

Printer, November '84. The company that set the standard in parallel printer interfaces has produced a quality dot-matrix printer of its own. \$699.

Cricket $\star\star\star$

Street Electronics, 1140 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013 Speech synthesizer, December '84. A ProDOS-based speech/ music generator for the //c. It also includes a clock, and can work with 128K //e computers that have a Super Serial Card. \$179.95.

DuoDisk



Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014

Disk drive, December '84. The DuoDisk consists of two low-profile disk drives in a single, integrated package. Works with DOS and Pro-DOS on the Apple II, II Plus, and //e. \$729.

Era 2 $\star\star\star$

Microcom, 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062

Modem, December '84. A modem and software combination that supports 110-, 300-, and 1200-baud communications. A powerful package. \$499.

Gibson Light Pen



Koala Technologies, 3100 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Graphics, November '84. A complete graphics system that includes painting, drawing, animation, and music, using a light pen. \$249.

JX-80 $\star\star\star$

Epson America, 3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505 Printer, January '85.

The JX-80 is a dot-matrix printer that provides 160 cps (characters per second) speed, programmable characters, proportional spacing, and seven colors (with 80 different shades). \$800.

McMill 68000



Stellation Two, P.O. Box 2342, Santa Barbara, CA 93120

Coprocessor, January '85. If you want to learn how to program the MC68000 microprocessor, the McMill 68000 board will provide you with the tools you need. \$229 (\$299 with assembler).

Pro 100 Keyboard $\star\star$

Amkey, 220 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington, MA

Keyboard, November '84. A replacement keyboard for Apple II and II Plus computers. Includes function keys and a numeric keypad. \$295.

RGB Interface



Video-7, 12340 Saratoga Sunnyvale Road, Saratoga, CA 95070 Monitor interface, December '84.

With this device, you can hook your Apple //c to an RGB monitor. Includes a nifty demonstration/utility disk. \$199.95.

Soundmaster II



Kearsarge Industries, 12310 Pinecrest Road, Reston, VA 22091 Sound synthesizer, November '84.

A very good product for enhancing the sound capabilities of your Apple. It isn't yet supported by thirdparty software vendors. \$119.95.

Voice Box III



The Alien Group, 27 West 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010

Speech synthesizer, January '85.

This is a very good speech synthesizer, but hampered by poorly produced documentation. \$129.



Circle 168 on Reader Service card.



RS232C Computer compatible Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 612

Stops and starts on character at all speeds, uses manual control or X-on, X-off 90-260 volt, 50-60 Hz power, 50-9600 baud, up to 150 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous; gated internal or external clock, RS 232C, current loop or parallel output, reads 5-8 level tape, 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity. Desk top or rack mount.

Addmaster Corporation, 415 Junipero Serra Drive. San Gabriel, CA 91776, (818) 285-1121, Telex 674770 Addmaster SGAB.



Circle 389 on Reader Service card.

HOW DO YOU HIRE A SALESMAN?

Now for the first time you can evaluate salespeople scientifically and take the risk out of hiring salesmen. Millions of dollars are made by companies who have hired top notch sales people. How is your sales team doing? Here is a diagnostic test that determines the quality of sales people. The 200 questions evaluate 16 areas of sales ability and personality. A 3 page print-out is produced that clearly profiles the prospective employee and gives a clear evaluation of their sales ability. Complete with 3 program disks, a special DATA disk, and clear, easy to follow documentation

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM PSYCHOLOGICAL PSOFTWARE

NEVER FAT AGAIN	49.50
THE PUPPET	30.00
ON BECOMING A HERO	39.50
PERSONALITY PROFILE	39.50
INTIMACY, THE ART	
OF COMMUNICATION	39.50
STRESS MANAGEMENT	39.50
ASSERTIVENESS TRAINING	39.50
THE DREAM MACHINE	49.50

ALL PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE II+, IIe, IIc. Check or money order must accomp your order (no credit cards, please). Add \$1.50 for shipping on any size order. Fi California add 6% sales tax.

PSYCHOLOGICAL PSOFTWARE CORPORATION 4757 Sun Valley Road • Del Mar (619) 481-4182

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

inCider's Ratings

★ ★ ★ ★ Superlative

★ ★ ★ Above average

★★ Good

★ Not recommended Stay away

Spell It!

Davidson & Associates

6069 Groveoak Place Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 Spelling games \$49.95

 $\star\star\star$

Spell It!, much like the traditional spelling bee, injects excitement into the tedious task of memorizing lists of vocabulary words. Students from the elementary grades to high schoolers studying for college-entrance exams can benefit from the program, which combines four individual modules: See It!, Practice It!, Unscramble It!, and Spelling Frog.

The Spell It! package contains program and data disks and a 65-page manual, the last 40 pages of which duplicate the words on the data disk. The first 25 pages, however, are thorough and helpful in explaining program options and how to use the editor to create word lists.

The program begins by asking the student to make several choices regarding presentation. He or she may choose regular or bold print, whether or not to use the sound effects, and the word list difficulty level (novice, inter-

mediate, advanced, champion, or grand master).

The documentation advises students, when working with a new word list, to begin with See It!, which is really the core module of the whole program. See It! displays a correctly spelled word at the top of the screen. (If the word contains more than one syllable, it is broken into syllables on a subsequent line). Then the student must fill in the vacant space in a context sentence using the new word.

In the Practice It! activity, a word flashes on the screen, and the student must type it as it appeared. The student controls the length of time a word is displayed, from a quarter-second (very fast) to five seconds (an eternity).

In both the See It! and Practice It! modules, the student receives a score based on the number of words spelled correctly on the first try, and then can retake the missed words. (This is the extent of Spell It!'s scoring and tracking capabilities, which limits its usefulness in a classroom.)

Unscramble It! is a challenging game



for one or two players. The screen is divided into nine boxes, A through I. When you choose a box, it fills with color, and the computer presents a scrambled word to decipher. As the student types, letters from the scrambled word at the top of the screen are inserted into the box. If the student types the word correctly, the box flashes and points are awarded. Bonus points can be earned depending on the pattern of correct answers, so some strategy is involved.

The Spelling Frog module is an arcade-like finale that reinforces learning from the other modules. With direction from the student, the animated amphibian leaps to gobble up correctly spelled words from among choices that include similar, but misspelled, words.

Though Spell It! comes with a data disk of "the 1000 most frequently misspelled words," it also features a simple-to-use, yet powerful, screen editor that allows the teacher or parent to create new word lists or change the old ones. Lists of five to 20 words can be created.

By providing four very different learning activities, Spell It! attempts to accommodate varying learning styles. It puts the student in control, allowing him or her to choose the most attractive activity. Hitting the escape key enables the user to leave an activity at any time and pick another activity or word list, without rebooting the program. These features, combined with provision for creating and editing word lists, makes Spell It! a valuable program for teachers and parents to aid and motivate individual students.

Paul DiBara Rockland, MA

Management Diagnostic Series

Thoughtware

2699 South Bayshore Drive Coconut Grove, FL 33133

Management training series Ten volumes for any Apple II \$350–\$450 each



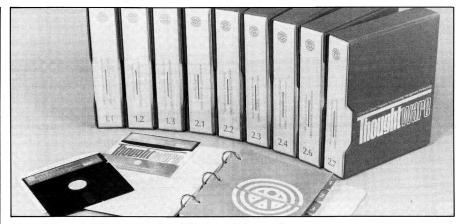
eorge Steinbrenner isn't the only one searching for the perfect manager. Corporate leaders everywhere are constantly on the lookout for people who can use time effectively, set goals, manage stress, motivate others, delegate responsibility, conduct productive meetings, and, in general, get the job done.

The breed, however, is rare, a fact that keeps corporate headhunters in business and the Yankees in the headlines. Occasionally, though, individuals possessing these characteristics are already within the fold, needing only to be discovered, enlightened, and motivated as to the specific techniques and strategies that make for effective management.

With this in mind, Thoughtware of Coconut Grove, Florida, has created the Management Diagnostic and Management Training Series, a ten-volume set of computer-based evaluation and training programs designed to assess and improve one's knowledge and application of management methods. Three of the ten volumes cover management diagnostics, and the remaining seven, management training. System requirements are any Apple II, monitor, and one disk drive; a printer is optional.

The first volume in the series is "Assessing Personal Management Skills. Version 2.0" (although the disk labels read Version 1), which consists of three disks and a manual bristling with worksheets, follow-up exercises, and recommended readings. Each disk contains a separate unit: "Managing People to Achieve Results," "Applying Management Methods," and "Increasing Your Own Effectiveness."

After booting, you enter your name and step into the shade of the "Thoughtree" (pronounced thought tree), something the manufacturer defines as a "...graphic approach to understanding and accessing the contents of



Thoughtware's Management and Training Diagnostics series.

the program," but which the rest of us call an organizational chart, that is, interconnected boxes with numbers in them. Call it what you will, it gets you into the program. Your choices are Instructions and Program Description, the Unit itself, or Exit. The first choice, or unit one, consists of subunits assessing Leadership, Motivation, Teamwork, and Feedback. Under Leadership, two sub-subunits, Style and Strategy, are offered; the subunit Motivation breaks down into Motivational Factors and Motivating Subordinates.

You make your choice, and the assessment begins with a discussion of basic management principles. Effective management, for example, requires you to be a competent leader, a motivator, a team builder, and feedback provider. Next, you are presented with a series of statements and asked for your response. Following this, you receive a brief on-screen evaluation: "Genghis, you have a high concern for task and a low concern for people. The most effective leader is one who combines concern for task with concern for people. It seems you would benefit from further work on increasing your concern for people."

This discussion-response-evaluation method does not vary greatly throughout the rest of the volume. Along the way you sit in on meetings, assess strategies, and compare your responses to a national sampling of managers and subordinates. Occasionally, you encounter genuinely thought-provoking questions: "In surveys conducted nationwide. . .managers typically rate themselves higher than their subordinates rate them. How do you think your subordinates would rate your performance as a

leader? Why do you think managers rate themselves higher?" I wouldn't want to be anywhere near the water cooler when that one comes up!

The program's strength lies in its versatility. Well-designed and easy to operate, it can be used at various levels of an organization, either by itself or as a supplement to existing management-training programs. Another plus is that material learned at the keyboard is immediately applied to the individual's specific job situation. Follow-up exercises and action plans for improvement also contribute to the program's long-term usefulness.

Graphics quality is inconsistent, however, ranging from full-screen hires images of talking heads, to the kind of silhouette figures and three-dimensional bar graphs often seen in annual reports and sales meeting slide shows.

My main criticism concerns the program's speed: it's painfully slow. After you enter your name and press the return key, it takes more than 25 seconds for the screen to change. Screen wipes occur at a snail's pace, and the program returns to disk almost every time you press a key—unacceptable for a program costing \$350.

Another problem is the length of time required to print your results. The display on screen-page 54 says it takes approximately ten minutes to print the results of unit one's seven brief assessments. I assume that's for a dot-matrix printer, as it took a full 13 minutes with my letter-quality Transtar 120. That's a serious flaw, for it's likely to inhibit one from exercising this valuable option. ■

Wayne J. Sassano Wethersfield, CT

Jane

Arktronics

113 South Fourth Avenue Ann Arbor, MI 48104

Word processor, spreadsheet, and list manager

Any Apple II, 64K

\$179

\$295 with a custom mouse for the //e



Jane is dubbed an (here's that magic word) integrated program, but the fact is, Jane is very plain. It combines word-processing, spreadsheet, and mailing-label functions, but unfortunately some limitations built into each section handicap Jane's performance in the real world.

Like the Macintosh computer, Jane's functions are directed by selecting icons, such as a typewriter icon to choose word processing. To use Jane then, you need a mouse, a joystick, or a KoalaPad.

Jane's 236-page manual is easy to understand and includes many helpful illustrations. A 59-page tutorial details each of Jane's three major applications. The program comes with three color-coded disks: its main program disk, a sample data disk, and a help disk.

Jane lets you use "windows" (up to four at any time); you can enlarge or reduce the windows and move them around on your screen. You can cut (with a scissors icon) or copy (a camera icon) information from one application and then put the information (a paste jar icon) into another application. The icons make it easy to move things from one spot to another in the same document, too.

A stop sign icon is always on your screen, and when selected, the stop function closes all the windows and saves your current file. Disk functions (to lock or rename a file, for instance) are also all completed through the use of icons.

Janewrite

Jane's word processor is a bit better than average. It boasts that it prints what you see on the screen, and to some degree that's correct. The system can handle up to 25 pages of text in memory at one time, and the icons



Jane processes words, lists, and spreadsheets.

make it easy to set margins and other page information. Text editing and insertion are simple.

The major drawback of Jane's wordprocessing function is its use of Apple's hi-res graphics for text characters. They are not as clear as those produced by word processors that use an 80-column card. If you type in data in standard-sized characters, you can't see the entire text on the screen. When you reach the right edge of your text, the program hesitates and rewrites your screen display. This distracting delay slows text entry and can cause character loss. You can avoid this by switching to smaller characters that are, nonetheless, hard on the old eyes.

Once you reach the bottom of your working area, Jane rewrites the screen as you finish each line. The visual chaos confuses the mind as well as the eye. On a better note, the program lets you search and replace and justify your text. It also shows on-screen underlining, boldface, and sub- or superscripts.

Janecalc

Janecalc is a miniature spreadsheet: only 19 columns wide by 24 rows high for a total of 456 cells. (A standard spreadsheet like VisiCalc provides more than 16,000 cells.)

Usually a spreadsheet takes on new

dimensions with a mouse, but with Janecalc I learned that a mouse isn't necessarily helpful. When you reach a boundary on your worksheet, this program rewrites the screen to match your new location. Any speed you gained with the mouse is lost. Another problem is that Janecalc doesn't highlight your current cell, so it's difficult to determine exactly at what you're pointing. I also tried the program with a joystick and found it an exercise in frustration. If you buy Jane, use a mouse.

Jane's spreadsheet includes only a few functions: sum, average, count, minimum, and maximum. Data or text can spill into following cells—useful for labels and other text information. You can't vary the column widths or adjust the formats of your numbers.

One of the more powerful spreadsheet functions missing from Jane is replication, which lets you enter a formula in one cell and then replicate (or copy) it into a range of cells. With Janecalc, you must construct your worksheets one cell at a time.

Janelist

The mailing-list program comes with two preset formats: one for business records and another that duplicates a personal address book. You can create your own designs for your filing "cards," too. Each card can have up to 250 characters of information; an in-

dividual field can hold up to 25.

Janelist is below average as a mailing-label generator, because you can't select the labels you want to print, such as all labels from one state. When you ask for hard copies, it prints every label.

Janelist does allow a screen search. Its search function isn't case-sensitive and lets you use two different types of wild cards to find partial matches. Each search pattern is an AND search: you can search on more than one field, but all criteria must match for Janelist to find the data. Once it finds a match, it displays the card. Janelist must figure that once it finds one card, that's the only card you'll want to locate, since, to continue the search, you must retype your criteria and ask the program to continue looking.

Changing or editing your information is easy, and Janelist can sort its cards on any field you select.

If you try to enter more information into a field than the program expects, it won't accept the extra data (good) but doesn't beep to let you know (bad).

Worth Buying?

Jane is integrated in the sense that data can be transferred from one part of the system to another. In most cases, you'll send information from the spreadsheet or mailing-list program to the word processor. (It's unlikely that you'd enter much text into your spreadsheet or send a letter to your address book.) I suppose you might write a letter and want to save the name and address in the filing system, but by the time you select the text that you want to move, "take a photo" of it, load Janelist, and "paste" in the data, you could have done it by handperhaps twice.

Because the spreadsheet and mailing-list sections of the program hold most of the data that you'll want to move, those functions should be powerful. And that's precisely where Jane runs into problems: The spreadsheet is only marginally more functional than a hand calculator, and by the time you ask the mailing-label application to search for and find an address and send it along to the word processor, it would have been faster (and almost as easy) to flip through a card file. This is an example of the kind of task a computer can perform, but

not necessarily better than you could do by hand or on paper.

Jane is worthwhile for home use, where you may want to transfer some calculations into a letter or if you'd like to have an electronic address list. But there simply isn't enough power in the system for any business applications that require true integrated strength. ■

Gregory R. Glau Prescott, AZ

Investor's Workshop

Dow Jones & Company

P.O. Box 300 Princeton, NJ 08540 Investment manager

Investment manager Modem recommended \$149



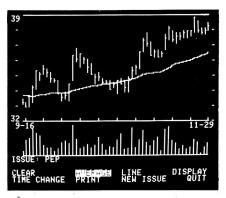
Investor's Workshop, a new release from Dow Jones and recognized by Apple Computer as a featured product for the //c, is impressive software that performs three relevant tasks for investors: portfolio management, stock charting, and terminal program emulation. The program also works perfectly with the Apple II Plus and Apple //e computers, with either one or two drives.

Basically the Investor's Workshop updates the value of your portfolio automatically (from Dow Jones News/Retrieval or your own information), generates reports of profits and losses, charts stocks for analysis, and accesses Dow Jones News/Retrieval for business news and general information.

In keeping with the Apple //c theory of simplicity, the Investor's Workshop manual is designed to help you master the program as quickly as possible; it consists of six concise sections.

Suggested hardware includes one or two disk drives, modem, and printer. An Apple Modem or Hayes Smartmodem are the only ones that can be dialed automatically by the program. You need an Apple Imagewriter to print stock charts with an Apple //c, but any printer with an intelligent interface will print charts with an Apple II Plus or //e.

The package comes with only one program disk, the Investor's Workshop System Master Disk. The disk



Workshop's chart of stock volume, price, and average.

isn't copy-protected—a rarity for Dow Jones software—so backups aren't a problem. You must supply two blank disks for use as a "portfolio" disk and a "text" disk.

All portfolio transactions are recorded in a master list on your portfolio disk. The disk holds (1) up to 80 transactions and (2) data for charting up to 25 stocks for a total of up to 80 symbols.

The "new transaction" menu option lets you enter new purchases, short sales, or non-security assets. All new transactions are considered "open," until they are closed with an offsetting transaction.

When entering a new transaction, you are prompted for the symbol, type of security, buy or short sale, number of shares, date of purchase, total cost, commissions, dividends, and the expiration date if you are dealing with a bond or option. A single-character I.D. can be entered to name the portfolio.

"Low price," one of two optional entries, lets you set a target *below* the current price that will be indicated in a report when the security falls below this level. This is helpful for setting stop-loss orders. The "high price" option does the same thing with a target price *above* the current price.

The Charting mode lets you construct high, low, close, and volume bar charts with stock data collected from Dow Jones News/Retrieval or data you enter yourself. The portfolio disk is used when charting stocks. Once a chart is constructed, you can plot moving averages and trend lines for further analysis.

The Investor's Workshop is compatible with the Dow Jones Market Analyzer, a popular stock-charting program.

The Market Analyzer disk, however, must never have held more than 25 stock histories. If your Market Analyzer data disks meet this requirement, it will save you the time and expense of setting up a new stock data base. Also, the Investor's Workshop plots charts much faster than the Market Analyzer, although it isn't capable of performing such complex technical analysis.

The EZ Terminal mode lets you access all the data bases at Dow Jones News/Retrieval. The data received is called "text" and can be saved to disk for future viewing and printing. This helps to keep access charges to a minimum. Data that comes from Dow Jones in 40 columns can be reformatted if your Apple has an 80-column display. The "text" disk is used in the EZ Terminal mode.

The Investor's Workshop offers great value for \$149, which is less than half the price of an average Dow Jones software package. If the bottom line is "buy" or "sell," then buy. ■

Richard Fuccillo Groton, MA

Gelfling Adventure

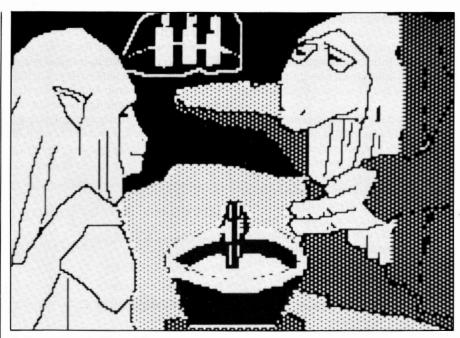
Sierra On-Line

P.O. Box 485 Coarsegold, CA 93614 Illustrated adventure \$50



Perhaps you're familiar with the world of the Dark Crystal from its appearance in movie theaters and as a computer game a year or so ago. Gelfling Adventure is a less complex version of the game for young players. The child takes the role of the hero Jen, whose task it is to locate a missing shard of crystal rock stolen long ago by the captors of his people, and by restoring the shard to free his people from domination.

One of the big differences between Gelfling Adventure and Dark Crystal is that in the junior version it's not necessary to type in commands. All the player must do is press the space bar to move the flashing cursor to choose an option, then press return. There are also fewer objects to find in Gelfling Adventure. Sounds simple enough,



Follow Jen in Gelfling Adventure.

you say? Simple, yes—but educational, too.

Gelfling Adventure furthers children's reading skills and encourages them to remember details, such as whom and what to avoid, whom to trust, and whom to trurn to for help. Also, the technique of making choices to issue commands encourages youngsters to ask themselves, "I wonder what would happen if. .?" and to draw conclusions.

Sierra understands that some children find map-making difficult, so they've included an illustrated map of the world of the Dark Crystal. A compass decal the parent or teacher can stick on the monitor near the screen complements the map.

Also included in the package is a Gelfling Glossary that describes the various creatures and objects Jen and the young player will find along the way. It comes in handy as a preview or when the child can't remember whether the creature that has just appeared is good or evil.

Gelfling Adventure does have a couple of drawbacks. One is that you can't save a game to resume it later. Also, sometimes if you move in the wrong direction, you are immediately captured by hidden guards and the game ends abruptly. Then rebooting and starting all over again is the only recourse. If this happens once, it's no

problem, but after four or five times it gets annoying. Of course, the trick is to remember where the guards lurk, but it takes time for a youngster to get the hang of that.

Aside from these two shortcomings, Gelfling Adventure is an enjoyable as well as educational game. I would recommend it for the 9-12 age range. Younger children are not likely to have the thinking skills required, and older ones will want more challenge. ■

Linda Beaulieu Ansonia, CT

ProfitTaker

Investment Growth Corporation

Suite 4 1430 West Busch Boulevard Tampa, FL 33612 Commodities trading \$795

 $\star\star\star$

Inless you understand the commercial significance of pork bellies, the Japanese yen, or sugar #11, you may want to skip this review. ProfitTaker is a highly sophisticated, tightly planned software package for the serious commodities trader. It is a fair investment in itself, but the value of incorporating the experience of Louis B. Mendelsohn into your system can-

not be overestimated—he is a widely respected expert in the use of computers for trading in financial markets, with a definite skew toward the arcane art of commodities trading.

Investment Growth Corporation has approached the subject by providing, in fact, two programs. The first, Profit-Taker, can be purchased alone (Apple hard-disk version \$895, floppy \$795), or the second package adds a program called ProfitAnalyst (hard-disk version \$1795, floppy \$1495).

Since access to an on-line data base is always useful for any stock market trading, the publishers recommend use of Commodity Systems (Boca Raton, Florida), a supplier of commodity performance data. While CSI's data can be ordered and received by mail, it also has an on-line service for microcomputer owners, accessed by using the communications program Quicktrieve, which CSI also supplies. Profit-Taker and ProfitAnalyst don't support direct communications, but are designed to look for data disks created under Quicktrieve. (Manual entry is, of course, also possible.)

The base program, ProfitTaker, has a comprehensive tutorial that explains how the program will be used—but if you don't understand commodities trading, don't expect this tutorial to teach it. Unlike some programs (admittedly in less complex areas), Profit-Taker assumes that you know the business. By page 6 of the tutorial you are presented with such jargon as "oscillators of short and long term directional indicators" and "momentum timing filter." This is not a criticism, but a warning to newcomers: Get your education on the art of commodities trading elsewhere, and then Profit-Taker will be able to help you.

With ProfitTaker, you can introduce into the analysis your own particular trading style, a factor missing from the so-called "black box" software, which in effect says "buy" or "sell" but excludes you from the underlying theories and principles involved.

But that is not the important reason for the personalization possible in ProfitTaker. One of the critical factors in commodity trading is one's "intestinal fortitude." Each trader's ability to handle risk, pressure, and financial losses is different, and any program with parameters set for one style and

"Access to an on-line data base is always useful for any stock market trading."

attitude could not possibly suit everyone. Mendelsohn has recognized this, and as the manual warns, some of the technical indicators in the program must be modified to suit the individual, as they may "involve trading performance that might be unacceptable to you."

The way to test (or perhaps even establish) your own trading style, by actually experiencing the possible results, is to use ProfitAnalyst, the other program offered by Investment Growth Corporation. It gives you the opportunity to test suppositions, theories, and even hunches on actual historical data. It can test and compare your particular trading system with the real world.

These programs are excellent, and they certainly come from an organization that has all the credentials for at least presenting the right tools for an investor. Yet for software of this importance and price, there is no excuse for a dot-matrix, mimeographed manual full of errors in spelling and grammar. The program is copy-protected with a hardware chip that goes in the paddle port of the Apple, and the publisher has been kind enough to allow the futures investor/game-freak to branch the port so that the paddles or joystick can coexist with the coded chip.

Until someone introduces a category of commodities called "rare chips" or "data bases," this reviewer probably won't attempt futures trading. But I do find comfort-borne out by discussions with people who do trade futures—in the fact that the Investment Growth Corporation packages can be of great help in managing and planning for investments in this volatile market.

> **Archie Mason** Stamford, CT

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE!

\$1.00 credit for phone orders over \$100.00

We specialize in Educational Software. We also carry a full line of business, recreational and utility software.

All of our software is discounted, most discounted at least 26%.

	LIST	SPECIAL
LANGUAGE ARTS		
Alphabet Circus	29.95	
Crossword Magic	49.95	- 35.96
Fact or Fiction Tool Kit	39.95	- 28.56
Grammar Examiner	44.95	- 32.26
Reader Rabbit	39.95	- 28.56
Snoopy's Skywriter Scrambler	39.95	- 28.56
Speed Reader II	69.95	- 50.76
Spell It!	49.95	- 35.96
That's My Story	59.95	- 43.36
Webster: The Word Game	29.95	- 21.66
Word Attack!	49.95	- 35.96
Word Spinner	34.95	- 25.86
Writing Skills I	39.95	- 28.56
MATH		
Addition Magician	34.95	- 25.86
Algebra Arcade	49.95	- 35.96
Early Games	34.95	- 25.86
Fraction Action	39.95	- 28.56
Fraction Factory	29.95	- 21.66
Math Blaster	49.95	- 35.96
Mission: Algebra	44.95	- 32.26
Sweet Shoppe	39.95	- 28.56

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

======================================						
OTHER						
Agent USA 39.95 - 28.56						
Bank Street Speller 69.95 - 50.76						
Bank Street Writer 69.95 - 50.76						
Dinosaur Dig						
Financial Cookbook 50 0U - 35.96						
Master Type 49.95 - 35.96						
Operation Frog						
Peanuts Maze Marathon 39.95 - 28.56						
Robot Odyssey 49.95 - 35.96						
Rocky's Boots 49.95 - 35.96						
SAT (Krell - Gold) 299.95 - 249.96						
States & Traits						
Terrapin Logo						
The Print Shop						
Tranguility Base						
UTILITIES						
Ess. Data Dup (EDD) 79.95 - 58.16						
Gibson Light Pen 249.95 - 194.96						
Koala Pad						
Locksmith 5.0 99.95 - 77.96						
Muppet Learning Keys 79.95 - 58.16						
Think Tank (II + or IIe)150.00 - 108.96						
Wildcard 2						
MACINTOSH						
D.B. Master						
Dollars & Sense 149.95 - 108.00						
Helix						
Microsoft Word						
Suspects						
Suspects						



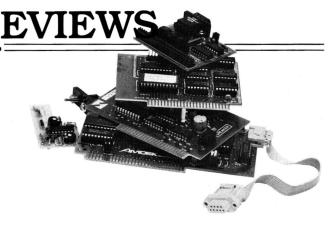
Apple & MacIntosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under \$150. Add \$2.50 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds \$3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H \$7.00

Source TCP 637, Compuserve 72135 1710

Box 525, Dept. J East Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (516) 751-2535

HARDWARE REVIEW



inCider's Ratings

★★★★ Superlative

★★★ Above average

★★ Good

★ Not recommended Stay away

Personal Speech System

Votrax

500 Stephenson Highway Troy, MI 48084 Speech synthesizer

Speech synthesizer \$395

 $\star \star$

You don't have to wait for the 21st century to take advantage of speech synthesis. Votrax has designed Personal Speech System, a better, more powerful device than its earlier release, Type 'n' Talk. But the Personal Speech System doesn't come with software. You must write your own or run commercial programs that output to a printer.

An Apple II, or any computer with RS-232 serial or Centronics-type parallel ports, can easily hook up to the system. Just choose the right cable and you're in business.

Standard features include a parallel and a serial interface card, a 3500-character buffer, and an internal speaker. The rear panel sports an external speaker jack, a 5-pin DIN power connector, an on/off button, and eight configuration DIP switches. The Personal Speech System measures 12¼ inches

by 5¼ inches and weighs a mere 2½ pounds. It's actually portable!

The Personal Speech System operates according to the *synthesis-by-rule* method, which offers greater flexibility than other speech synthesis techniques because of its unlimited vocabulary. The only drawback is that synthesis-by-rule often produces less understandable speech output than other methods.

The Spoken Word

For speech data, the Personal Speech System accepts text or phonetic input. Inflection, amplitude, and rate of verbalization can be controlled independently. Non-speech functions include music, sound effects (white noise is possible), customized alarms, and a programmable clock.

For the Personal Speech System to speak, it requires text programmed like output to a printer:

10 PR#1

20 PRINT "Votrax does it right."

30 PRINT "It took him two hours to write this program."

The Personal Speech System also

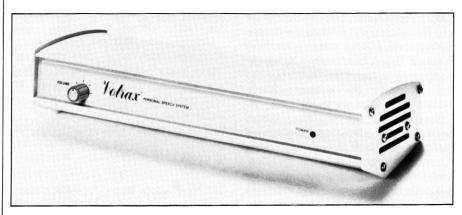
"verbalizes" games such as Pirate Adventure and Voodoo Castle for a new dimension to adventuring.

The SC-01 synthesis chip can generate 64 phonemes, the building blocks of language. Input the phonetic sequences as standard ASCII characters. Approximately 1400 English words and their phonetic equivalents reside in the speech dictionary. Couple this with the phoneme-ASCII table and you're set. Phonemes permit crisper speech and (usually) faster response than straight ASCII text, since the data doesn't have to be translated prior to output.

Non-alphabetic, printable ASCII characters, such as the tilde, question mark, and exclamation point, serve as command and control characters. The system treats others (\$, &, %) as spoken punctuation marks.

Skilled use of the inflection, rate, and amplitude commands fine tunes the verbal output. All it takes is a little practice.

Other commands in the voice and in the music generator change the data transmission rate (in predetermined



The Personal Speech System improves your Apple's vocabulary.

steps) from 75 to 9600 baud, create an amplitude envelope for non-speech generation, and alter filter settings to generate various sound and voice effects. You can define the attack and decav rates, as well as the sustain and release levels of the three channels, independently with the envelope feature. There's even an attack delay option.

With only a few keystrokes, you can load and execute the exception word table. Prompts (toned-down alarms), noise generation, and tempo are other easy-to-master features made more flexible by the wait (delay execution) command.

The Personal Speech System is a misleading moniker because it can generate musical tones, too. Far superior to the Apple's meager bleeps and blips, the Personal Speech System chimes in with 96 notes from three independent sound channels.

Documentation

A vinyl, three-ring manual contains system particulars, operating commands, and instructions. A separate quick reference card and Phonetic Speech Dictionary are also included. The manual, though generally well-organized and informative, does, however, offer pitfalls to first-time users. The non-speech output examples are listed with creating speech by programming in BASIC, but nowhere is this stated. You must remember to include PRINT commands and both sets of quotes whenever you want audible output.

The manual also doesn't specify which serial and parallel cards the system interfaces with. According to Votrax, the unit won't work with all cards, even after you adjust the DIP switches. The best thing to do is ask the dealer to demonstrate the system (with the same card you use) before purchase. (Good news: The standard Apple parallel printer card works just fine.)

Informative appendices include adjusted spelling examples (elocution exceptions), a phoneme conversion chart, error code listings, a musical note chart, cable wiring diagrams, DIP switch settings, and BASIC programming examples. Default settings, Z-80 memory and input/output maps, and a hex-to-decimal conversion listing comprise the remaining tables.

Other hardware devices can create

more lifelike speech than the Personal Speech System, but they cost ten times as much. Considering affordability and performance, the Personal Speech System is unbeatable. ■

> **Ted Salamone** Bridgeport, CT

The Digital **Paintbrush**

Computer Colorworks

3030 Bridgeway Sausalito, CA 94965

Graphics package \$299

 $\star\star\star$

he Digital Paintbrush is an innovative and easy-to-use graphics design package based around a unique hardware interface. Powerful enough for software developers and business people, the system is also affordable enough to appeal to hobby-

An alternative to complex graphing commands, the special electronic "pen" lets you draw graphics freehand, displaying the image on the screen. Two nylon cords connect the pen to the 8-by-111/2-inch Digital Paintbrush module. The other end of each cord attaches to an internal. spring-loaded wheel, keeping the tension on the cord light at all times. Sensors inside the module monitor the position of the pen as it moves across the drawing area in front of the main unit, and then pass this information along to the computer.

A single cable, fed through the back panel of the computer and attached to an internal joystick/paddle port, connects the Digital Paintbrush to the Apple. Unfortunately, the cable's connector is too large to fit through the joystick openings on the back of some //e's and must be routed through the opposite end of the case.

The Digital Paintbrush includes utility programs dedicated to the production, storage, and display of graphics images. The heart of the system is the graphics design program itself, which liberally uses selection menus and icons. In its simplest form, the program lets you draw as you would with pencil and paper. Pressing the pen

down activates a small internal switch and initializes drawing. A second switch mounted on the side of the pen brings the command menu into and out of view as desired.

When you want to get a bit fancier, menu selections let you change the size and shape of your electronic "brush," or choose a drawing color from solid colors or mixed color patterns. Going further, you can produce rectangles and circles of almost any size, and fill the finished shape with any of the available colors or patterns. Additional features produce a straight line between two points, generate curves from a series of points (especially helpful in constructing graphs and charts), and display an on-screen grid size while creating a picture to help keep proportions correct.

Though easy to learn and use, the system nevertheless has several limitations. For example, you can trace a drawing by placing the original under a clip and following the edges with the pen, but this technique is far from precise. Small details on a drawing are almost impossible to follow accurately. Part of the problem stems from the cords being mounted about 1/4 inch above the tip of the pen; any change in the pen's angle can cause distortion in the drawing.

In addition, the excessive downward pressure required to activate the pen tears thin paper. I found it easier and more precise to follow a drawing's on-screen progress rather than rely on the pen's physical position.

Special Features

Perhaps the most unique part of the Digital Paintbrush system is its telephone graphics program. By using two Apple computers equipped with modems and connected through telephone lines, interactive drawing is possible: Changes made on one end of the line are reflected on the other end as well, a useful application particularly in field engineering, where changes in design can be discussed and graphically depicted over the telephone. Another application, a real-time record of the drawing process, re-creates the exact steps used in making or modifying a drawing.

The Digital Paintbrush package includes utility programs on disk. One routine determines the area of an enclosed shape calculated in a unit of measurement you specify. This is useful in job estimation and statistical analysis. A second routine, the Graph Grabber, lets the Digital Paintbrush load and process illustrations created by PFS:Graph.

The Digital Paintbrush system supports 35 of the most popular printers, over 25 different interface cards, and includes a print utility program that can print your finished graph as hard copy even with a standard printer interface. It also displays images one after another, individually or sequentially, like a slide show, with each image staying on screen from three to 99 seconds.

The system also features a selection of font styles for use within the graphics design program, including a complete set of icons. Finally, the package includes several files of ready-to-use images that can be used in graphics designs.

The documentation included with this system is quite thorough and professionally produced. Serving as an instruction and reference manual, the 8-by-9-inch binder is informative and easy to follow. It contains chapters devoted to each part of the system and a very helpful section about designing effective business presentations.

W. Charles Doherty South Dartmouth, MA

Calmpute

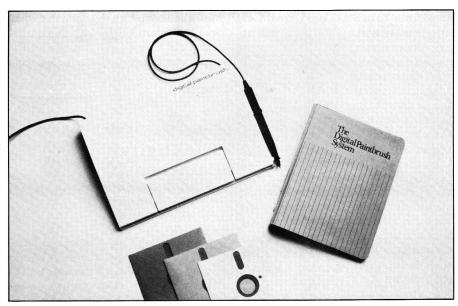
HesWare

150 North Hill Drive Brisbane, CA 94005 Biofeedback monitor Apple II Plus, //e, //c \$99.95



Personal computers have never been more personal. Calmpute, a hardware/software biofeedback program, claims you can learn how to reduce tension by monitoring your own stress levels and following the program's suggested exercises. In essence, you can be privy to the methods behind that so-called "art" of relaxing.

The Calmpute package contains the user manual, program disk, and an external GSR (galvanic skin response)



The Digital Paintbrush combines graphics with telecommunications.

monitor. The only additional items you'll need are a 9-volt battery to power the sensor, your Apple, and, of course, yourself.

The manual presents an overview of biofeedback and the melding of computer technology with this science. It clearly and concisely explains how the body's nervous system works and responds to stress. In addition, it fully explains all of the programs contained on the disk, how to implement them, some useful tips on getting the most out of your sessions, and other pertinent information.

The key to the package is the GSR monitor. This intriguing little piece of hardware is a palm-sized plastic unit with two indented metal strips on which you place your fingers (a piece of elastic keeps the unit comfortably positioned on your hand). The 9-volt transistor battery goes inside the monitor. A cable, which runs from the unit to the Apple's joystick socket, transmits the fingers' "responses" to the computer. The human body commonly reacts to stress by variations in sweat-gland activity and pore size. These variations change the electrical resistance characteristics of the skin, and this is exactly what the GSR monitors. The computer measures and evaluates the fluctuations and levels of resistance, processes the information, and displays the results on the screen.

If the GSR is Calmpute's heart, then the eight selections from the main

menu are its soul: instructions, introduction to biofeedback, physical stress test, psychological stress test, relaxation/stress management, calm-scope, calm-bar, and calm-prix.

The on-screen instructions refresh your memory and negate the need for constantly referring to the manual. At the title page of each program segment you can opt to view or bypass relevant instructions. (I really must give this program an A + for user-friendliness.)

The physical stress test provides you with a good idea of how muscular tension, physical performance, and relaxation ability affect your overall stress level. This test's activities include image relaxation, muscle flex and breathing, post-stress relaxation, and relaxation reaction time. The physical stress test should be taken in sequence without interruptions for the most accurate evaluation of your performance, and you should refrain from trying to interpret the results while actually taking the test. At its completion, a graph displays your results.

The psychological stress test illustrates how mental factors can affect your GSR arousal level, as well as indicating psychological conditioning or automatic reactions that will affect you. Besides providing meaningful insight into your psychological stress makeup, it can be fun if taken in a lighter vein. The word association section, for example, that measures emotional reactions to certain words, sug-

gests distinct possibilities as a party game, as well as giving you an ofttimes-surprising look at your own psychological profile.

The stress management program provides a thorough outline of strategies that enable you to relax deeply and rapidly. Several techniques are offered, and as everyone's emotional composition is different, you're encouraged to experiment to find out which is the most effective for you.

Both the calm-scope and calm-bar segments of the program are visual plotting aids that let you see a hi-res representation of your stress levels. Several controls are provided for adjusting the sensitivity of the GSR sensor: toggling the audio on or off, centering the image, and toggling verbal relaxation instructions on or off.

The calm-scope produces a graph of your stress/relaxation levels instantaneously and shows your immediate response to persons, things, and events around you.

The calm-bar is represented by a rising and falling column that is proportionate to your stress/relaxation levels over a period of time. You can select this period to be five minutes or more.

The calm-prix is a novel segment of the program that takes on the scenario of an arcade-style auto race. The objective is to complete the course without hitting the potholes or going off the road, and this is one game where it's truly a case of mind over matter. One hand controls the cursor keys, which affect the direction of your surrogate race car, while the other hand is hooked up to the GSR sensor, which controls the speed of the car. It works like this: when you are calm, the car goes faster; the faster the car goes, the more difficult it is to stay on the course; the more difficult it is to stay on the course, the more tense you become; and so on. It's a vicious cycle, but it is fun.

Virtually every medical professional cites stress and hypertension as leading causes of health problems. Calmpute may not be the solution to all of your stress problems, but it certainly won't add to them—and just the joy of using a program that doesn't require lightning-fast reflexes or heavy-duty thinking is quite therapeutic in itself. ■

> Tom Benford Bricktown, NJ

UP TO 66% OFF On Computer Products

TOP QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Super 5 Direct Slim Drive	\$185
AP-100-A Two-In-One (Alps Mechanism)	\$369
AP-100-C Slim Line (Alps Mechanism)	\$185
AP-50 Full Height (Shugart SA390 Mechanism)	
NEW Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for Apple //c	\$195

ľ	ist	Our		ist	Our		List	Our
	ice P				Price			Price
HARDWARE FOR APP	LE	- 1	PERSONAL COMPUTER PR	ODU	CTS			
	\$ 79		Appli-Card 6MHz/64K Memory	***		T315 Color Printer	\$599	\$449
Z-80 Card for Apple II, II+, and //e	185	69	(Apple II, //e)	\$375	\$275	MONITORS		
Cooling Fan with Two Outlets and Surge Protection	69	35	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 16K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)	199	149	AMDEK		
High Quality Joystick with Fire	09	33	32K Microbuffer II (Specify printer)	219		V300 Green (12" Hi/Res)	179	
Button for (Specify II+ or //e)	49	29	GraphiCard (with 6' parallel cable)	99	79	V300A Amber (12" Hi/Res) Color 300 (13" Lo/Res Composite	199	
Switching Power Supply (Direct			Pro Clock	159	129		., 57,	,
Plug-in to II+)	110	64	QUADRAM		1000000	NEC JB 1201MA 12" Hi/Res Green	179	149
Computer Case Similar to Apple II+ Replacement Keyboard	149 159	59 69	eRam 80 - 80 Col., 64K for Apple //	e 135	119	JB 1205 12" Hi/Res Amber	210	
Computer Case with Built-in	139	07	SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS			TAXAN		
Numeric Keypad	329	139	Mockingboard A (Stereo Music) Mockingboard B (Speech Chip)	124 124		12" Hi Res Amber	180	
RF Modulator	49	19	Mockingboard C (A + B)	219		12" Hi Res Green	170	129
Power Strip with Surge Protection			TG PRODUCTS			MODEMS		
and 6 Outlets	59	20	Select-a-Port for II, //e	49	39	HAYES		
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS CP/M Card	399	299	TITAN SYSTEMS (SATURN SY	STF		Smartmodem 300	289	
Z Card II	169	139	64K Ram Card for II & //e	349	169	Smartmodem 1200 Micromodem //e with Smartcom	699	
Z Engine (Universal Z-80)	199	149	128K Ram Card for II & //e	499	229	decrease and a second s	11 1 325	239
Smarterm II (80 Col for II+)	179	149	128K + 80 Columns for Apple //e Accelerator //e (for II, II+ and //e)	399 599	299 269	NOVATION J-CAT	149	99
CH PRODUCTS (HAYES PRO				J77	207	Apple CAT II	389	
Mach II Joystick for Apple II+	39	35	TRACK HOUSE Programmable 10-Key Numeric Key	upad		212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	
Mach III with Fire Button for II+ Paddlestick for II+	49 49	42 35	for Apple //e	199	149	212 Apple CAT System	599	409
Mach II Joustick for Apple //e	44	38	10-Key Non-Programmable Keypad			PROMETHEUS		
Mach III with Fire Button for //e	54	45	(Specify II+ or //e)	149	119	Promodem 1200 Stand-alone	495	379
Paddlestick for //e	44	35	VIDEX			FOR APPLE //c AND		
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYS			Ultraterm Videoterm 80 Column Board	379 279	269 189	MACINTOSH		
Clock/Calendar	120	95	80 Columns + Soft Switch	217		DISCWASHER Printer Port Adapter for //c	130	99
711 Async Serial Interface for Printer & Modem	135	110	+ Inverse Video	319	239	KENSINGTON	100	, ,,
CHALKBOARD	133	110	Visicalc Preboot Apple Writer II Preboot	49 24		Maccessories: Starter Pack	90	
Power Pad for II, II+ and //e	99	79	Ultraterm Visicalc Preboot	69		Maccessories: Portable Modem	140	109
Starter Kit	49	39	Ultraterm Applewriter Preboot	29	24	MEGAHAUS MegaFiler	195	155
DIGITAL RESEARCH						MegaMerge	125	
Gold Card CP/M 64K	495	269	PRINTERS			MICROSOFT		-
Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	449	BROTHER			Chart for Mac	125	
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES			HR-15P HR-25P	599 995	449 719	Multiplan for Mac	195	135
Pkaso Card, Universal Shuffle Buffer Par/Par (32K)	175 349	135 289	EPSON	993	119	MITSUBA Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for //c	369	195
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	349	289	All Printer Models	(CALL	PROMETHEUS	50.	1,5
System Saver Fan	89	69	MANNESMAN TALLY			Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac for		
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	0)	0,	Spirit 80	399 798	269 589	Macintosh	549 509	
Koala Pad with Micro Illustrator	124	75	MT-160L, Tractor, 80 Columns MT-180L, Tractor, 132 Columns	1,098		Promodem 1200 w/Cable for //c SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS	505	379
Muppet Learning Keys w/Software			NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	1,070		Mockingboard D for //c	229	169
for //e & //c	79	55	15LQ-P Letter Quality		549	*We keep on top of all the n	ew pr	oducts
MICROSOFT			PC 8027 Dot Matrix	499	419	coming out for Apple //c and		
SoftCard Premium System for II+	695 395	529 289	OKIDATA All Printer Models		CALL	Give us a call if you don't see w	nat you	need!
Premium SoftCard //e Ram Card	100	79	RITEMAN	`	CALL	DISKETTES & DISK		
MICROTEK	100	"	Riteman Plus (120 CPS)	399	279	HOLDERS AMARAY		
Dumpling-GX	89	79	SILVER REED	00-	200	MediaMate (Holds 50 51/4"		
64K Ram Card	199	159	EXP-400 Letter Quality 13 CPS EXP-500 Letter Quality 16 CPS	399 549	289 359	Diskettes) \$3	24.95	18.95
128K Ram Card Magnum-80 80 Col Card for II+	299 199	229 159	EXP-500 Letter Quality 16 CPS EXP-550 Letter Quality 19 CPS	649		MediaMate (Holds 50 31/2"	04.05	10.05
Magnum 80 me (80 Col, 64K) for //e		119	STAR MICRONICS	151050	0.000	Diskettes) MAXELL	24.95	18.95
MPC PERIPHERALS	,		Gemini 10X	399			38.70	18.95
64K Ram Card ×80 Cols for //e	289	149	Gemini 15X Radix 10 Near Letter Quality	549 849		VERBATIM		
ORANGE MICRO			Radix 15 Near Letter Quality	995				19.95
Grappler +	175	115	Powertype Letter Quality (18 CPS)			Disk Drive Analyzer (Specify IBM Apple)		29.95
Buffered Grappler + (16K buffer)	239	165					10.95	8.95
					1			

Call for most recent LOW LOW prices! To order or for FREE catalog, phone 312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us... we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, VISA, Mastercard, or American Express (include # and expiration date). Our prices reflect a 2% cash discount. Please add 2% for credit card purchase. \$2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add \$5.00 for orders under \$100, 5% for orders over \$100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. School purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries invited. If in the Chicago area. we invite you to visit our retail showroom, located at 24 W 500 Maple Ave., Naperville.



UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

For complete protection from **Blackout**, **Brownout**, **Surge** and **Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

MAYDAY™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

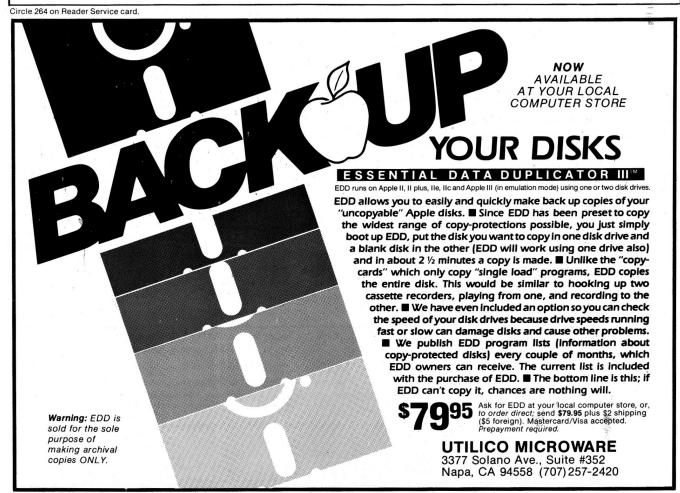
Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.

Call 1-603-859-7110



MAYDAY™ Division SUN RESEARCH, INC. Old Bay Road Box 210 New Durham, N.H. 03855





NEW SOFTWARE

New Software for Kids

Children plan and interpret surveys using Survey Taker (\$24.95). Your only clues are vowels to decipher Mystery Sentences (\$39.95), a game of analysis and logic. Team up with Kids at **Work** (\$24.95), an animated graphics program, to draw city and country scenes. These new products work with any Apple II and come from Scholastic, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, Reader Service number is 456.

Critical Planning

Plan, organize, schedule, and monitor any project like an expert with Project Planner. Using Critical Path Analysis, Planner organizes your data and generates schedules and flowcharts. The program works on any 64K Apple II, needs two disk drives, and costs \$150. An enhanced 128K version is also available. Contact Applitech Software, 381 Harvard Street, Cambridge, MA 02138. Mark Reader Service number 454.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.

Behind the Mask

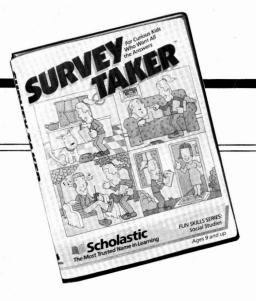
Kids use their family Apple and Mask Parade (\$39.95) to design masks, jewelry, hats, badges, and accessories. Icon-style menus help children create a costume that can be printed and colored. This double-sided disk is from Springboard Software, 7807 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435. or check off number 463 on the Reader Service card.

Braille Translator

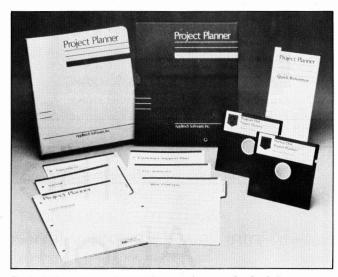
Now anyone can generate braille with an Apple and a braille printer. Braille-Talk will translate any text file into the proper form for braille printers. The program supports many voice synthesizers, so the menu and input can be spoken. This product costs \$95, and is published by Computer Aids, 4929 South Lafayette Street, Fort Wayne, IN 46806. Use Reader Service number 466.

Karate on Computer

You are the star in your own karate movie called Karateka. This arcadestyle game features a series of screens and villains as the plot progresses. The game runs on any Apple II, requires a joystick, and is priced at \$34.95. For gripping details, contact Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. Reader Service card is 462.



Children plan and poll with Survey Taker.



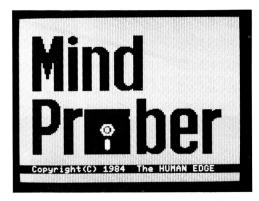
Project Planner combines ideas with critical schedules.



With Mask Parade, kids make their own costumes.



Solve a mystery aboard the Zinderneuf.



Examine hidden motives with Mind Prober.

Graphics Mystery

There's been a Murder on the Zinderneuf. If vou don't find the killer before you land in New York, you'll lose your reputation as a world-class detective. Search rooms, question passengers, solve the crime. This hi-res mystery runs on any 48K Apple II and is different each time you play. A ticket aboard costs \$40 at Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. Use number 458 on the Reader Service card.

Psych Out the Boss

Through a series of questions, the **Mind Prober** (\$49.95) helps you examine your relationships and conversations with people. Then, based on what you convey about someone, Prober prints

out a report on the strengths, weaknesses, and motivations of that person. For revealing details, write Human Edge Software, 2445 Faber Place, Palo Alto, CA 94303, number 469 on the Reader Service card.

New Adventure Technology

King's Quest taps all the potential of your new Apple. This illustrated adventure requires an Apple //c or //e with 128K. It features fully animated, three-dimensional, double hi-res graphics. Commands are complete sentences, directional control is by joystick, and puzzles have several solutions. For \$49.95, you get two disks, manual, and card of commands. Quest is from Sierra On-Line, Coarsegold, CA 93614. Reader Service number is 470.

The Truth About inCider

You probably already know that **inCider** is one of the fastest-growing Apple*-specific magazines on the market today.

What you might *not* know is that there are over 1.2 million Apple computer owners out there. And, many of them buy their copies of inCider at dealerships like yours every month. They might even be buying it from your competitors...

The remarkable success Apple has enjoyed shows no signs of slowing. As a result, inCider's continued growth is assured—and so is yours, as an inCider dealer.

We make it easy for you to sell inCider. We give you:

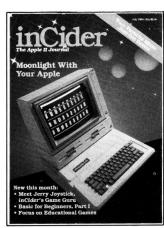
- liberal dealer discounts
- four month, full-refund returns
- a toll-free number for customer service
- a colorful poster to spur sales

To place your order, call our Direct Sales Department today, at

1-800-343-0728

or write to

inCider Direct Sales Department 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458



*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Playing on Words

If you spend Sunday with the crossword puzzle, take home **Compuzzler** (\$39.95) where up to four players compete on a 15by-15 crossword puzzle. **Double Crostics** (\$39.95) simulates another favorite crossword style. Trivia (\$49.95) challenges up to ten players with 3600 questions. Each doublesided disk runs on any Apple II and is produced by Uptown Software, 310 Franklin Street, Suite 339, Boston, MA 02110. Reader Service number is 450.

Footnote Processor

Add footnotes, index, and table of contents to any document with **Executive Footnoter** (\$69.95). The program works on files created by many common word processors and adds the for-

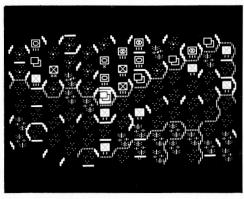
matting required for formal papers. For details, contact Sof/Sys, 4306 Upton Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55410, or check off number 468 on the Reader Service card.

Wide-Ranging Simulations

Avid strategists relive the Battle of the Bulge with Breakthrough in the Ardennes (\$59.95). With Imperium Galac**tum** (\$39.95) you design a legion of starships to explore 50 solar systems. Run your own World Series between any teams in the world with Computer Baseball (\$39.95). These simulations run on any Apple II. For information, write to Strategic Simulations, 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. The Reader Service number is 455.



Compuzzler challenges crossword buffs.



Map from Breakthrough in the Ardennes.

Circle 353 on Reader Service card.





Grolier introduces productivity tools and adventure games.

Software for the Environment

Outdoor Orienteering (\$39) is a hi-res simulation of compass use and map reading. The relationship between fish and their ecosystem is simulated in Fish & Fishing (\$49). For \$39, Forest Succession simulates the growth cycle of forests. Safety comes first in Hunter Education, priced at \$49. These work on the whole Apple II family and come from Yaker Environmental Systems, P.O. Box 18,

Counting for You The Accountant

boasts fast and easy fig-

Stanton, NJ 08885.

is 467.

Reader Service number

ures. Able to store over 4000 transactions on a single disk, this system balances accounts, monitors checks and deposits, and prints reports. For \$120, you get the manual and a disk that runs on the entire Apple II family. This information is from

Schmidt Enterprises, 15841 Leadwell Street, Van Nuys, CA 91406. Circle Reader Service number 457.

Work and Play from Grolier

Children gain computer experience with the Friendly Filer data-base manager, and the Easy Graph graphing program. Two challenging adventures combine software with a paperback book in Secrets of Science Island and Treasure Hunter. Each program runs on any Apple II with 64K, costs \$39.95, and is published by Grolier Electronic Publishing, 95 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Reader Service number is 452.

Nutritious Bytes

Try these new software titles for better living through computers. Heartware (\$50) compares your favorite recipes with any dietary restrictions you have and suggests alternate ingredients. There are two versions of Balancing Act (\$65 and \$299) to help you design a personalized weight-loss program. For information, write to Soft Bite, P.O. Box 1484, East Lansing, MI 48823. Reader Service number is 464.

Murder, They Say

Halloween is perfect for mischief and for Infocom's new mystery, Suspect. The costume ball you're covering for your newspaper becomes the scene for murder. As prime suspect, you have to clear yourself, solve the crime, and get the story back to your chief. This advanced-level text adventure (\$44.95) works on any Apple II. The culprit is Infocom, 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138. Circle number 451 on the Reader Service card.

Parenting with Computers

Your Apple and Discover Your Child can help with child-rearing by evaluating skills and behavior. Two versions are available, Birth to Two Years and Two Through Five Years, for \$69.95 each. They also organize records and memories of your child's early years. Compatible with any Apple II, they come from The BHT Group, 883 Stierlin Road, Building B-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. Use number 453 on the Reader Service card.

More Work for AppleWorks

With MegaWorks, you combine word-processing and spreadsheet files created by AppleWorks and merge them with a mailing list. It also examines the files with a 40,000word spelling checker. MegaWorks costs \$125. runs on the Apple //c and //e, and requires Apple-Works. Contact Megahaus Corporation, 5703 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121. The Reader Service number is 459.

How Do You Spell Help?

Poor spellers get relief with Spell-A-Vision, a set of eight disks for any Apple II. Each of its 8000 words is used in a sentence that defines or describes the word. The set works on any Apple II and costs \$19.95 per disk or \$150 for the complete series. For more information, write Cross Educational Software, P.O. Box 1536, Ruston, LA 71270. Reader Service number is 461.

Adventures in History

Three expert-level illustrated adventures teach as well as entertain. Kukulcan puts you in the culture of the Aztecs in 1519. Greek mythology comes alive in The Elysian Fields. Battle the greatest villains of history while trying to escape from Lucifer's Realm. These work on any Apple II and cost \$34.95 each from American Eagle Software. P.O. Box 46080, Lincolnwood, IL 60646, Mark number 465 on the Reader Service card.

New from CBS

Stand back for a stampede of programs from CBS Software. Adventure Master's two disks (\$44.95) let you author your own text adventure. Chart weather and make your own predictions using Forecast (\$49.95). If finding words in random letters is your game, Pathwords (\$34.95) is for you. These run on the entire Apple II family and are published by CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836, or use number 460 on the Reader Service card.

CLASSIFIEDS

Business

THE FASTEST & EASIEST

Compare "THE ACCOUNTANT" (ours) to the "CONTINENTAL" (theirs). THE ACCOUNTANT is 30 times faster and allows 4000 transactions per disk! Help menus, on-screen sumaries and unlimited accounts and categories. Dealers inquire! Retail \$120.00

SCHMIDT ENTERPRISES 15841 Leadwell St. Van Nuys, CA 91406 (818) 994-4060

LOSING MONEY?

Let The Cheap Accountant get your money back. Control your runaway receivables & improve cash flow with this simple system. Print professional invoices, statements, aged trial balances & exception reports. Complete documentation provided. Requires an Apple II + and 48K. Send \$29.95 + \$1.50 (NJ Res. + 6% Sales Tax) to:

THE TKR COMPANY 99 Garden St. Dumont, NJ 07628

TAX WORK—QUICK & EASY!

E-Z Federal income tax programs for Apple. 48K, 1 or 2 drives. Forms and Schedules 1040, A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, W, 2210, 2441, 4562 & worksheets for \$35 ppd. For info., write to:

CROWELL SOFTWARE CO. 5820 Bristlecone Ct. St. Louis, MO 63129

DATA & INFO EXCHANGE

On line games against the computer, On line Shopping at great discounts, over 400 downloads for the Apple and hundreds for other computers in 9 libraries. Hundreds for other types of computers. Hundreds of text files in 9 libraries. 20 bulletin boards. System in 300/1200 baud Membership fee: \$25.00 yr. No hr. rates.

AMERICAN NETWORKS P.O. Box 218 Westwego, LA 70094 Modem 504-436-7236 Voice 504-436-7236 Visa/Mastercharge accepted

THE DISK LABELLER

A powerful program for AUTO-MATIC printing of disk labels showing FILES, DOS—sec free & used. Built-in default & escape functions, auto config. for printer slots & drives. Completely MENU driven. Req. no doc. Includes 300 5 in. labels. Req. 64K Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, disk dr., printer. Only \$59.95 + \$3 ship. NY res. add sales tax.

Practical Software Ltd.

Dept. ST Box 64 Pomona, NY 10970 (914) 425-1158

Games

ADVENTURERS!

Complete maps & coded clues for your favorite adventure games. All SIERRA ON-LINE, all PENGUIN, also Mask of Sun, Serp. Star, Sherw. Forest, Death in Carib., Masquerade, Sands of Egypt, Blade of Blackpoole, Gruds, \$4/ea., 3 sets \$10. Also Datamost's Vol. I & II adventure clues, \$9.95 + \$1.50 s&h each. Ask about discount software.

ASK ALICE Box 198 Guilford, CT 06437

PICK THAT TUNE

Like the famous TV game show. Up to 10 players try to identify 100 famous tunes. Players may either bid or play "Stop the Music" where players are assigned unique keys on the keyboard. The first one to recognize the tune and press their key gets to guess the tune. Sixteen game variations. Saves top ten scores. 48K Apple II, II + , //e or //c, 1 disk. \$29.95. Check, money order, VISA or MC (713) 937-6410.

Texas residents add 6.125% sales tax.



SWEARINGEN SOFTWARE 6312 W. Little York #197 Houston, TX 77088

\$3 ADVENTURE HINT BOOKS

Coded clues, solutions, maps: Any Zork, Enchanter, Planetfall, Witness, Infidel, Deadline, Starcross, Original Adventure, Masquerade, Sherwood Forest, The Quest, Coveted Mirror, Transylvania, Wizard and Princess, Mask of Sun, Serpent's Star, Ulysses, Mystery House, Death Caribbean, Dark Crystal. Clues, solution-Ultima III. Any Wizardry scenario maps.

ASPEN APPLE SOFTWARE Box 1962 Boulder, CO 80306

EXODUS LIVES!

Finished ULTIMA III? Visiting Montor West too often? Is Exotic armour not exotic any more? ULTIMORE ADVENTURES to the rescue!! Revitalize ULTIMA III with new scenarios, cities, castles, dungeons, and lands to explore. Choose from DIVIDED WORLD, SLAVELORDS, SPACESHIP CRASH & others. \$20 each, 3 for \$50. Free catalog.

BACKSTREET SOFTWARE 7929 Townsend Des Moines, IA 50322

TRIVIA CHALLENGE

An exciting new Trivia game with a hires game board. Five categories, including Entertainment, Sports, History, Geography, & Miscellaneous. A Trivia Development System which allows you to create your own categories & questions is included at no additional cost. As an ongoing service, The Trivia Factory will market any trivia question disk created with the development system. Complete package \$15.95. Send check or money order to:

THE TRIVIA FACTORY Box 564, Boulder Ave. Stonington, CT 06378

Hardware

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, logos, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. The possibilities are limitless! Send \$34.95 + \$2 postage & handling (CA residents add \$2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS 9821 Yolanda Ave. Northridge, CA 91324

APPLE COMPATIBLE HARDWARES

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES for II, II + , & IIe—Direct Drive System, auto. DOS selection, w/cable—ONLY \$129.95

4 COLOR MINI PRINTER/PLOT-TER - 8-bit Parallel Centronics Type Interface, compact size & light weight— ONLY \$149.95

VISA, MC, COD/100% Money back Guarantee.

> VIDEO LOGIC CORP. 597 N. Mathilda Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 245-8622

Services

COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS

3½ \$ 5¼ \$ 8 guaranteed turn around. Duplication on premium diskettes. 150 + formats: Mac, Apple, IBM, Tandy. Copy protection. Custom packaging, Serialization—place a blanket order now, drop ship large or small quantity at a fixed price.

\$\$ Service \$\$ Quality \$\$ Service \$\$ Quality \$\$ Service \$\$ Quality \$\$

COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS 5482 Complex Street San Diego, CA 92123 (617) 565-7802

TRY US BEFORE YOU BUY!

Dollars and \$ense \$62.50
Koala pads\$78.50
Bank St. Writer\$43.75
PFS:File, Etc\$77.50
Beyond Castle Wolf \$21.75
Print Shop\$31.25

HOOSIER SOFTWARE

Box 275, Goshen, IN 46526 (219) 534-1012

US\$8.00 INCLUDED DISK!

Yes, thousand famous disk programs for Apple II, II + & IIe (business, education, games etc.), all peripheral cards at unbelievable price! 48K Apple compartible @US\$380.00/set (included air parcel postage and thousand worth free softwares). Write immediately with US\$1.00 for your catalogue:

RELIANT P.O. Box 33610 Sheung Wan, Hong Kong

SOFTWARE GALORE!

Five Big Reasons to buy from Soft Source-R

- 1. Top selling Apple + c e Mac programs
 - 2. Up to 40% off
- 3. Recreational, educational, sm. business
- 4. Money back guarantee
- 5. FREE shipping

FREE brochure (specify computer)

THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC. Dept. B, Box 2931 Joliet, IL 60434

Miscellaneous

LOWEST PRICING IN THE INDUSTRY!

Free shipping and replacement on defectives guaranteed within the continental U.S. Thousands of Apple products for the II, II +, //e, Mac, and Lisa found in our complete catalog for \$8.00 (Paper or on-disk versions of Cat. availablegood towards future purchases) can be ordered and received quickly. Just compare these Apple II Specials: Micromodem //e = \$210.00; Grappler + \$107.00; DB Master Ver. 4+ \$214.00; Koalapad w/Koalapainter = \$75.00: Flight Simulator II = \$34.40: Pinecom 64K Apple compatible computer = \$371.00; MicroSci A2 disk drive = \$198.95; Mach III Joystick = \$34.98. The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy = \$29.97. PA res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

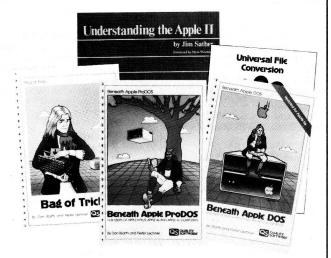
> COMPUTER EXCEL 162 East Sanner Street Somerset, PA 15501

Here's What They're Saying .

"Hardware and software developers, enthusiasts, and students too, will gain greatly from **Understanding the Apple II** ... It's about time the story of its innards was presented so well."

"So much information is crammed into this 160-page spiral-bound manual that it could have been titled Everything You Ever Wanted to Know About DOS (But Apple Didn't Tell You)."

"The true craftsman . . . is usually satisfied with nothing but a truly professional tool. "That's the category Bag of Tricks belongs in -Microcomputing, November 1983



BOOKS ...

Beneath Apple DOS

by Don Worth & Pieter Lechner
Covers all facets of DOS 3.3 and previous Apple disk operating systems. 176 pages. \$19.95

Beneath Apple ProDOS

by Don Worth & Pieter Lechner

They've done it again! This time for ProDOS, Apple's new disk operating system. 288 pages. \$19.95

Understanding the Apple II

by Jim Sather

Foreword by Steve Wozniak. Covers Apple II and Apple II Plus hardware, including the disk controller and logic state sequencer. 352 pages. \$22.95

Understanding the Apple IIe

by Jim Sather



Similar to Understanding the Apple II, this book covers Apple IIe hardware. \$24.95

UTILITIES ...

Bag of Tricks

by Don Worth & Pieter Lechner
The best set of utilities available for your Apple II, IIc, or IIe. Four programs that allow you to examine and modify the data on the diskette, reformat tracks, and repair damaged catalogs. Diskette and 160 page manual. \$39.95

Universal File Conversion

by Gary Charpentier

Moves files between any of the four operating sysetms used by Apple II, IIc and IIe computers—DOS 3.3, CP/M, ProDOS, and Apple Pascal. Unprotected diskette and 48 page manual. \$34.95



Computer Book Division 21601 Marilla Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-1721

Ask for Quality Software products at your computer store, or send the price of the software plus \$2.50 for shipping and handling (plus 6% sales tax if a California resident) to Quality Software. SA and Mastercard holders may phone their orders.

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Utilities

MINUTE MANUALS

PFS:FILE/REPORT/GRAPH/ WRITE APPLE WRITER (SPECIFY II + OR \$ 7.95 DB MASTER (VER 3) \$12.95

Basic & advanced step by step procedures & printing and formatting procedures. Codes explained for printers shown below.

GLOSSARY DISK FOR APPLE WRITER \$14.95 No need to know or remember printer codes any longer. Access any code within Apple Writer II + or //e with a

single keystroke for the Epson, Gemini, Okidata, Prowriter, Apple, or NEC 8023A. NUL patch explained. Scripts on Apple DMP. Send check + \$1 to:

> **MINUTEWARE** P.O. Box 2392 Columbia, MD 21045 (301) 995-1166

RGB CARDS APPLE & FRANKLIN

Apple II, II +, IIe: Colormaster, \$139. Kaleidoscope, \$199.; Franklin Ace 1000, 1200: Colormaster, \$169., Kaleidoscope, \$219. Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with 80 col. cards & 80 col. card with extended memory. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Apple IIc: Colormaster II, \$199 Apple IIc version is an external module.

TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS P.O. Box 339 Warrington, PA 18976 (215) 343-3000

TIRED OF REPLUGGING II + GAME CONTROLLERS

THE GAME I/O BUSS delivers the versatility of individual selection and concurrent use of up to eight controllers without replugging. \$39.95 postpaid.

> I/O EXPRESS, INC. 78-82 Reade St. N.Y.C. 10007 (212) 962-2679

Entertainment

ATTENTION:

Hi-Res Adventure Games: Secret of Easter Island and the Learjet Caper. \$32.00 ea. The Flexible Message System-a BBS system. \$59.95. Call (313) 623-6309 for a sample (modem).

NUCLEUS SOFTWARE 5582 Dyorak Street Clarkston, MI 48016 (313) 623-7115

18 NEW EAMON ADVENTURES

Choose from Units 1,2,3 or brand new #4. Each with 18 adventures & utilities on 9 disks for \$35. Any 2 units for \$60. Any 3 for \$85. All 72 adventures for \$110. Sample adv. @ \$5. Also AdventureDisk-a monthly doublesided disk with hints, tips and solutions to all types of adv. Included is a NEW Eamon adventure each issue. \$9 to start, then \$6 per issue.

> ADVENTUREDISK Box 216 Mercer Island, WA 98040

SOCIAL STUDIES

Travel across wildest Africa on the trail of a mysterious gem! Brave the dangers of the dark continent! The adventurer in your family can learn and find excitement in ADVENTURES IN AFRICA! Vocabulary list and two maps included. Apple IIe disk, only, \$22. pp. Send check or money order to:

> GOLDENSOFT 5095 Pine Ridge Dr. Golden, CO 80403

SUPER-EAMON IS HERE!

Super-Eamon replaces your blah, alltext Main Hall with colorful Hi-Res graphics. With twice as many 'shops', Super-Eamon makes the Main Hall as exciting as an adventure! Plus, a faster DOS loads adventures in half the normal time. This neato-keen program requires a 64K Apple II + or //e; a color monitor is recommended. Available for \$20 + \$2 postage, or write for details.

LITTLE GREEN SOFTWARE PO Box 459 Glenwood Landing, NY 11547 NYers please add tax.

Education

MELODY MAGIC

If you have always wanted to learn to play a musical instrument but thought music was too difficult, then this is for you! Melody Magic teaches you how to read the melody part of sheet music so that you can enter and save your favorite melodies. A simple music book is included which contains 29 easy to read famous melodies. 48K Apple II, II +, //e or //c, 1 disk. \$34.95. Check, money order, VISA or MC (713) 937-6410. Texas residents add 6.125% sales tax.



SWEARINGEN SOFTWARE 6312 W. Little York #197 Houston, TX 77088

NEW PRODUCTS

Kameleon joins parallel printers to your Apple //c.

Parallel //c Port

With the Kameleon interface (\$99.95), your //c can run parallel printers. One end plugs into your Apple's serial port, the other goes to a Centronicsstyle plug. The interface comes with K-graphics, a screen dump for Mouse-Paint and many dot-matrix printers. Get more details from Intronics, 2520 East 125th Street, Kansas City, MO 64146. Check off number 479 on the Reader Service card.

Kodak Enters Disk Field

The new Kodak Diskettes line of floppy disks includes the 51/4-inch size used by all Apple IIs. They come single- or doublesided, in boxes of two, five, and ten disks each. See them at your dealer or contact Eastman Kodak, 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650. Reader Service number is 486 on the enclosed card.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.

Hard Disk for Apples

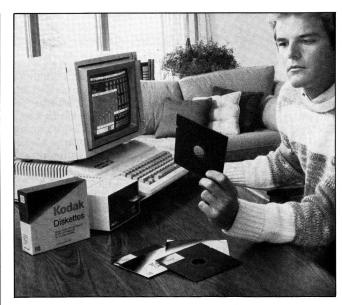
Enjoy fast access to large amounts of memory with a DisCache Winchester disk on your Apple. With print spooling, cache memory, and ability to network 21 Apples, the system comes in three models: 10 Mbyte (\$3250), 20 Mbyte (\$4250), and 40 Mbyte (\$5250). Get full details from Eicon Research, 520 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10036. The Reader Service number is 476.

Four Cards in One

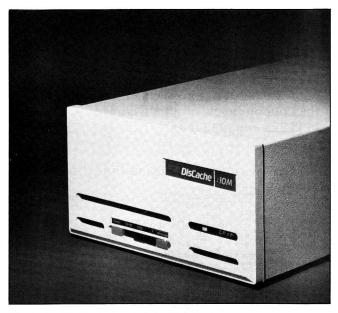
Call **Slotbuster** for four cards in one slot. This \$230 card fits your Apple II Plus or //e and gives you: Centronics-compatible parallel port, RS-232C serial port, 8K buffer expandable to 24K, and a sophisticated speech and sound synthesizer. This is produced by RC Systems, 121 West Winesap Road, Bothell, WA 98012, or mark number 478 on the Reader Service card.

Smart Thermostats

Computerize your home heating with a Programmable Furnace Controller. Through an RS-232 interface, your Apple programs the PFC with



Get your data with a Kodak disk.



DisCache 10-Mbyte hard disk offers fast memory.

edited by Kerry J. Lanz



Kodak's Instagraphic system for computer photos.

temperature and time data to regulate the heat all week. The PFC includes two temperature sensors, clock, manual, and programming guide. The cost for one zone is \$349, and \$399 for two zones. For more details on this product contact Future Projects, P.O. Box 11, Hawleyville, CT 06440, or use Reader Service number 480.

Photogenic Apples

Save your best business graphics and arcade-game scores with the Instagraphic CRT Slide Imager. The \$339 kit comes with: close-up lens, black-out cone, all connecting hardware, and Kodak Instagraphic camera. A 35mm camera can also be used for slides and prints. Get details from Eastman

Kodak, 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650. Use number 472 on the Reader Service card.

Accurate Modem and Software

Perfect transmission of data, especially over poor phone lines, is the boast of the General DataComm 1200 modem (\$699). This 300/1200-baud modem uses an RS-232 interface to connect with your Apple. A 300-baud version costs \$289. Both modems will support General DataComm Communications Software (\$199). which can be updated by modem. Get the full story from General DataComm. Middlebury, CT 06762. Use number 484 on the Reader Service card.

New Life for Old Drives

You can use a disk drive from an Apple II Plus or //e as an external drive for your //c with **Adapt-A-Disc**. This coupler costs \$29.95 and installs in seconds. Just plug it in and teach an old drive new tricks. Get full information from Computer Accents, P.O. Box 5307, Kingwood, TX 77325. Reader Service card number is 471.

Punch Your Own

Write Telex messages on your Apple with a **Model 520 Punch**. You can make a paper tape at 50 cps in the Baudot code used for a Telex. For other control applications, you can make a tape in hexadecimal, ASCII, or EIA code. This is from Addmaster, P.O. Box 387, San Gabriel, CA 91778. Circle number 489 on the Reader Service card.



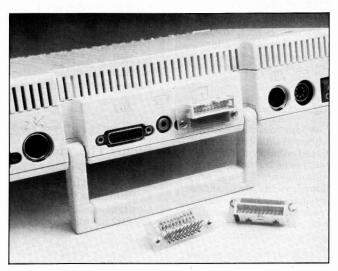
Addmaster paper punch for Telex applications.

ATTENTION

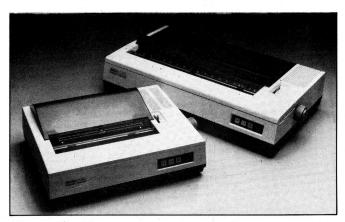
We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

C.W. Communications/Peterborough inCider PO Box 911 Farmingdale, NY 11737

	y name from mailing lists mpanies or organizations.
nameaddress	
city	state zip



Old disk drives work with //c and Adapt-A-Disc.



Two new dot-matrix printers from Datasouth.

Datasouth's New Printers

Two new dot-matrix printers operate at 160 cps in draft mode and 27 cps in letter-quality mode. They include a 2K buffer, alternate character sets, and graphics ability. The **Personal Printer I** (\$695) features a 10-inch carriage, and Personal Printer II has a 17-inch carriage for \$895. Learn more from Datasouth Computer, 4216 Stuart Andrew Boulevard, Charlotte, NC 28210. The Reader Service number is 481.

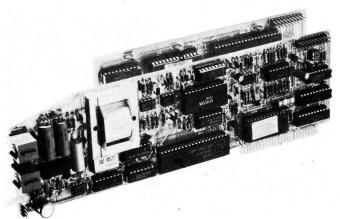
Complete Modem Card

Simply plug the **Pro-Modem 1200A** into a slot on your Apple II Plus or //e and enter the field of telecommunications. This

300/1200-baud modem (\$449) offers auto-dial and auto-answer, help commands, and a built-in terminal program. For complete information, write to Prometheus Products, 45277 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. Mark number 475 on the Reader Service card.

Single-Outlet Surge Control

The handy, single-outlet **Kiwi** (\$19.95) protects your computer from the vagaries of power-line flux. It plugs into any electrical outlet and suppresses surges before they can disrupt data in memory. This is produced by Electronic Protection Devices, 217 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02254. Use number 488 on our Reader Service card.



Full-featured ProModem 1200A from Prometheus.

Circle 326 on Reader Service card.

Before this happens, call SAFEWARE

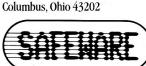
800/848-3469

(In Obio, call 614/262-0559)

Protects your computer against theft, fire, power surges and other accidental losses. Insures your entire system for as little as \$35 a year — depending on the value of your hardware, software, and media. Full replacement after a low \$50 deductible.

We're SAFEWARE,SM the first name in computer insurance. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Call toll-free for rates or immediate coverage.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. P. O. Box 02211 2929 N. High Street Columbus, Ohio 43202





Circle 286 on Reader Service card.

GET FAST RELIEF FROM IRS HEADACHES!

With TAX COMMAND Income Tax Preparatory Software Series!

On disk for Apple II, II +, 7/e, and 7/c with 64K or more: TAX COMMAND PROFESSIONAL: high-speed tax computation, with a wide variety of schedules, at your finger tips.

• Fost line-by-line Federal Tax information entry. • All mathematical calculations done automatically. • Built-in tax tables. • Prints on the official U.S. Tax forms. • Forget something? Tax Command Professional is flexible enough to quickly recalculate. • Cost of program is tax deductible.

This menu driven program covers the 1040 Form, Schedule A, B, C, D, E, G, R, RP, SE, W, and Forms 2106, 2119, 2441, and 3903.

On disk for Apple II, II +, / /e, and / /c with 64K or more: NEW! TAX COMMAND PLANNER for quick, easy planning of tax strategies.

Specifically designed for your tax planning. • Decide how to depreciate assets. • Whether to sell stock. • How to make contributions at the lowest cost. • Six different options for five years.

\$79.95.

Registered owners receive next year's update at a reduced cost.

Pouble Discount! Buy Tax Command
Professional and Tax Command
Planner for one low price of

Practical Programs Inc. stands behind its products, and will replace any defective disk.



Send me fast relief! Enclosed is my check or money order for the amou	nt specified
below plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Please send me:	

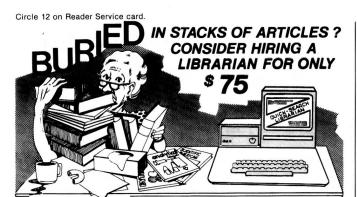
- ☐ Tax Command Professional (\$79.95)
- ☐ Tax Command Planner (\$79.95)
- □ Double Discount! Send both programs, (\$139.99

	ounii Sena boin programs. (\$139.99)
VBA*	Credit card customers call (414) 278-0829.

Name	Address	
City	State	Zip

Mail to: Practical Programs, Inc. • P.O. Box 93104 625 North Milwaukee Street • Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53203





Quick Search Librarian (QSL) makes it easy to enter and edit your journal references, search for articles, and print or sort a list of articles using the APPLE* II+/IIe computer. Important QSL features include:

- Two keystrokes select any one of 255 keywords or any one of 255 journal titles.
- Four lines available for listing authors, title and/or comments.
- Powerful data base screen editing, copying and merging features.
- Average search speed is 50 articles/second with multiple criteria; average sorting speed is 40 articles/second when sorting on 3 fields.
- Typically, 1000 articles can be stored on a single disk.
- Includes sample data base and tutorial for Scientific American magazine.

VISA or Mastercard orders accepted. QSL manual available separately for \$5. (Price of manual deductible later with purchase of QSL software.) Add \$2.50 for shipments made in U.S.A. Telex: 705250

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC. P.O. Box 139, Dept. 52 State College, PA 16804, (814) 238-8294

MOVING?

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

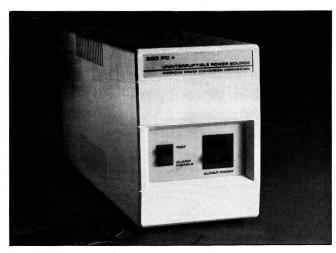
between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday-Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

* New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

NEW PRODUCTS



The 300PC+ assures your power supply.

Power Guarantee

When your system must work all the time, try the 300PC + for steady power. During normal operation, it filters all powerline surges, spikes, and interference. In brownouts or blackouts, it provides time for you to save files and protect data until service is restored. Priced at \$495, this is produced by American Power Conversion, 89 Cambridge Street, Burlington, MA 01803. Reader Service number is 474.

Color Your Files

A **Prism Pack** of color disks can help you organize your data and records. The pack (\$28 for single side, single density) features ten disks, each with its own hue. You can also get a pack of ten disks of the same color. For full information, contact Sentinel Technologies, One Sentinel Plaza, Hyannis, MA 02601. Reader Service number is 490.

Slim-Line Disk Drive

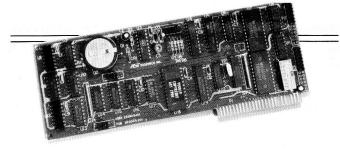
New half-height disk drives are fully compatible with Apple II Plus, //e, and //c computers. Priced at \$269, the **A.5** connects to your II Plus or //e controller card and runs all Apple II software. The **A.5c** (\$299) gives your //c a second disk drive. Contact Microsci, 2158 South Hathaway Street, Santa Ana, CA 92705, or circle number 473 on the Reader Service card.

System Organizer

Organize your work area with the **Apple** //c **Stand** (\$59.95), which supports a monitor, external disk drive, and modem over your //c. Built of vinyl-coated steel, the stand matches the //c's color and slim lines. Get more information from Care Distributors, 490 Wrightwood, Elmhurst, IL 60126. Use number 482 on the Reader Service card.



The Apple //c Stand organizes your equipment.



Two ports and a clock on one Multi I/O.

Multi-Function Interfacing

Multi I/O puts three popular interfaces on one card for the Apple //e. For \$235, you get a printer serial-port, a modem or terminal serial-port, and a ProDOS-compatible clock/ calendar with battery back-up. A disk of utilities comes with it to show off its abilities. This card comes from AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. Use Reader Service number 485.

Clock Your Programs

Bring your system up to date with the TimeStamp Module (\$65). This clock and calendar card, with battery back-up, fits a slot in your Apple II Plus or //e and is easily accessed from BASIC. The documentation tells how to modify DOS 3.3 to date and time-stamp your files and listings. This product is from Mi-ChRon, 311 Quebec Avenue, Longmont, CO 80501. Use number 477 on the Reader Service card.

Optical Mouse

Give your //c the **A** + Mouse, an optical mouse with no moving parts. It plugs directly into your //c, or into an Apple II Plus or //e Mouse Card, and works with all AppleMouse-compatible software. The mouse costs \$150, but for \$239.95 you get it bundled with Dollars and Sense and Bank Street Writer. The big cheese behind this mouse is Mouse Systems, 2336 H Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Use Reader Service card number 483.

Phone and **Modem Combo**

ModemPhone provides you with a 300-baud modem and a re-dial telephone in one desktop unit (\$119) connected to your Apple through an RS-232 interface. Find out more about this product by writing to Theall Engineering, P.O. Box 336, Oxford, PA 19363, or by checking off number 487 on the Reader Service card.



You and your Apple share the ModemPhone.

1(800) 621-6221

Central & East"Call' 1(800) 654-4058 Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M •5¼"•	\mathbf{Z} Dysan $5\frac{1}{4}$.	maxell 3½ CALL	Verbatim •5 ¹ 4 Datalife
s-side d-den. 1795 d-side 2395 d-den. 2750 quad d-side 2395	s-side d-den. d-side d-den. s-side d-den. s-side d-side d-	s-side d-den. 19 ⁹⁵ d-side d-den. 25 ⁹⁵	s-side 18 ⁹⁵ d-den. 18 ⁹⁵ d-side 24 ⁹⁵ s-side 30 ⁹⁵ quad d-side 20 ⁹⁵
s-side 2150 s-den. 2600 d-den. 45150 d-den. 3150	quad "43 -	quad 26 d-side 3695 quad 8". s-side 3195 d-den 3195	• 8" Datalife s-side 24 ⁷⁵ s-side 26 ⁹⁵ d-den. 21 ⁹⁵ d-den. 31 ⁹⁵ d-den. 31 ⁹⁵
DC 100A1395 DC 300A1840 DC 300XL 2025 DC 600A2445 Diskettes	(3½"1195) DISK MI	MEDIA MATE (514"1195) NDERS (8"2150) DISKS "CALL"	Head Cleaners Kits520
10/Box the	D: A	11.	Welcomed

1(800) 654-4058



*UP's Delivery Only, Add 300 on orders under 3500 or 20 disk.

Circle 380 on Reader Service card.

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%! Make use of the back of your 51/4" Diskettes and SAVE • NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy.

Adds the precise notch where you need it.

Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH I

Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.

only **\$14.95** each add \$1.50 each P&H (\$4.50 each foreign P&H)

DISK OPTIMIZER® SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin

- 469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
 - Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
 - Adds DOS and More

only **\$24.95** each add \$1.50 each P&H (\$4.50 each foreign P&H)

OR BUY BOTH only \$29.95

add \$2.50 each set P&H (\$6.50 foreign P&H) 'Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax'

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536 OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:



4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 21 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

inCider Index to Advertisers

_			
Read	ler Service Page	Read	ler Service Page
168	Addmaster 105	157	International
24	Appleware	107	Apple Core
*	Applied	86	Kensington Microware 29
	Engineering 45, 60	231	Kraft Systems63
273	Apricorn	428	Legend
340	BASF	*	MacWorld Expo
159	Baudville CIV	56	Madwest Software92
179	Beagle Bros	208	Micro City
*	Bottom Line 65	204	Micro Works 102
*		*	Microsoft
	Business Computers	538	Mindscape
6	of Peterborough 101	539	Mindscape
6	Bytes & Pieces 111 Caribbean Computer	380	Nibble Notch
112	Sales97	310	Northeastern
361	Central Point Software 88	310	Software 80
301	Classified Ads 121, 122	31	Pacific Exchanges 105
45		286	Practical Programs 125
542	Comp Doc 48 Computer Continuum 104	49	Prof. Jones/
77	Computer Novelty	43	Frogg House 68
17	-	521	Programs Plus
163	Conroy-LaPointe	268	Prometheus Products 13
*	Diskette Connection 127	389	Psychological
108	Diversified Software 37	000	PSoftware 105
362		155	Quality Software 122
404	Elek-Tek 69	16	Quinsept102
318	Fastrack Computer	281	Quinsept92
010	Products65	*	Quorum
161	Fiberbilt 79	189	Ring King Visibles 24
508	First Class	326	Safeware 125
	Peripherals 58, 59	223	Sav-Soft Products 102
510	First Class Peripherals 57	105	Sega Enterprises 16
44	Gamma Productions 62	353	Sensible Software 119
146	Golem Computers 98	143	Silicon Express35
66	H & E Computronics CIII	123	Simon & Schuster97
109	Haba Systems7	218	Sir-Tech CII
40	Harcourt Brace	314	Softyme 25
	Jovanovich12	*	Southern California
427	Hardcore COMPUTIST 99		Research Group 49
*	Hayes Products1	67	Stellation Two 104
229	High Order Micro 94	156	Sublogic 19
43	Hogwash Software 102	8	Sun Research 116
*	Human Systems	181	Tencal 63
	Dynamics 31, 53	25	Texprint
	inCider	129	Thunderware 21
	Dealer Ad118	264	Utilico Microware 116
	Mailing List 124	60	Vision Information
	Subscription Ad 64	000	Products 104
10	Toll Free 126	392	Xerox Education
12	Interactive	100	Publication
	Microware 126	190	Zoom Telephonics 43

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138, (800) 441-4403

Paul Boule, Sales Manager; Barbara Alvarez

^{*}This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Reader Service

This card valid until March 31, 1985

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue goes to

wilose nead	el Service number is
A. Where did you get this copy of inCi. 1. Personal subscription 2. Computer store	5. At work 6. Library
☐ 3. Newsstand ☐ 4. Bookstore	☐ 7. Friend/Cotteague ☐ 8. Other
B. How many of each issue's program $\hfill \square$ 1. 0 $\hfill \square$ 2. 1 $\hfill \square$ 3. 2	listings do you actually type in? 4.3 5.4 6.5 or more
C. Are you interested in reading more a ☐ 1. Yes, on the Macintosh ☐ 2. Yes, on Lisa	bout the Macintosh or Lisa in <i>inCider</i> ? □ 3. Yes, on both □ 4. No
D. Which of the following microcomput 1. Apple II or II + 2. Apple IIe 3. Apple IIc 4. Apple III	ters do you own or use? [5. MacIntosh
E. What is your annual household inco 1. Under \$20,000 2. \$20,000 - \$40,000 3. \$40,000 - \$60,000	me? _4. \$60,000 - \$80,000 _5. \$80,000 - \$100,000 _6. Over \$100,000
F. How much have you spent on comput 1. Nothing 2. Under \$1,000 3. \$1,000 - \$2,000 4. \$2,000 - \$3,000	er hardware during the last 12 months? □ 5. \$3,000 - \$4,000 □ 6. \$4,000 □ 7. Over \$5,000
G. How much do you plan to spend of 12 months? 1. Nothing 2. Under \$1,000 3. \$1,000 - \$2,000 4. \$2,000 - \$3,000	n computer hardware during the next ☐ 5, \$3,000 - \$4,000 ☐ 6, \$4,000 - \$5,000 ☐ 7, Over \$5,000
H. How much have you spent on softw ☐ 1. Nothing ☐ 2. Less than \$100 ☐ 3. \$100 - \$250	are during the last 12 months? ☐ 4. \$250 - \$500 ☐ 5. \$500 - \$1,000 ☐ 6. Over \$1,000
What is your specific interest in the 1. Immediate purchase 2. Purchase within 6 months 3. Brand comparisons	items circled at right? ☐ 4. Reference ☐ 5. Other
J. Do you influence computer purchase 1 Yes 2. No 3. Doesn't apply	s within your company?
K. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (gr in the following inCider columns: 1. Fermentations 2. The Game Reserve 3. The Glau Report 4. O'Brien's Journal 5. The Learning Machine 6. Child's Play	eat interest), please rate your interest — 7. The Applesoft Adviser — 8. The Cider Press — 9. Fudge It! — 10. Ask incider — 11. The Apple Clinic — 12. Apple Extract
to the control of the	11- 500

Reader Service: Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's Individual Reader Service Number. Circle the corresponding numbers on the card on this page, include your name, address, zip, & stamp, and drop in a mailbox. In 4–6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directiv

ity_									-		Sta	ite_				Zip			
ddre	SS_							-										_	
lame																			
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300	430	435	440	445	450	580	585	590	595	600
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299	429	434	439	444	449	579	584	589	594	599
	133							293					443				588		
	131							291		-				447			587		
126	131	125	141	146	276	20.	200	291	206	42E	421	176	441	116	6.76	501	586	501	506
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425	555	560	565	570	575
	109		-					269					419				564		
	108							268					418		553	558	563	568	573
	107							267					417				562		
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421	551	556	561	566	571
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400	530	535	540	545	550
79	84	89	94	99				244					394				539		
78	83	88	93	98				243					393				538		
77	82	87	92	97				242					392				537		
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396	526	531	536	541	546
22	0U	93	10	13	205	210	213	220	223	333	300	303	310	313	303	210	313	250	323
54 55	59 60	64 65	69 70	74 75				219	224				370				515		
53	58	63	68	73				218					368 369				513		
52	57	62	67	72				217			-		367				512		
51	56	61	66	71				216					366				511		
									2000 EV.	_									
30	35	40	45	50			-	195					345				490		
29	34	39	44	49				193					344				489		
27 28	32	37 38	42 43	48				192 193					343				488		
26	31	36	41	46				191					341				486		
			-		-					200			-						
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325	455	460	465	470	475
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324	454	459	464	469	474
2	8	13	18	23					173				318			2000	463	100	
	7	12	17	22				167	172	3012	307	312	317	322	452	457	462	4h/	472

inCider • February 1985

Reader Service

This card valid until March 31, 1985

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue goes to _____whose Reader Service number is _____

A. Where did you get this copy of inCla 1. Personal subscription 2. Computer store 3. Newsstand 4. Bookstore	der? 5. At work 6. Library 7. Friend/Colleague 8. Other
B. How many of each issue's program $\hfill\Box$ 1. 0 $\hfill\Box$ 2. 1 $\hfill\Box$ 3. 2	listings do you actually type in? □ 4.3 □ 5.4 □ 6.5 or more
C. Are you interested in reading more at ☐ 1. Yes, on the Macintosh ☐ 2. Yes, on Lisa	out the Macintosh or Lisa in <i>inCider</i> ? ☐ 3. Yes, on both ☐ 4. No
D. Which of the following microcomput 1. Apple II or II + 2. Apple IIe 3. Apple IIc 4. Apple III	ers do you own or use? □ 5. Macintosh □ 6. Apple compatible □ 7. Other □ 8. Don't own or use one
E. What is your annual household incom ☐ 1. Under \$20,000 ☐ 2. \$20,000 - \$40,000 ☐ 3. \$40,000 - \$60,000	ne? □ 4. \$60,000 - \$80,000 □ 5. \$80,000 - \$100,000 □ 6. Over \$100,000
F. How much have you spent on compute 1. Nothing 2. Under \$1,000 3. \$1,000 - \$2,000 4. \$2,000 - \$3,000	er hardware during the last 12 months? 5. \$3,000 - \$4,000 6. \$4,000 - \$5,000 7. Over \$5,000
G. How much do you plan to spend or 12 months? 1. Nothing 2. Under \$1,000 3. \$1,000 - \$2,000 4. \$2,000 - \$3,000	o computer hardware during the next □ 5, \$3,000 - \$4,000 □ 6, \$4,000 - \$5,000 □ 7. Over \$5,000
H. How much have you spent on softward 1. Nothing 2. Less than \$100	are during the last 12 months? □ 4, \$250 - \$500 □ 5, \$500 - \$1,000 □ 6. Over \$1,000
I. What is your specific interest in the i 1. Immediate purchase 2. Purchase within 6 months 3. Brand comparisons	tems circled at right? □ 4. Reference □ 5. Other
J. Do you influence computer purchase: ☐ 1. Yes ☐ 2. No ☐ 3. Doesn't apply	s within your company?
K. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (gr in the following inCider columns: 1. Fermentations 2. The Game Reserve 3. The Glau Report 4. O'Brien's Journal 5. The Learning Machine 6. Child's Play	pat interest), please rate your interest — 7. The Applesoft Adviser — 8. The Cider Press — 9. Fudge Itt — 10. Ask inCider — 11. The Apple Clinic — 12. Apple Extract

L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

Reader Service: Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service Number. Circle the corresponding numbers on the card on this page, include your name, address, zip, & stamp, and drop in a mailbox. In 4–6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

	f	rom t	he ac	dverti	ser dire	ectly.														
_	1 2 3 4 5	6 7 8 9	11 12 13 14 15	16 17 18 19 20	21 22 23 24 25	152 153 154	157 158 159	162 163	167 168 169	173 174	302 303 304	306 307 308 309 310	312 313 314	317 318 319	322 323 324	452 453 454	457 458 459	461 462 463 464 465	467 468 469	472 473 474
	26 27 28 29 30	31 32 33 34 35	36 37 38 39 40	41 42 43 44 45	46 47 48 49 50	177 178 179	182 183 184	186 187 188 189 190	192 193 194	197 198 199	327 328 329	331 332 333 334 335	337 338 339	342 343 344	347 348 349	477 478 479	482 483 484	486 487 488 489 490	492 493 494	497 498 499
	51 52 53 54 55	56 57 58 59 60	61 62 63 64 65	66 67 68 69 70	71 72 73 74 75	202 203 204	207 208 209	214	217 218 219		352 353 354	356 357 358 359 360	362 363 364	367 368 369	372 373 374	502 503 504	507 508 509	511 512 513 514 515	517 518 519	522 523 524
	76 77 78 79 80	81 82 83 84 85	86 87 88 89 90	91 92 93 94 95	96 97 98 99 100	227 228 229	232 233 234	236 237 238 239 240	242 243 244	247 248 249	377 -378 379	381 382 383 384 385	387 388 389	392 393 394	397 398 399	527 528 529	532 533 534	536 537 538 539 540	542 543 544	547 548 549
	102 103 104	107 108 109	112 113 114	116 117 118 119 120	122 123 124	252 253 254	257 258 259	261 262 263 264 265	267 268 269	272 273 274	402 403 404	406 407 408 409 410	412 413 414	417 418 419	422 423 424	552 553 554	557 558 559	561 562 563 564 565	567 568 569	572 573 574
	127 128 129	132 133 134	137 138 139	141 142 143 144 145	147 148 149	277 278 279	282 283 284	288 289	292 293 294	296 297 298 299 300	427 428 429	431 432 433 434 435	437 438 439	442 443 444	447 448	577 578 579	582 583 584	586 587 588 589 590	592 593 594	597 598 599
N	am	e																		
Αc	ddr	ess																		
Ci	ty_											_Sta	ate_				Zip			

inCider • February 1985

Telephone (

PLACE STAMP HERE

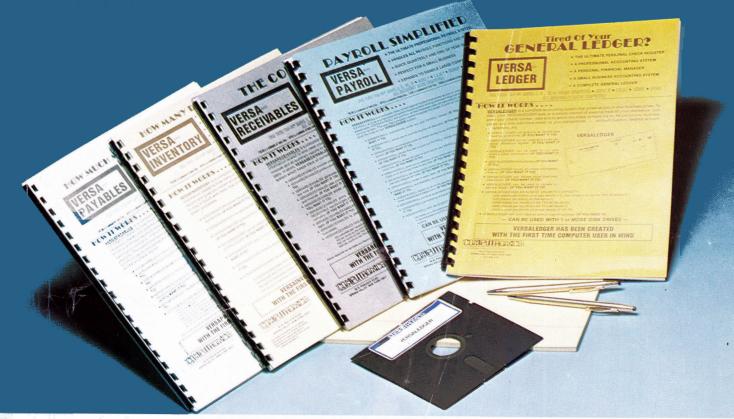
inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

PLACE STAMP HERE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VersaBusiness[™] Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VersaPayables™

VERSAFAYABLES* is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES* maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES*, you can even let your computer automatically select which yourchers are to be paid. which vouchers are to be paid.

VersaPayroll™

VERSAF AYROLL "

YERSAPAYROLL" is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II" system.

VersaInventory™

VERSAINVENTORY** is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY* keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSAFECEIVABLES* system. VERSAINVENTORY* prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

VersaLedger II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II* is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II* can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• VERSALEDGER II* gives you almost unlimited storage capacity
(300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
• stores all check and general ledger information forever,

- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSA BUSINESS'* module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSA BUSINESS'* module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSA BUSINESS'* module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas



DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

Apple Commodere

Now You Need...





The All-In-One Illustrator

<mark>lt draws,</mark> paints & prints your high resolution illustrations with ease. Works with any standard input device, including touch tablets, joy sticks, light pens, mice & protes-sional graphics tablets.



Sophisticated Features

State-of-the-Art input technology, color mixing to create over 200 textured hues, painting with a variety of brush strokes, airbrushing, inserting ovals, lines, rectangles. Zoom allows pixel editing while viewing the results at full scale. Text fonts and predrawn shapes are included and may be added at any time. A printer dump for most dot matrix printers is included.

See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose \$49.95 Apple Version \$34.95 Commodore Version plus \$3.00 for shipping & handling. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036



Productive Fun

Includes all the artistic tools needed to create striking computer art. So versatile that young children are able to use it like a coloring book, yet sophisticated enough for a computer artist to use. Perfect for Home, Business, Education, and the Art. The poss bilities are endless....

APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER
COMMODORE is a registered trademark of COMMODORE COMPUTER

BAUDVILLE 🔊

Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

Circle 159 on Reader Service card.